

SUPPLEMENT to the Solomon Islands Gazette

Friday 9th January 1998

S.I. NO. 1

[Legal Notice No.1]

THE CUSTOMS AND EXCISE ACT

(Cap. 58)

THE CUSTOMS AND EXCISE (BEER RAW MATERIALS)
(SUSPENSION OF DUTIES) ORDER 1997

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 7 of the Customs and Excise Act, I, MANASSEH SOGAVARE, Minister of Finance, do hereby make the following order

1. This Order may be cited as the Customs and Excise (Beer Raw Materials) (Suspension of Duties) Order 1997, and shall come into force on the 3rd day of December 1997.

2. All import duties upon the following goods are hereby suspended, that is to say, all materials for the manufacture of beer products admitted as such by the Comptroller and imported by Solomon Breweries Ltd for the use in the manufacture of beer products under and in accordance with section 4 of the Excise (Beer) Rules, 1992 and so used:

Provided that any such materials so imported for such use as aforesaid which are thereafter not used in the manufacture of beer products under and in accordance with a Licence under rule (4) of the Excise (Beer) Rules, shall be liable to the duties that would have otherwise been payable at the time of the first entry thereof.

3. This Order shall be in force for a period of five years from the date hereof.

Dated at Honiara this Tenth day of December 1997

MANASSEH SOGAVARE
Minister of Finance

[Legal Notice No.2]

THE TRAFFIC ACT
(Cap. 19)

THE HONIARA MAIN HIGHWAY SPEED LIMIT ORDER
1997

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 67 of the Traffic Act, and with the approval of the Minister, the Highway Authority hereby makes the following order

1. This Order may be cited as the Honiara Main Highway Speed Limit Order 1997.

2. The Speed Limit for the area known as the Honiara Main Highway Road, (as described in the plan, numbered 1635A and deposited in the Commissioner of Lands' office) shall be 50 kilometers per hour.

Dated at Honiara this thirtyfirst day of December 1997

BENJAMIN NEW YEAR
Permanent Secretary
Ministry of Transport, Works and Communications

SUPPLEMENT to the Solomon Islands Gazette

Friday 16th January 1998

S.I. NO. 2

[Legal Notice No. 2]

IMMIGRATION ACT 1978

(NO 27 of 1978)

REVOCATION ORDER

IN exercise of the powers conferred by Section 11(2) (f) of the Immigration Act, the Minister of Commerce, Employment and Tourism hereby revokes the Declaration of Undesirable Immigrant order *in respect of -

EME SITITI

Dated at Honiara this sixth day of January 1998.

DANIEL ENELE KWANAIRARA
Minister of Commerce, Employment and Tourism

[Legal Notice No. 1]

LOCAL COURTS ACT
(Cap. 46)

TEMPORARY VARIATION OF WARRANT

BAURO LOCAL COURT

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred by section 2(2) of the Local Courts Act, I SIR (GILBERT) JOHN BAPTIST MURIA, Chief Justice of the High Court of Solomon Islands, do hereby vary the warrant establishing the Bauro Local Court by extending the limits of jurisdiction therein defined so that the Bauro Local Court shall have jurisdiction to hear and determine the dispute between JOEL TARO (Plaintiff) and GOLDEN GIZA (Defendant) concerning Customary Land known locally as RUMAHUI LAND situated at Rumahui Arosi 2 Makira/Uawa Province.

Dated this tenth October 1997

(Sir G. J. B. Muria)
CHIEF JUSTICE

[Legal Notice No. 4]

LOCAL COURTS ACT
(Cap. 46)

TEMPORARY VARIATION OF WARRANT

BAURO LOCAL COURT

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred by section 2(2) of the Local Courts Act, I SIR (GILBERT) JOHN BAPTIST MURIA, Chief Justice of the High Court of Solomon Islands, do hereby vary the warrant establishing the Bauro Local Court by extending the limits of jurisdiction therein defined so that the Bauro Local Court shall have jurisdiction to hear and determine the dispute between JACK GAPU (Plaintiff) SAM SIRAI and BEATO MIGIURAHARE (Defendants) concerning an area of Land known locally as BAROO LAND SITUATED BETWEEN Warihito River to Waita River, East Bauro, Makira Island in the Makira Ulawa Province.

Dated this tenth October 1997

(Sir G. J. B. Muria)
CHIEF JUSTICE

[Legal Notice No. 6]

THE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1997

(NO. 7 OF 1997)

GUADALCANAL PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY

ELECTION ORDER 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 8(2) of the Provincial Government Act 1997, as read together with Regulation 9 of the Provincial Assemblies Election Regulations, 1986, the Minister hereby makes the following Order-

- 1 This Order may be cited as the Guadalcanal Provincial Assembly Election Order 1998.
- 2 The 4th day of March 1998 shall be the date on which ALL WARDS in Guadalcanal shall hold election for the Guadalcanal Provincial Assembly.
- 3 The Returning Officer for ALL WARDS in the Guadalcanal Provincial Assembly Election in 1998 shall be GORDON NANAU.
- 4 ALL nominations in respect of the Election shall be delivered to the Returning Officer not later than four o'clock in the afternoon of the 2nd day of February 1998 at the Provincial Headquarters, Honiara.

Dated at Honiara this fourteenth day of January 1998

JAPHET WAIPORA
Minister of Provincial Government

MONTH	DATE	DAYS	Last Date in which the Minister's Orders & Notices Are Issued.
Jan	16	38	Publication of Orders and Notices
1998	26	37	Date Nominations Open
	27	36	
	28	35	
	29	34	
	30	33	
	31	32	
Feb 1998	01	31	
	02	30	Date Nominations Close
	03	29	
	04	28	
	05	27	
	06	26	
	07	25	
	08	24	List of Candidates to be Published not later than this Date.
	09	23	
	10	22	
	11	21	
	12	20	
	13	19	
	14	18	
	15	17	
	16	16	Withdrawal of candidature not later than 4pm on this date.
	17	15	
	18	14	
	19	13	
	20	12	
	21	11	
	22	10	
	23	09	Last Date for Publication of Final List of Candidates
	24	08	
	25	07	
	26	06	
	27	05	Appointment of Polling Agents
March 1998	28	04	
	01	03	
	02	02	Appointment of Counting Agents
	03	01	
	04	0	Election day

THE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1997

(NO. 7 OF 1997)

ISABEL PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY

ELECTION ORDER 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 8(2) of the Provincial Government Act 1997, as read together with Regulation 9 of the Provincial Assemblies Election Regulations, 1986, the Minister hereby makes the following Order -

This Order may be cited as the Isabel Provincial Assembly Election Order 1998.

- 2 The 4th day of March 1998 shall be the date on which ALL WARDS in Isabel shall hold election for the Isabel Provincial Assembly.
- 3 The Returning Officer for ALL WARDS in the Isabel Provincial Assembly Election in 1998 shall be LONSDALE PRITT BAKO.
- 4 All Nominations in respect of the Election shall be delivered to the Returning Officer not later than four o'clock in the afternoon of the 2nd day of February 1998 at the Provincial Headquarters, Buala.

Dated at Honiara this fourteenth day of January 1998.

JAPHET WAIPORA
Minister of Provincial Government

MONTH	DATE	DAYS	Last Date in which the Minister's Orders & Notices Are Issued.
Jan	16	38	Publication of Orders and Notices
1998	26	37	Date Nominations Open
	27	36	
	28	35	
	29	34	
	30	33	
	31	32	
Feb	01	31	
1998	02	30	Date Nominations Close
	03	29	
	04	28	
	05	27	
	06	26	
	07	25	
	08	24	List of Candidates to be Published not later than this Date.
	09	23	
	10	22	
	11	21	
	12	20	
	13	19	
	14	18	
	15	17	
	16	16	Withdrawal of candidature not later than 4pm on this date.
	17	15	
	18	14	
	19	13	
	20	12	
	21	11	
	22	10	
	23	09	Last Date for Publication of Final List of Candidates
	24	08	
	25	07	
	26	06	
	27	05	Appointment of Polling Agents
	28	04	
March	01	03	
1998	02	02	Appointment of Counting Agents
	03	01	
	04	0	Election day

[Legal Notice No. 8]

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1997
(NO: 7 OF 1997)

PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLIES ELECTION REGULATIONS 1986
MAKIRA/ULAWA PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY BYE ELECTIONS
FOR SOUTH STAR HARBOUR WARD

IN exercise of the powers conferred by Regulation 9 of the
Provincial Assemblies Election Regulations, 1986, I, JAPHET
WAIPORA, Minister for Provincial Government, do hereby -

- (i) appoint the 4th day of March 1998 for the holding of
bye election of members of the Makira/Ulawa
Provincial Assembly for South Star Harbour Ward.
- (ii) appoint POLYCAP HAUNUNU to be the Returning
Officer.
- (iii) require nominations in respect of persons submitting
themselves for the bye-elections for South Star
Harbour Ward to be submitted to the said POLYCAP
HAUNUNU not later than 4 o'clock in the afternoon of
the 2nd day of February, 1998, at the Provincial
Headquarters, Kira Kira.

Dated at Honiara this fourteenth day of January 1998.

JAPHET WAIPORA
Minister for Provincial Government

MONTH	DATE	DAYS	Last Date in which the Minister's Orders & Notices Are Issued.
Jan	16	38	Publication of Orders and Notices
1998	26	37	Date Nominations Open
Feb 1998	27	36	Date Nominations Close
	28	35	
	29	34	
	30	33	
	31	32	
	01	31	
	02	30	
	03	29	List of Candidates to be Published not later than this Date.
	04	28	
	05	27	
	06	26	
	07	25	
	08	24	
	09	23	
	10	22	Withdrawal of candidature not later than 4pm on this date.
	11	21	
	12	20	
	13	19	
	14	18	
	15	17	
	16	16	
	17	15	Last Date for Publication of Final List of Candidates
	18	14	
	19	13	
	20	12	
	21	11	
	22	10	
	23	09	
	24	08	Appointment of Polling Agents
	25	07	
	26	06	
	27	05	
March 1998	28	04	Appointment of Counting Agents
	01	03	
	02	02	
	03	01	Election day
	04	0	

THE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1997
(NO. 7 OF 1997)

MALAITA PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY

ELECTION ORDER 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 8(2) of the Provincial Government Act 1997, as read together with Regulation 9 of the Provincial Assemblies Election Regulations, 1986, the Minister hereby makes the following Order -

1. This Order may be cited as the Malaita Provincial Assembly Election Order 1998.
2. The 4th day of March 1998 shall be the date on which ALL WARDS in Malaita shall hold election for the Malaita Provincial Assembly.
3. The Returning Officer for ALL WARDS in the Malaita Provincial Assembly Election in 1998 shall be PAUL SARA.
4. All Nominations in respect of the Election shall be delivered to the Returning Officer not later than four o'clock in the afternoon of the 2nd day of February 1998 at the Provincial Headquarters, Auki.

Dated at Honiara this fourteenth day of January 1998.

JAPHET WAIPORA
Minister of Provincial Government

MONTH	DATE	DAYS	Last Date in which the Minister's Orders & Notices Are Issued.
Jan	16	38	Publication of Orders and Notices
1998	26	37	Date Nominations Open
Feb 1998	27	36	Date Nominations Close
	28	35	
	29	34	
	30	33	
	31	32	
	01	31	
	02	30	
	03	29	List of Candidates to be Published not later than this Date.
	04	28	
	05	27	
	06	26	
	07	25	
	08	24	
	09	23	
	10	22	Withdrawal of candidature not later than 4pm on this date.
	11	21	
	12	20	
	13	19	
	14	18	
	15	17	
	16	16	
	17	15	Last Date for Publication of Final List of Candidates
	18	14	
	19	13	
	20	12	
	21	11	
	22	10	
	23	09	
	24	08	Appointment of Polling Agents
	25	07	
	26	06	
	27	05	
March 1998	28	04	Appointment of Counting Agents
	01	03	
	02	02	
	03	01	Election day
	04	0	

THE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1997

(NO. 7 OF 1997)

RENNELL AND BELLONA PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY

ELECTION ORDER 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 8(2) of the Provincial Government Act 1997, as read together with Regulation 9 of the Provincial Assemblies Election Regulations, 1986, the Minister hereby makes the following Order -

1. This Order may be cited as the Rennell and Bellona Provincial Assembly Election Order 1998.
2. The 4th day of March 1998 shall be the date on which ALL WARDS in Rennell and Bellona shall hold election for the Rennell and Bellona Provincial Assembly.
3. The Returning Officer for ALL WARDS in the Rennell/Bellona Provincial Assembly Election in 1998 shall be ALI TUHANUKU.
4. All Nominations in respect of the Election shall be delivered to the Returning Officer not later than four o'clock in the afternoon of the 2nd day of February 1998 at the Provincial Headquarters, Tupuaki.

Dated at Honiara this fourteenth day of January 1998.

JAPHET WAIPORA
Minister of Provincial Government

MONTH	DATE	DAYS	Last Date in which the Minister's Orders & Notices Are Issued.
Jan	16	38	Publication of Orders and Notices
1998	26	37	Date Nominations Open
	27	36	
	28	35	
	29	34	
	30	33	
	31	32	
Feb 1998	01	31	
	02	30	Date Nominations Close
	03	29	
	04	28	
	05	27	
	06	26	
	07	25	
	08	24	List of Candidates to be Published not later than this Date.
	09	23	
	10	22	
	11	21	
	12	20	
	13	19	
	14	18	
	15	17	
	16	16	Withdrawal of candidature not later than 4pm on this date.
	17	15	
	18	14	
	19	13	
	20	12	
	21	11	
	22	10	
	23	09	Last Date for Publication of Final List of Candidates
	24	08	
	25	07	
	26	06	
	27	05	Appointment of Polling Agents
	28	04	
March 1998	01	03	
	02	02	Appointment of Counting Agents
	03	01	
	04	0	Election day

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1997
(NO: 7 OF 1997)

PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLIES ELECTION REGULATIONS 1986

WESTERN PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY BYE ELECTIONS FOR
VONUNU AND NGATOKAE WARDS

IN exercise of the powers conferred by Regulation 9 of the
Provincial Assemblies Election Regulations, 1986, I, JAPHET
WAIPORA, Minister for Provincial Government, do hereby-

- (i) appoint the 4th day of March 1998 for the holding
of bye elections of members of the Western
Provincial Assembly for Vonunu and Ngatokae
Wards.
- (ii) appoint SHADRACK TAHILI to be the Returning
Officer.
- (iii) require nominations in respect of persons submitting
themselves for the bye-elections for Vonunu and
Ngatokae Wards to be submitted to the said
SHADRACK TAHILI not later than 4 o'clock in the
afternoon of the 2nd day of February, 1998, at the
Provincial Headquarters, Gizo.

Dated at Honiara this fourteenth day of January 1998.

JAPHET WAIPORA
Minister for Provincial Government

MONTH	DATE	DAYS	Last Date in which the Minister's Orders & Notices Are Issued.
Jan	16	38	Publication of Orders and Notices
1998	26	37	Date Nominations Open
	27	36	
	28	35	
	29	34	
	30	33	
	31	32	
Feb	01	31	
1998	02	30	Date Nominations Close
	03	29	
	04	28	
	05	27	
	06	26	
	07	25	
	08	24	List of Candidates to be Published not later than this Date.
	09	23	
	10	22	
	11	21	
	12	20	
	13	19	
	14	18	
	15	17	
	16	16	Withdrawal of candidature not later than 4pm on this date.
	17	15	
	18	14	
	19	13	
	20	12	
	21	11	
	22	10	
	23	09	Last Date for Publication of Final List of Candidates
	24	08	
	25	07	
	26	06	
	27	05	Appointment of Polling Agents
	28	04	
March	01	03	
1998	02	02	Appointment of Counting Agents
	03	01	
	04	0	Election day

THE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1997

(NO. 7 OF 1997)

CENTRAL PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY

ELECTION ORDER 199

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 8(2) of the Provincial Government Act 1997, as read together with Regulation 9 of the Provincial Assemblies Election Regulations, 1986, the Minister hereby makes the following Order

1. This Order may be cited as the Central Provincial Assembly Election Order 1998.
2. The 4th day of March 1998 shall be the date on which ALL WARDS in Central shall hold election for the Central Provincial Assembly.
3. The Returning Officer for ALL WARDS in the Central Provincial Assembly Election in 1998 shall be SAVIOUR GALO.
4. All Nominations in respect of the Election shall be delivered to the Returning Officer not later than four o'clock in the afternoon of the 2nd day of February 1998 at the Provincial Headquarters, Tulagi.

Dated at Honiara this fourteenth day of January 1998.

JAPHET WAIPORA
Minister of Provincial Government

MONTH	DATE	DAYS	Last Date in which the Minister's Orders & Notices Are Issued.
Jan	16	38	Publication of Orders and Notices
1998	26	37	Date Nominations Open
	27	36	
	28	35	
	29	34	
	30	33	
	31	32	
Feb 1998	01	31	
	02	30	Date Nominations Close
	03	29	
	04	28	
	05	27	
	06	26	
	07	25	
	08	24	List of Candidates to be Published not later than this Date.
	09	23	
	10	22	
	11	21	
	12	20	
	13	19	
	14	18	
	15	17	
	16	16	Withdrawal of candidature not later than 4pm on this date.
	17	15	
	18	14	
	19	13	
	20	12	
	21	11	
	22	10	
	23	09	Last Date for Publication of Final List of Candidates
	24	08	
	25	07	
	26	06	
	27	05	Appointment of Polling Agents
March 1998	28	04	
	01	03	
	02	02	Appointment of Counting Agents
	03	01	
	04	0	Election day

[Legal Notice No. 13]

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1997
(NO: 7 OF 1997)

PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLIES ELECTION REGULATIONS 1986

CHOISEUL PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY BYE ELECTIONS FOR
VIVIRU, SUSUKA AND TEPAZAKA WARDS

IN exercise of the powers conferred by Regulation 9 of the
Provincial Assemblies Elections Regulations, 1986, I, JAPHET
WAIPORA, Minister for Provincial Government, do hereby

- (i) appoint the 4th day of March 1998 for the holding of bye elections of members of the Choiseul Provincial Assembly for Viviru, Susuka and Tepazaka Wards.
- (ii) appoint VOYCE PITAKAKA to be the Returning Officer.
- (iii) require nominations in respect of persons submitting themselves for the bye-elections for Viviru, Susuka and Tepazaka Wards to be submitted to the said VOYCE PITAKAKA not later than 4 o'clock in the afternoon of the 2nd day of February, 1998, at the Provincial Headquarters, Taro.

Dated at Honiara this fourteenth day of January 1998.

JAPHET WAIPORA
Minister for Provincial Government

MONTH	DATE	DAYS	Last Date in which the Minister's Orders & Notices Are Issued.
Jan	16	38	Publication of Orders and Notices
1998	26	37	Date Nominations Open
Feb 1998	27	36	Date Nominations Close
	28	35	
	29	34	
	30	33	
	31	32	
	01	31	
	02	30	
	03	29	List of Candidates to be Published not later than this Date.
	04	28	
	05	27	
	06	26	
	07	25	
	08	24	
	09	23	
	10	22	Withdrawal of candidature not later than 4pm on this date.
	11	21	
	12	20	
	13	19	
	14	18	
	15	17	
	16	16	
	17	15	Last Date for Publication of Final List of Candidates
	18	14	
	19	13	
	20	12	
	21	11	
	22	10	
	23	09	
	24	08	Appointment of Polling Agents
	25	07	
	26	06	
	27	05	
March 1998	28	04	Appointment of Counting Agents
	01	03	
	02	02	
	03	01	Election day
	04	0	

THE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1997
(NO. 7 OF 1997)

TEMOTU PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY
ELECTION ORDER 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 8(2) of the Provincial Government Act 1997, as read together with Regulation 9 of the Provincial Assemblies Election Regulations, 1986, the Minister hereby makes the following Order -

- 1 This Order may be cited as the Temotu Provincial Assembly Election Order 1998.
- 2 The 18th day of March 1998 shall be the date on which ALL WARDS in Temotu shall hold election for the Temotu Provincial Assembly.
- 3 The Returning Officer for ALL WARDS in the Temotu Provincial Assembly Election in 1998 shall be JASPER BONIE.
- 4 All Nominations in respect of the Election shall be delivered to the Returning Officer not later than four o'clock in the afternoon of the 16th day of February 1998 at the Provincial Headquarters, Lata.

Dated at Honiara this twenty-first day of January 1998.

JAPHET WAIPORA
Minister of Provincial Government

MONTH	DATE	DAYS	Date in which the Minister's Orders & Notices are issued.
Jan 1998	30	38	Publication of Orders and Notices
Feb 1998	09	37	Date Nominations Open
	10	36	
	11	35	
	12	34	
	13	33	
	14	32	
Feb 1998	15	31	Date Nominations Close
	16	30	
	17	29	
	18	28	
	19	27	
	20	26	
	21	25	
	22	24	List of Candidates to be Published not later than this Date.
	23	23	
	24	22	
	25	21	
	26	20	
	27	19	
	28	18	
March 1998	01	17	Withdrawal of candidature not later than 4pm on this date.
	02	16	
	03	15	
	04	14	
	05	13	
	06	12	
	07	11	
	08	10	Last Date for Publication of Final List of Candidates
	09	09	
	10	08	
	11	07	
	12	06	
	13	05	Appointment of Polling Agents
	14	04	
March 1998	15	03	Appointment of Counting Agents
	16	02	
	17	01	
	18	0	Election day

SUPPLEMENT to the Solomon Islands Gazette

Friday 16th January 1998

S.I. NO.3

[Legal Notice No-¹⁵14]

IMMIGRATION ACT 1978
(NO 27 of 1978)
EXEMPTION ORDER

IN exercise of the powers conferred by Section 7(1)(g) of the Immigration Act 1978, the Minister of Commerce, Employment and Tourism hereby exempts:-

Mr Joseph Kabui
Mr Sam Kauona Sirivi
Mr Andrew Miriki
Mr David Onavui
Mr Jonathan Ngati
Mr James Tanis
Mr David Sisito
Mr Bernard Tunim
Bishop John Zale
Mrs Daphne Zale
Mr Tony Siona
Mr John Kongkai
Mr Mathias Kanugere
Mr Thomas Vokipura
Mr William Piroro
Mr Amos Toro Vivr
Mr Linus Konukung
Mr Paul Korenu
Mr Stephen Kopana
Mr Jacob Moio
Mr Barnabus Ruku
Mr William Mauroi
Mr Stephen Tabua
Mr Reuben Sirikia
Mr Benedict Peka
Mr Epeli Epiova
Mr Mark Maria
Mr Wendelinus Bitanuma
Mr Albert Nupas
Mr Paul Kanama

Mr Patrick Oansi
Mr Julius Nakonang
Mr Lawrence Sairen
Mr Matthew Tobesi
Mr Peter Puipui
Mr Aloysius Keroro
Mr Martin Kakito
Mr Peter Naguo
Mr Ben Kamda
Mr Steven Topesi
Mr Paul Bobby
Mr Morris Siarape
Mr Michael Biare
Mr Timothy Sive
Mr Raphael Moina
Mr Dominic Babateno
Mr Demas Kitare
Mr Chris Uma
Mr Charles Atave
Mr Damien Koike
Mr Ben Paura
Mr Joseph Korerua
Mr Cosmas Itto
Mr John Sodeto
Mr David Soba
Mr Peter Kilray
Mr Paul Kaneana
Mr Glen Biaras
Mr Glen Biaras
Mr John Angaki
Mvvr Joe Avosa
Ms Ruby Marinka
Mrs Josephine Sirivi
Mrs Joycelyn Tunsio
Miss Lucy Toprit
Mrs Amalanie Kanare

from the requirements of Section 6(I) of the said Act for the period from 15th January 1998 to 31st January 1998.

Dated this fifteenth day of January 1998.

DANIEL ENELE KWANAIRARA
Minister of Commerce, Employment and Tourism

IMMIGRATION ACT 1998
(NO 27 of 1978)

EXEMPTION ORDER

IN exercise of the powers conferred by Section 7(1) of the
Immigration Act 1978, the Minister of Commerce
Employment and Tourism hereby exempts:-

GEOFF BAMFORD

from the requirements of Section 6(1) of the said Act.

Dated at Honiara this sixteenth day of January 1998

DANIEL ENELE KWANAIRARA
Minister of Commerce, Employment and Tourism

PASSPORT ACT 1978
(NO 15 of 1978)

EXEMPTION ORDER

IN exercise of the powers conferred by Section 11(3) of the Passport Act 1978, the Minister of Commerce, Employment and Tourism hereby exempts:-

Mr Joseph Kabui
Mr Sam Kauona Sirivi
Mr Andrew Miriki
Mr David Onavui
Mr Jonathan Ngati
Mr James Tanis
Mr David Sisito
Mr Bernard Tunim
Bishop John Zale
Mrs Daphne Zale
Mr Tony Siona
Mr John Kongkai
Mr Mathias Kanugere
Mr Thomas Vokipura
Mr William Piroro
Mr Amos Toro Vivr
Mr Linus Konukung
Mr Paul Korenu
Mr Stephen Kopana
Mr Jacob Moio
Mr Barnabas Ruku
Mr William Mauroi
Mr Stephen Tabua
Mr Reuben Sirikia
Mr Benedict Peka
Mr Epeli Epiova
Mr Mark Maria
Mr Wendelinus Bitanuma
Mr Albert Nupas
Mr Paul Kanama
Mr Patrick Oansi

Mr Julius Nakonang
Mr Lawrence Sairen
Mr Matthew Tobesi
Mr Peter Puipui
Mr Aloysius Keroro
Mr Martin Kakito
Mr Peter Naguo
Mr Ben Kamda
Mr Steven Topesi
Mr Paul Bobby
Mr Morris Siarape
Mr Michael Biare
Mr Timothy Sive
Mr Raphael Moina
Mr Dominic Babateno
Mr Demas Kitare
Mr Chris Uma
Mr Charles Atave
Mr Damien Koike
Mr Ben Paura
Mr Joseph Korerua
Mr Cosmas Itto
Mr John Sodeto
Mr David Soba
Mr Peter Kilray
Mr Paul Kaneana
Mr Glen Biaras
Mr Ben Biaras
Mr John Angaki
Mr Joe Avosa
Ms Ruby Marinka
Mrs Josephine Sirivi
Mrs Joycelyn Tunsio
Miss Lucy Toprit
Mrs Amalanie Kanare

from the requirements of Section 11 (1) of the said Act for the period from 15th January 1998 to 31st January 1998

Dated this fifteenth day of January 1998.

DANIEL ENELE KWANAIRARA
Minister of Commerce, Employment and Tourism

SUPPLEMENT to the Solomon Islands Gazette

Friday 9th February 1998

S.I. NO. 4

[Legal Notice No. ¹⁸~~18~~]

NATIONAL DISASTER COUNCIL ACT 1989

(NO. 18 OF 1989)

ORDER DECLARING A STATE OF DISASTER

IN, exercise of the powers conferred by section 12 of the National Disaster Council Act 1989, the Minister of Home Affairs, acting on the advice of the National Disaster Council hereby declare by Order that the following areas are in a state of disaster as of 13th January 1998;

1. Rennell and Bellona Islands in the Rennell and Bellona Province.
2. Wards 6, 7, and 8, of Guadalcanal Province

Dated at Honiara the thirteenth of January 1998.

Honourable Rev. Leslie Boseto
Minister of Home and Cultural Affairs

[Legal Notice No. ¹⁹18]

SOLOMON ISLANDS INDEPENDENCE ORDER 1978

(L.N. No. 43 of 1978)

APPOINTMENT OF MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC

SERVICE COMMISSION

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 115(1) of the Constitution, and acting in accordance with the advice of the Prime Minister as required under subsection (7) of the said section 115, I, SIR MOSES PUIBANGARA PITAKAKA, Knight Grand Cross of the Most Distinguished Order of Saint Michael and Saint George, Governor-General and Commander-in-Chief of Solomon Islands, do hereby appoint: -

MALACHY BATA'ANISIA

to be a member of the Public Service Commission for a period of three (3) years, with effect from the date hereof.

The appointment of PETER SATU is hereby revoked.

Dated at Honiara this second day of February 1998.

MOSES PUIBANGARA PITAKAKA
Governor-General

[Legal Notice No. ²⁶19]

THE CUSTOMS AND EXCISE ACT

(CAP. 58)

THE CUSTOMS AND EXCISE (DUTIES) (AMENDMENT) (NO. 1) ORDER 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 7 of the Customs and Excise Act, I, MANASSEH SOGAVARE, Minister of Finance, do hereby make the following Order:-

1. This Order may be cited as the Customs and Excise (Duties) (Amendment) (No. 1) Order 1998 and shall come into force on the date of publication in the Gazette;
2. That Part of the First Schedule to the Customs and Excise Act entitled:
 - (A) "IMPORT CLASSIFICATION AND TARIFF" is hereby amended in the following respects:-
 - (i) by deleting the duty rate of \$4.50 which appears in respect of Tariff Item No. 2203.0010 and substituting therefor \$6.00;
 - (ii) by deleting the duty rate of \$9.00 which appears in respect of Tariff Item No. 2203.0090 and substituting therefor \$12.00;
 - (iii) by deleting the duty rate of \$8.00 which appears in respect of Tariff Item Nos. 2204.1000, 2204.2000, 2204.3000, 2206.0090 and substituting therefor in each case \$10.00;
 - (iv) by deleting the duty rate of \$6.00 which appears in respect of Tariff Item No. 2205.0000 and substituting therefor \$7.00;

- (v) by deleting the duty rate of \$12.50 which appears in respect of Tariff Item No. 2207.1000 and substituting therefor \$15.00;
- (vi) by deleting the duty rate of \$0.13 which appears in respect of Tariff Item No. 2207.2000 and substituting therefor \$0.16;
- (vii) by deleting the duty rate of \$75.00 which appears in respect of Tariff Item Nos. 2208.2010, 2208.2090, 2208.3010, 2208.3020, 2208.4010, 2208.4020, 2208.5010, 2208.5020, 2208.9010, 2208.9020, 2208.9030 and substituting therefor in each case \$100.00;
- (viii) by deleting the duty rate of \$108.00 which appears in respect of Tariff Item Nos. 2402.1000, 2402.2010, 2402.2020, 2402.9000, 2403.1090, 2402.9100, 2403.9900 and substituting therefor in each case \$180.00;
- (ix) by deleting the duty rate of \$75.00 which appears in respect of Tariff Item No. 2403.1010 and substituting therefor \$130.00;
- (x) by deleting the duty rate of \$0.16 which appears in respect of Tariff Item Nos. 2705.0000, 2711.1100, 2711.1200, 2711.1300, 2711.1400, 2711.1900, 2711.2100, 2711.2900 and substituting therefor in each case \$0.20;
- (xi) by deleting the duty rate of \$0.01 which appears in respect of Tariff Item No. 2709.0000 and substituting therefor \$0.02;
- (xii) by deleting the duty rate of \$0.25 which appear in respect of Tariff Item No. 2710.0010 and substituting therefor \$0.30;

- (xiii) by deleting the duty rate of \$0.04 which appears in respect of Tariff Item No.2710.0020 and substituting therefor \$0.05;
- (xiv) by deleting the duty rate of \$0.02 which appears in respect of Tariff Item No.2710.0030 and substituting therefor \$0.03;
- (xv) by deleting the duty rate of \$0.08 which appears in respect of Tariff Item No. 2710.0040 and substituting therefor \$0.10;
- (xvi) by deleting the duty rate of \$0.18 which appears in respect of Tariff Item No.2710.0050 and substituting therefor \$0.22.

Dated at Honiara this third day of February 1998.

Manasseh D. Sogavare
Minister of Finance

SUPPLEMENT to the Solomon Islands Gazette

Friday 20th February

S.I. NO. 5

[Legal Notice No. ²¹~~20~~]

THE IMMIGRATION ACT 1978

(No. 27 of 1978)

THE IMMIGRATION (PERMIT) REGULATIONS 1998

ARRANGEMENT OF REGULATIONS

Regulation:

1. Citation.
2. Definition.
3. Application for permit.
4. Permit to reside.
5. Amendment of Permit.
6. Interim Permit.
7. Transit Permit.
8. Visitor's Permit.
9. Extension of Permit.
10. Conversion of Permits.
11. Interim Permit.
12. Inclusion of Children in application.
13. Conditions of Permit to enter and reside and Students Permit.
14. Exemption.

[Legal Notice No. 21]

THE IMMIGRATION ACT 1978

(No. 27 of 1978)

THE IMMIGRATION (PERMIT) REGULATIONS 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 19 of the Immigration Act, 1978, I, DANIEL ENELY KWANAIRARA, Minister of Commerce, Employment and Tourism, do hereby make the following regulations

Citation

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Immigration (Permit) Regulations 1998.

Definition

2. In these Regulations unless the contrary intention otherwise requires

"Director" means the Director of Immigration.

"holder" means a person to whom a permit is granted.

Application for permit

3. Every person applying for a permit to enter and reside in Solomon Islands shall forward to the Director of Immigration -

(a) an application form (Form 1) duly completed by the applicant and accompanied with a recent passport size photograph of the applicant;

(b) a covering letter in support of the applicant by an employer or sponsor;

(c) a letter of indemnity in case of a reputable company or organisation, or in other case a certificate of an interest bearing deposit of a sum equivalent to the airfare from Solomon Islands to the country which the applicant is a national or citizen, in any Commercial Bank in Solomon Islands to which consent of the Director of Immigration shall be obtained prior to its withdrawal.

(d) an original of a Police Certificate written in English or where the original Police Certificate is not written in English, it shall be accompanied by a certified translation in English.

(e) a Marriage Certificate where the applicant is married.

(f) a certified copy of a Medical Certificate or report certifying the applicants health and medical condition; and

(g) a certified copy or original of a birth certificate if a child is to be included in the application;

(h) in the case of an application in respect of a students permit, additional information required include :-

(i) a letter from the institution accepting the applicant, duration of training or instruction;

(ii) letter from the applicant or from his sponsors showing documentary evidence of applicant having sufficient financial means to sustain himself and pay for his training or instruction fees.

(i) in the case of a person who wish to undertake research, a research permit issued under the Research Act.

Permit to
reside

4. (1) Where a permit to enter and reside is granted, the Director shall require the holder to pay a sum of money determined by the Director as Security bond.

(2) Such security Deposit shall be refundable if the holder is not in breach of any condition of his permit. Where the holder is in breach of any condition of his permit the security bond shall be forfeited by the Director and paid into the Consolidated Fund.

(3) A permit to enter and reside in Solomon Islands may be granted to -

(a) any person employed by any business or organisation or any person who wish to undertake any profession in Solomon Islands;

(b) any person legally married to a citizen of Solomon Islands or any legal child of a Solomon Islands citizen above 18 years;

(c) an investor or members of his family intending or who is investing in any business activity in Solomon Islands with the approval of the Foreign Investment Board and the Commissioner of Labour.

(d) a business executive or a Director of a business whose business or part of his business is carrying on business activity in Solomon Islands;

(e) a family member of a Solomon Islands citizen who desires to spend six months or more in Solomon Islands under the care and responsibility of the family member who is a Solomon Islands citizen;

(f) any person who desires to undertake all or part of his research in Solomon Islands pursuant to the Research Act;

(g) any person contracted or hired to undertake any business or profession in Solomon Islands.

(h) any other person whom the Director may deem appropriate.

(4) A permit to enter and reside in Solomon Islands may be granted to any person coming under -

(a) subregulation (3)(a), (e), (f) and (g) of this regulation for a period not exceeding two years; or

(b) subregulation (3)(b), (c) and (d) of this regulation for a period not exceeding five years.

(5) Any person who has been granted a permit to enter and reside in Solomon Islands shall, if he so wish, to extend or renew such a permit, apply to the Director before the expiry date of his permit, unless the Director in his discretion approves of his application made on or after the expiry date of his permit.

5. A permit to enter and reside in Solomon Islands granted to any person in respect of any business or employment or profession may be amended by the Director where a holder changes his business activity, employment or profession.

Amendment
of Permit

6. Where a person is not entitled to be granted an extension or renewal to his permit to enter and reside in Solomon Islands, the Director may in his discretion grant an Interim Permit to enter and reside notwithstanding that the person is already present in the country, if any of the following circumstances:

Interim
Permit

(a) where a person is required to remain in Solomon Islands to prosecute, defend or be a witness to a court case pending in any court in Solomon Islands;

(b) where a person is on medical grounds unable to leave Solomon Islands immediately on the expiry of his permit; or

(c) other special circumstances at the Director may deem fit.

Transit
Permit.

7. (1) Every person applying for a transit permit shall make an application thereto at a declared port of entry to an Immigration Officer.

(2) An Immigration Officer after considering the application may grant the application or may refuse it.

(3) Where an Immigration Officer refuses an application for a transit permit, the applicant shall be refused entry into Solomon Islands.

(4) Any person applying for a transit permit to enter Solomon Islands in order to board a ship or aircraft shall make an application in writing to the Director with the following:-

(a) details of Passport or other travel documents.

(b) details of travel itinerary

(c) name of ship, yacht or aircraft he will board in Solomon Islands.

(d) a letter from the master, owner, charterer or agent of the ship, yacht or aircraft in Solomon Islands confirming that such person will travel on their ship, yacht or aircraft when transiting Solomon Islands

8. (1) Every person applying for a visitor's permit shall make and application to an Immigration Officer at a declared port of entry or to the Director providing some or all of the followings:-

(a) details and validity of Passport or other travel documents that will allow the applicant to travel to some other country from Solomon Islands.

(b) details of travel itinerary or onward or return ticket;

(c) address of residence in Solomon Islands; or

(d) length of time he is expected to remain in Solomon Islands; provided such time is not more than three months at any period or any aggregate period in a twelve month period.

(2) In the case of an application for a visitor's permit to the Director, the following shall be provided in addition to the information required in sub-regulation (1)(a) (b) and (c) -

(i) that the applicant shall not enter Solomon Islands until approval is granted; and

(ii) that the applicant must show he has sufficient funds to sustain him whilst in Solomon Islands.

(3) Where an application is approved, the approved length of time the applicant intends to stay in Solomon Islands shall be endorsed on the applicants passport or travel document by an Immigration Officer.

(4) An application for a visitor's permit shall not be granted if the applicant has used up his entitlement to it in any twelve month period.

Extension of
Permit.

9. (1) An application to extend a visitor's permit shall be made to the Director in the prescribed form together with information required in regulation 8(1) (a) to (d) excluding the proviso thereto and subregulation (2) and the reasons why an extension is required.

(2) Where an application for extension is approved the length of time the applicant intends to stay in Solomon Islands shall be endorsed on the applicant's passport or travel document by an Immigration Officer.

(3) Any applicant for an extension to a visitor's permit shall be made during subsistence of the applicant's visitor's permit.

(4) An extension to a visitor's permit shall not be approved if the applicant has used up his entitlement to it in any twelve month period .

(5) A holder of an extended visitor's permit may return to Solomon Islands during the validity of the extension provided he has

(a) a re-entry permit; and

(b) the period of stay in Solomon Islands will be the number of days left in the period of extension.

10. (1) Where an applicant has been issued with a permit to enter or reside or a student's permit and such permit is about to expire or to be cancelled, the Director may issue a visitor's permit for such period as he deems fit provided that the period is not more than three months.

(2) A conversion of a visitor's permit to a permit to enter and reside or a student's permit may be granted by the Director in any of the following:-

(a) where the approval and subsequent granting of a permit to enter and reside or a student's permit is done during the validity of a visitor's permit holder's permit;

(b) where the nature of business, employment or profession required by the visitor's permit holder requires his remaining in the country pending the processing and approval of his application for a permit to enter and reside or for his student's permit; or

(c) where the visitor's permit holder is required to proceed to implement his investment for which he has already obtained approval from the Foreign Investment Board.

11. (1) The Director may grant an Interim Permit to Immigrant, where that person:-

(a) at the time of him being declared a prohibited immigrant was residing in Solomon Islands intends to appeal to the Minister against a decision of an Immigration Officer or the Director;

Conversion
of Permits.

Interim
Permit

(b) seeks to take action available to him before a court to obtain redress against the decision of an Immigration Officer or the Director; or

(c) is unlikely to become a charge on the public.

(2) An interim permit granted, if not cancelled shall expire on the date of giving of a decision by the Minister.

Inclusion of children in application.

12. (1) Any person who applies for a permit to enter and reside in Solomon Islands or for a students permit shall accompany with his application information of any of his children under the age of 18 years who he desires to reside with him in Solomon Islands.

(2) Where an application for a permit to enter and reside in respect of any person including his children under 18 years is approved, the particulars of the children shall be included in the Permit to Enter and Reside issued to the person making the application.

Conditions of Permit to enter and reside and Students Permits.

13. Subject to the Act and to this Regulation the Director may impose on any permit to enter and reside in Solomon Islands or students permit issued to any person all or any of the following conditions -

(a) that the permit holder shall not engage in any activity not stated in his permit unless approval of any relevant authorities in Solomon Islands whom the Director may mention has been obtained;

(b) that the permit holder shall not engage in acts considered detrimental to national security or the good Government of Solomon Islands;

(c) that the permit holder shall not engage in activities that will cause or is likely to cause a breach of the peace;

(d) that the permit holder shall show respect to the culture and current customary usage of Solomon Islands or of any part of Solomon Islands where he will reside;

(e) that the permit holder shall not engage in or encourage the commission of criminal offences or other acts intended to defraud the Government of Solomon Islands in taxes or other levies;

(f) that the permit holder shall not engage in activities that can give rise to disharmony amongst other church organisations in Solomon Islands;

(g) that the permit holder's permit shall be cancelled should he be dismissed from employment or from the institution he undertakes, studies or instructions or upon him being convicted by a court in Solomon Islands; or

(h) other conditions as may be imposed by the Director.

14. (1) Applications for exemption from any permit requirements shall be made to the Director and accompanied by -

Exemption

(a) An agreement between the applicant or his employer or agent and the Solomon Islands Government which obliges the Solomon Islands Government to exempt the applicant from any permit requirements;

(b) an original Police Certificate or other acceptable documents where a Police certificate cannot be furnished due to justifiable reasons in the applicants country of origin or to which he is a citizen or to which the applicant has been residing for the last twelve months prior to making any application; or

(c) information as to the length of time the applicant applies to be exempted.

(2) Where an application for exemption has been approved, an Immigration officer may endorse on the passport or other travel document of the applicant an exemption as provided for in the prescribed forms in the Immigration (Fees and Forms) Regulation 1978.

(3) Where an agreement referred to in sub regulation (1) above only require exemption to certain matters only such as multi-entry permit, those matters only will be exempted and the applicant shall comply with other requirements for the grant of a permit required of the applicant as prescribed in the regulations.

Dated at Honiara this tenth day of February 1998.

DANIEL ENELY KWANAIRARA
Minister of Commerce, Employment and Tourism

SUPPLEMENT to the Solomon Islands Gazette

Friday, 27th February

S.I. No. 6

[Legal Notice No. 22]

THE CUSTOMS AND EXCISE ACT
(Cap. 58)

THE CUSTOMS AND EXCISE (DUTIES) (AMENDMENT)
ORDER 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 7 of the Customs and Excise Act, I MANASSEH SOGAVARE, Minister of Finance, do hereby make the following Order-

1. This Order may be cited as the Customs and Exercise (Duties) Amendment Order 1998 and shall come into force on the date of publication in the Gazette;
2. The First Schedule to the Customs and Excise Act is hereby deleted and the following new Schedule is substituted and published as a supplement to this Gazette.

Dated at Honiara this 1st day of March, 1998.

MANASSEH SOGAVARE
Minister of Finance

14

SUPPLEMENT to the Solomon Islands Gazette

Wednesday, 4th March

S.I. No. 7

[Legal Notice No. 23]

IMMIGRATION ACT 1978
(NO. 27 of 1978)

EXEMPTION ORDER

IN exercise of the powers conferred by Section 7(1) (g) of the Immigration Act 1978, the Minister of Commerce, Employment and Tourism hereby exempts:

RIKO KELL
JANE HARRIS

from the requirements of Section 6(1) of the said Act.

Dated at Honiara this Twentyfourth day of February 1998

DANIEL ENELE KWANAIRARA
Minister of Commerce, Employment and Tourism

[Legal Notice No. 24]

IMMIGRATION ACT 1978

(NO. 27 of 1978)

EXEMPTION ORDER

IN exercise of the powers conferred by Section 7(1) (g) of the Immigration Act 1978, the Minister of Commerce, Employment and Tourism hereby exempts.

VINOD DHALL
MANJU DHALL

from the provisions of Section 6(1) of the said Act.

Dated at Honiara this Twentyfourth day of February 1998

DANIEL ENELE KWANAIRARA
Minister of Commerce, Employment and Tourism

[Legal Notice No. 25]

NATIONAL DISASTER COUNCIL ACT 1989
(NO. 18 OF 1989)

ORDER DECLARING A STATE OF DISASTER IN CERTAIN AREAS

IN, exercise of the powers conferred by Section 12 of the National Disaster Council Act 1989, the Minister for Home Affairs, acting on the advice of the National Disaster Council hereby declare by order that the following areas are in a state of disaster as of 16.2.98.

1. Wards 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12 and 13 in the Central Islands Province
2. Wards 2, 12, 14 and 17 in the Guadalcanal Province
3. Wards 5, 6, 11, 12, 13 and 14 in the Isabel Province
4. Wards 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 10, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19 and 20 of Makira Province.

Dated at Honiara 18th day of February 1998

Hon. Rev. Leslie Boseto
Honourable Minister for Home Affairs

[Legal Notice No. 26]

SOLOMON ISLANDS INDEPENDENCE ORDER 1978

(L.N. No. 43 of 1978)

APPOINTMENT OF MEMBERS TO THE COMMITTEE
ON THE PREROGATIVE OF MERCY

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 45(2)
of the Constitution, I, SIR MOSES PUIBANGARA PITAKAKA,
Knight Grand Cross of the Most Distinguished Order of
Saint Michael and Saint George, Governor-General and
Commander-in-Chief of Solomon Islands, in my own
deliberate judgment, do hereby appoint-

DR GEORGE MANIMU

to be a member of the Committee on the Prerogative of
Mercy for a period of two years with effect from the
date hereof.

Dated at Honiara this Twentyfourth day of February 1998.

MOSES PUIBANGARA PITAKAKA
Governor-General

[Legal Notice No. 27]

THE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1997
(No. 7 of 1997)

NOTICE OF DEFERMENT OF ELECTIONS

GUADALCANAL PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY

IN exercise of the powers conferred under regulation 49 of the Provincial Assemblies Election Regulations, 1986, the Minister of Provincial Government and Rural Development hereby issues the following notice.

The Provincial Assembly Election scheduled for the 4th day of March, 1998, in respect of the Guadalcanal Provincial Assembly is hereby deferred until further notice.

Dated at Honiara this third day of March 1998.

JAPHET WAIPORA
Minister of Provincial Government and Rural Development

SUPPLEMENT to the Solomon Islands Gazette

Friday, 13th March

S.I. No. 8

[Legal Notice No. 28]

SOLOMON ISLANDS INDEPENDENCE ORDER 1978

(L.N. No. 43 of 1978)

APPOINTMENT OF LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 66 of the Constitution, and acting in accordance with the advice of the Speaker, I, SIR MOSES PUIBANGARA PITAKAKA, Knight Grand Cross of the Most Distinguished Order of Saint Michael and Saint George, Governor General and Commander-in-Chief of Solomon Islands, do hereby appoint -

THE HONOURABLE JOB DUDLEY TAUSINGA

to be the Leader of the Official Opposition with effect from the date hereof.

Dated at Honiara this Fourth day of March 1998.

MOSES PUIBANGARA PITAKAKA
Governor-General

[Legal Notice No. 29]

SOLOMON ISLANDS POSTAL CORPORATION ACT 1996
(No. 2 of 1996)

THE POST OFFICE (POSTAL RATES) REGULATION 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by sections 3, 8 and 42 of the Solomon Islands Postal Corporation Act, 1996, the Minister hereby makes the following regulations -

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Post Office (Postal Rates) Regulations 1998.
2. The rates of postage on different classes of postal matter shall be as provided in the Schedule herein -

"SCHEDULE

1 **INLAND POST**

a) **LETTER MAIL**

Up to:

	RATE
50g	.50
100g	\$1.00
150g	\$1.50
200g	\$2.00
400g	\$2.50
600g	\$4.00
800g	\$6.00
1000g	\$9.00
2000g	\$14.00

Maximum weight for Letter Post - 2kg

b) **POSTCARDS**

	.50
--	-----

c) **PRINTED PAPERS**

Up to:

50g	.40
100g	.80
150g	\$1.20
200g	\$1.60
400g	\$2.40
600g	\$3.80
800g	\$4.60
1000g	\$5.80
2000g	\$7.40
1000g	\$3.00

Per additional step of Maximum weight for -
Printed Papers - 2kg

d) **SMALL PACKETS**

Up to:

100g	.80
200g	\$1.60
400g	\$2.80
600g	\$4.10
800g	\$4.90
1000g	\$5.80

e) **REGISTERED NEWSPAPERS & MAGAZINES**

Up to:

20g	.40
100g	.60
250g	\$1.40
500g	\$1.90
1000g	\$3.20
2000g	\$5.00
1000g	\$2.70

Per additional step of Maximum weight for
Reg: Newspapers/Magazines - 2kg

2. **INLAND PARCEL POST RATES**

Up to:

1kg	\$4.20
3kg	\$5.60
5kg	\$7.70
10kg	\$8.40
15kg	\$10.50
20kg	\$14.70

Free in the Inland Service - weight limits & dimensions as for letters

3. **REGISTRATION FEES**

Compensation up to:

\$20.	\$1.00
\$40.	\$1.40
\$60.	\$1.80
\$80.	\$2.20
\$100	\$3.00

(Maximum)

4. **BUSINESS REPLY POST**

A licence shall be granted upon payment in advance of the sum of not less than twenty dollars to cover the charges likely to accrue during the month.

A fee in addition to normal postage shall be charged on each business reply card, envelope or wrapper returned through the Post to the licensee.

	.20
--	-----

5. **HOUSEHOLD CIRCULAR**

For each:

20g	.30
-----	-----

6. **OVERSEAS SURFACE POSTAGE RATES**

a) **LETTERS**

Up to:

50g	.65
100g	\$1.40
250g	\$3.25
500g	\$3.90
1000g	\$9.35
2000g	\$11.45

Maximum weight for Letter Post - 2kg

b) **PRINTED PAPERS**

Up to:

50g	.70
100g	\$1.20
250g	\$2.20
500g	\$3.90
1000g	\$6.10
2000g	\$8.20

Per additional step of maximum weight for -
Printed Papers - 2kg

Books & Pamphlets - 3kg

1000g	\$4.55
-------	--------

c) **REGISTERED NEWSPAPERS & MAGAZINES**

Up to:

20g	.45
100g	.70
250g	\$1.50
500g	\$2.50
1000g	\$4.30
2000g	\$4.85

Per additional step of maximum weight for Registered
Newspapers & Magazines - 2kg

d) **POSTCARDS**

	\$1.10
--	--------

e) **SMALL PACKETS**

Up to:

100g	\$1.10
250g	\$2.10
500g	\$3.40
1000g	\$5.50

Maximum weight for Small Packets - 1kg

7. **OVERSEAS AIRMAIL POSTAGE RATES**

a) **LETTERS**

- ZONE 1 Up to:
For each additional
- ZONE 2 Up to:
For each additional
- ZONE 3 Up to:
For each additional

10g	\$1.00
10g	.50
10g	\$1.20
10g	.80
10g	\$1.40
10g	.90

ZONE 4	Up to	10g	\$1.50
	For each additional	10g	\$1.00
ZONE 5	Up to:	10g	\$2.00
	For each additional	10g	\$1.00
AEROGRAMMES			\$1.00
b) PRINTED PAPERS AND SMALL PACKETS			
ZONE 1	Up to:	50g	\$1.00
	For each additional	30g	.50
ZONE 2	Up to:	50g	\$1.20
	For each additional	30g	.60
ZONE 3	Up to:	50g	\$1.40
	For each additional	30g	.70
ZONE 4	Up to:	50g	\$1.50
	For each additional	30g	.80
ZONE 5	Up to:	50g	\$2.00
	For each additional	30g	\$1.00
Maximum weight for Printed Papers			- 2kg
Small Packets			- 1kg
c) REGISTERED NEWSPAPERS & MAGAZINES			
ZONE 1	Up to:	50g	.80
	For each additional	30g	.45
ZONE 2	Up to:	50g	\$1.10
	For each additional	30g	.50
ZONE 3	Up to:	50g	\$1.10
	For each additional	30g	.65
ZONE 4	Up to:	50g	\$1.25
	For each additional	30g	.70
ZONE 5	Up to:	50g	\$1.45
	For each additional	30g	.80
Maximum weight for Reg. Newspapers & Magazines			- 2kg
d) POSTCARDS			
ZONE 1	Up to:	10g	.50
	For each additional	10g	.30
ZONE 2	Up to:	10g	.60
	For each additional	10g	.30
ZONE 3	Up to:	10g	.80
	For each additional	10g	.30
ZONE 4	Up to:	10g	\$1.00
	For each additional	10g	.40
ZONE 5	Up to:	10g	\$1.00
	For each additional	10g	.40
Maximum weights for Postcards			- 2kg
d) LITERATURE FOR THE BLIND			
	For the first	50g	.50
	Each additional	10g	.30

8. **MISCELLANEOUS TARIFFS**

- Advice of deliver after posting
- Parcel posted in a Posting Box
- Demurrage Fee - 1st 30 days free succeeding 7 days or thereof
- Normal Registration Fee
- Return or Withdrawal of a Postal Packet
- Fee for Exchange of mint postage stamps 10% face value
- Registration Fee for Newspaper & Magazines
- Freight payable on Surface Mails \$2.50 per packet within Solomon Islands and \$5.00 per bag
- Handling charge - taxed mail (Overseas Articles only)

MISCELLANEOUS TARIFFS (OVERSEAS)* **REDIRECTION ORDER FEE:**

- Redirection for an initial period not exceeding 1 month
- Redirection for a period not exceeding 3 months commencing before the 1st anniversary of redirection
- Redirection for a period not exceeding 6 months commencing before the 1st anniversary of redirection
- Redirection for a period not exceeding 1 year commencing before the 1st anniversary of redirection
- Redirection of a period not exceeding 1 year commencing on or after the 1st anniversary of redirection
- Request for Stoppage, Withdrawal of post, alteration of address
- Late Fee
- Fee for enquiry or request for information
- Registration Fee for Overseas Registered Articles
- Compensation to a maximum of 60 francs (19.60SDR) per item
- Compulsory registration fee
- Certificate of posting
- Acknowledgement receipt of Registered Articles
- Postage Charge Account 15% handling administrative fee of the total monthly transaction
- Aerogramme Forms - small sized (unstamped)
- large size (unstamped)

b) **POSTPAC ENVELOPES**

- Size 1 (133 X 190) Postpac
- Size 2 (178 x 254) Postpac
- Size 3 (203 x 280) Postpac
- Size 4 (254 x 381) Postpac
- Size 5 (324 x 450) Postpac

	\$1.00
	\$1.50
	\$1.50
	\$1.50
	\$2.00
	\$45.00
	.50
	\$2.00
	\$3.00
	\$5.00
	\$6.50
	\$7.50
	\$1.50
	\$1.50
	\$1.50
	\$1.50
	\$1.50
	\$1.50
	\$1.50
	.50
	\$1.00
	\$1.20
	\$1.50
	\$1.80
	\$2.20
	\$2.50

c) **TAPE PRODUCTS**

- Tip-R-12 Packaging Tape (polypropylene)
- Tip-R-CNT 101 Double coated tissue tape
- Tip-R-M20 Reinforcement filament tape
- Tip-R-92 Retractable Handy cutter
- Tip-66266 Loose Fill Foam
- Tip-350 Security Seal
- Tip-L90103 Address Label
- (a) BBL-3001 Cushionwap (350mm x 350mm)
- (b) BBL-3001 Cushionwap (280mm x 350mm)

	\$1.20
	\$1.50
	\$1.00
	\$1.80
	\$2.30
	\$1.20
	\$1.00
	\$1.50
	\$1.00

d) **SOLOMON ISLANDS PHILATELIC ITEMS AND STATIONARIES**

- Philatelic Items First Day Covers, Souvenir sheets, stamp packs, postcards, maximum cards, booklets, folders, book mask, pre-stamped envelopes, pre-stamped aerogrammes - prices vary according to issues
- Blank First Day Cover costs \$1.50 each when affixed with stamps or souvenir sheet
- Plain First Day cover costs - .50 cents when bought on its own
- Philatelic Service - 20 cents (US) per Cover of affixing stamps to clients own covers and cancelling.

9. **PRIVATE POST OFFICE BOX AND BAG RENTAL**

- Small size box
- Medium size box
- Large size box
- Private bag
- Key deposit for private letter box
- New lock for private letter box
- Private Mail bag
- Fee to re-open closed P.O. Box

	\$75.00
	\$90.00
	\$120.00
	\$60.00
	\$12.00
	\$30.00
	\$60.00
	\$20.00

10. **MONEY ORDER FEES**

- Commission of Money Order 20 cents per SI\$ or part thereof plus through commission (.20 cents per order) where applicable
- Issue of duplicate order Fee equivalent to original commission with a minimum of
- Advice of payment
- Search Fee \$4.35 in respect of each month's account search
- Commission on telegraphic Money Order Fee equivalent to the commission on ordinary order plus telegraphic charges where applicable

	.40
	\$1.50
	\$1.50

- Repayment or transfer of telegraphic Money Order Fee equivalent to original commission plus telegraphic charges where applicable
- Advice of payment of telegraphic Money Order 90 cents plus telegraphic charge

	\$1.50

11 POSTAL ORDER FEES

- Payment of out-of-date Postal Order Fee equivalent to original commission plus single rate postage if application is not lodged direct with the Accountant, General Post Office, Honiara
- Inquiry as to payment of Postal Order
- Issue of a duplicate Postal Order Fee equivalent to original Commission plus single rate postage if application is not lodged direct with the Accountant, General Post Office, Honiara

	\$1.50

12 OVERSEAS AIR PARCEL POST

	Up to 1kg	Up to 3kg	Up to 5kg	Up to 10kg	Up to 15kg	Up to 20kg
Australia and its territories (via Sydney)	\$10.00	\$21.00	\$32.00	\$60.00	\$88.00	\$116.00
Ascension Island	\$12.00	\$25.00	\$38.00	\$71.00		

Bahamas (via Sydney)

INCLUDE:

- Barbados
- Belize
- Benin
- Bolivia
- Bosnia
- Burmuda
- Cap-Vert

	Up to 1kg	Up to 3kg	Up to 5kg	Up to 10kg	Up to 15kg	Up to 20kg
Dominican Republic						
Ecuador						
Elsalvador						
Emirats Arabes						
Falkland Island						
French Guiana						

Grenada				
Guadeloupe				
Guatemala				
Haiti				
Honduras				
Leeward Island				
Martinique				
Mexico				
Netherland Antilles				
Nicaragua				
Panama Republic				
Peru				
Puerto Rico				
St. Luica				
St. Vincent				
Suriname				
Trinidad & Tobago				
Turks & Coicos Island				
Belgium	\$16.00	\$30.00	\$45.00	\$78.00
Brunei	\$12.00	\$26.00	\$38.00	\$70.00
Botswana	\$15.00	\$27.00	\$40.00	\$72.00
Burkina Faso	\$15.00	\$27.00	\$40.00	\$73.00
Burma	\$13.00	\$27.00	\$40.00	\$72.00
Burundi	\$15.00	\$27.00	\$40.00	\$73.00
Cameroon	\$15.00	\$27.00	\$40.00	\$72.00
Central African Republic	\$15.00	\$28.00	\$40.00	\$74.00
Chile	\$15.00	\$28.00	\$40.00	\$73.00
China (Peoples' Republic of)	\$14.00	\$28.00	\$40.00	\$74.00
Colombia	\$15.00	\$27.00	\$40.00	\$74.00
Congo (Peoples' Republic of)	\$15.00	\$29.00	\$42.00	\$78.00
Cote d'Ivoire	\$13.00	\$27.00	\$43.00	\$74.00
Croatia	\$15.00	\$28.00	\$46.00	\$78.00
Cuba	\$14.00	\$28.00	\$41.00	\$75.00
Cyprus	\$15.00	\$29.00	\$42.00	\$78.00
Czechoslovakia	\$16.00	\$31.00	\$45.00	\$78.00

Denmark	\$13.00	\$27.00	\$40.00	\$73.00
Djibouti	\$14.00	\$28.00	\$40.00	\$74.00
Egypt	\$17.00	\$31.00	\$45.00	\$78.00
Erythree	\$15.00	\$29.00	\$47.00	\$78.00
Estonia	\$15.00	\$29.00	\$46.00	\$78.00
Finaland	\$15.00	\$29.00	\$47.00	\$78.00
France	\$19.00	\$33.00	\$47.00	\$83.00
French Polynesia	\$14.00	\$28.00	\$40.00	\$75.00
Gabon	\$15.00	\$29.00	\$44.00	\$78.00
Gambia	\$15.00	\$28.00	\$43.00	\$77.00
Georgia	\$15.00	\$29.00	\$44.00	\$78.00
Germany	\$17.00	\$31.00	\$45.00	\$78.00
Ghana	\$15.00	\$29.00	\$44.00	\$77.00
Gibraltar	\$13.00	\$27.00	\$42.00	\$75.00
Greece	\$15.00	\$30.00	\$44.00	\$78.00
Guinee	\$15.00	\$28.00	\$43.00	\$77.00
Guinee Bissau	\$15.00	\$28.00	\$43.00	\$77.00
Guinee Equatorial	\$15.00	\$28.00	\$43.00	\$77.00
Guyane	\$15.00	\$28.00	\$43.00	\$77.00
Hong Kong	\$13.00	\$27.00	\$42.00	\$74.00
Hungary	\$14.00	\$28.00	\$44.00	\$74.00
India	\$14.00	\$29.00	\$44.00	\$76.00
Indonesia	\$14.00	\$29.00	\$44.00	\$76.00
Iran	\$12.00	\$26.00	\$42.00	\$74.00
Iraq	\$12.00	\$26.00	\$42.00	\$74.00
Ireland	\$12.00	\$26.00	\$42.00	\$74.00
Islande	\$12.00	\$26.00	\$42.00	\$74.00
Israel	\$13.00	\$27.00	\$43.00	\$75.00
Italy	\$14.00	\$29.00	\$44.00	\$77.00
Ivory Coast	\$12.00	\$28.00	\$46.00	\$81.00
Jamaica	\$12.00	\$28.00	\$46.00	\$81.00
Japan	\$15.00	\$30.00	\$47.00	\$80.00
Jordan	\$13.00	\$27.00	\$43.00	\$74.00
Kazakhstan	\$13.00	\$27.00	\$41.00	\$75.00
Kenya	\$13.00	\$27.00	\$40.00	\$75.00
Kirghizistan	\$13.00	\$27.00	\$41.00	\$75.00
Korea (Republic of South)	\$13.00	\$27.00	\$42.00	\$74.00

Korea (Demo. North)	\$13.00	\$27.00	\$42.00	\$74.00
Kuwait	\$13.00	\$27.00	\$43.00	\$75.00
Lao	\$13.00	\$27.00	\$42.00	\$74.00
Lesotho	\$13.00	\$27.00	\$43.00	\$75.00
Lettonie	\$13.00	\$28.00	\$44.00	\$76.00
Liban	\$13.00	\$27.00	\$43.00	\$75.00
Liberia	\$13.00	\$27.00	\$43.00	\$75.00
Libya	\$13.00	\$27.00	\$43.00	\$75.00
Lituanie	\$14.00	\$28.00	\$44.00	\$76.00
Madagascar	\$13.00	\$27.00	\$43.00	\$74.00
Malawi	\$13.00	\$27.00	\$43.00	\$75.00
Malaysia	\$13.00	\$27.00	\$43.00	\$74.00
Maldives	\$13.00	\$27.00	\$43.00	\$74.00
Mali	\$13.00	\$27.00	\$43.00	\$73.00
Malta	\$13.00	\$27.00	\$43.00	\$74.00
Maroc	\$13.00	\$26.00	\$43.00	\$74.00
Maurice	\$14.00	\$28.00	\$44.00	\$76.00
Mauritanie	\$14.00	\$28.00	\$45.00	\$76.00
Mexico	\$13.00	\$26.00	\$43.00	\$74.00
Moldova	\$14.00	\$27.00	\$44.00	\$75.00
Monaco	\$14.00	\$27.00	\$44.00	\$76.00
Mongolia	\$13.00	\$26.00	\$42.00	\$73.00
Mozambique	\$13.00	\$26.00	\$43.00	\$74.00
Myanmar	\$13.00	\$26.00	\$42.00	\$73.00
Namibia	\$13.00	\$27.00	\$43.00	\$74.00
Nepal	\$14.00	\$27.00	\$44.00	\$76.00
Netherlands	\$14.00	\$27.00	\$43.00	\$75.00
Nicaragua	\$15.00	\$28.00	\$45.00	\$77.00
Niger	\$14.00	\$27.00	\$45.00	\$76.00
Nigeria	\$13.00	\$27.00	\$43.00	\$74.00
Norway	\$15.00	\$28.00	\$44.00	\$75.00
Oman	\$14.00	\$27.00	\$43.00	\$74.00
Ouzbekistan	\$15.00	\$28.00	\$46.00	\$78.00
Pakistan	\$13.00	\$27.00	\$43.00	\$75.00
Panama	\$13.00	\$26.00	\$43.00	\$74.00
Paraguay	\$14.00	\$27.00	\$45.00	\$76.00
Pays-Bas	\$15.00	\$28.00	\$45.00	\$78.00
Peru	\$13.00	\$26.00	\$43.00	\$75.00
Philippines	\$13.00	\$27.00	\$43.00	\$74.00

Poland	\$14.00	\$28.00	\$43.00	\$75.00
Portugal	\$14.00	\$28.00	\$44.00	\$76.00
Qatar	\$14.00	\$28.00	\$44.00	\$77.00
Roumania	\$14.00	\$28.00	\$44.00	\$77.00
Russia	\$15.00	\$28.00	\$46.00	\$78.00
Rwanda	\$14.00	\$27.00	\$45.00	\$76.00
St. Christopher	\$13.00	\$26.00	\$43.00	\$75.00
Saint Lucie	\$13.00	\$26.00	\$43.00	\$75.00
Saint Maria	\$13.00	\$26.00	\$43.00	\$75.00
Saint Vincent	\$13.00	\$26.00	\$43.00	\$75.00
Sao Tome	\$13.00	\$26.00	\$43.00	\$75.00
Senegal	\$14.00	\$27.00	\$44.00	\$76.00
Seychelles	\$13.00	\$27.00	\$43.00	\$74.00
Sierra Leone	\$14.00	\$28.00	\$44.00	\$75.00
Singapore	\$13.00	\$27.00	\$43.00	\$74.00
Slovaquie	\$15.00	\$28.00	\$46.00	\$77.00
Slovenie	\$15.00	\$28.00	\$46.00	\$77.00
Somalie	\$13.00	\$26.00	\$43.00	\$75.00
Soudan	\$13.00	\$26.00	\$43.00	\$75.00
South Africa	\$14.00	\$28.00	\$44.00	\$76.00
Spain	\$14.00	\$28.00	\$44.00	\$76.00
Sri Lanka	\$15.00	\$30.00	\$45.00	\$76.00
Suriname	\$14.00	\$28.00	\$44.00	\$75.00
Swaziland	\$12.00	\$26.00	\$42.00	\$74.00
Sweden	\$15.00	\$28.00	\$45.00	\$76.00
Switzerland	\$13.00	\$27.00	\$43.00	\$75.00
Syria	\$14.00	\$28.00	\$44.00	\$76.00
Tadjikistan	\$15.00	\$28.00	\$46.00	\$77.00
Taiwan	\$13.00	\$27.00	\$43.00	\$75.00
Tanzania	\$14.00	\$29.00	\$45.00	\$77.00
Tchad	\$13.00	\$26.00	\$43.00	\$78.00
Thailand	\$13.00	\$27.00	\$44.00	\$76.00
Togo	\$14.00	\$27.00	\$45.00	\$76.00
Trinidad and Tobago	\$13.00	\$26.00	\$43.00	\$75.00
Tristan Da Cunha	\$11.00	\$25.00	\$40.00	\$70.00
Tunisia	\$14.00	\$27.00	\$44.00	\$76.00
Turkey	\$14.00	\$28.00	\$44.00	\$76.00
Turkmenistan	\$15.00	\$28.00	\$47.00	\$78.00

Uganda	\$14.00	\$27.00	\$43.00	\$75.00		
Ukraine	\$15.00	\$28.00	\$47.00	\$78.00		
Uruguay	\$13.00	\$26.00	\$43.00	\$75.00		
Vatican	\$13.00	\$27.00	\$42.00	\$74.00		
Venezuela	\$13.00	\$26.00	\$43.00	\$75.00		
Vietnam	\$13.00	\$26.00	\$43.00	\$74.00		
Yemen	\$13.00	\$27.00	\$43.00	\$75.00		
Yugoslavia	\$14.00	\$28.00	\$45.00	\$76.00		
Zaire (Republic of)	\$13.00	\$27.00	\$43.00	\$74.00		
Zambia	\$14.00	\$29.00	\$27.00	\$78.00		
Zimbabwe	\$12.00	\$25.00	\$40.00	\$73.00		
via NADI						
COUNTRY						
Canada	\$13.00	\$28.00	\$43.00	\$79.00		
Cook Islands	\$12.00	\$24.00	\$38.00	\$69.00		
Hawaii	\$13.00	\$27.00	\$43.00	\$79.00		
New Caledonia	\$14.00	\$27.00	\$40.00	\$71.00		
Niue Islands	\$11.00	\$25.00	\$38.00	\$69.00		
Samoa (Western)	\$11.00	\$25.00	\$37.00	\$67.00		
Samoa (USA)	\$11.00	\$27.00	\$42.00	\$78.00		
Tonga	\$11.00	\$25.00	\$38.00	\$69.00		
Tuvalu	\$10.00	\$24.00	\$37.00	\$67.00		
United Kingdom	\$15.00	\$30.00	\$43.00	\$78.00		
United States of America	\$15.00	\$30.00	\$43.00	\$78.00		
Wallis & Futuna	\$14.00	\$28.00	\$42.00	\$70.00		
c) DIRECT ROUTE						
COUNTRY:						
Fiji	\$10.00	\$26.00	\$35.00	\$64.00	\$97.00	\$126.00
Kiribati	\$ 8.00	\$22.00	\$33.00	\$61.00	\$89.00	\$118.00
Nauru	\$ 8.00	\$20.00	\$26.00	\$44.00		
New Zealand	\$13.00	\$27.00	\$39.00	\$70.00		
Papua New Guinea	\$ 8.00	\$20.00	\$26.00	\$47.00	\$70.00	\$92.00
Vanuatu	\$ 8.00	\$20.00	\$26.00	\$47.00	\$67.00	\$89.00
d) OVERSEAS AIRLIFT RATES						
COUNTRY:						
Australia	\$ 6.20	\$10.45	\$13.35	\$21.75	\$28.45	\$36.50
United Kingdom	\$10.20	\$17.50	\$23.55	\$37.50	\$42.65	\$67.50
New Zealand	\$ 6.70	\$14.00	\$20.85	\$34.60		

NOTE: ONLY PARCELS UP TO 10KG CAN BE ACCEPTED IN NEW ZEALAND

c) OVERSEAS SURFACE PARCEL RATES

COUNTRY:

Australia & Territories	\$ 5.70	\$ 8.95	\$11.20	\$15.90	\$21.65	\$24.75
New Zealand	\$ 6.20	\$11.30	\$15.25	\$24.45		
United Kingdom	\$ 8.20	\$13.00	\$17.60	\$23.55	\$31.60	\$39.45
All other countries (via						
Australia - Zone 1		\$4.95	\$ 8.50	\$10.85	\$15.80	
Zone 2		\$5.35	\$11.65	\$15.90	\$25.00	
Zone 3		\$6.20	\$11.90	\$16.60	\$26.00	
Zone 4		\$6.50	\$12.55	\$17.40	\$27.55	
Zone 5		\$6.85	\$13.70	\$18.60	\$28.60	

[See Appendix "C" for Zones]

NOTE: ONLY PARCELS UP TO 10KG CAN BE ACCEPTED IN A DECOUVERT TRANSIT MAIL AND

NEW ZEALAND

f) OTHER OVERSEAS COUNTRIES WHOSE AIR PARCEL TO BE SENT VIA SYDNEY

COUNTRY:

Afghanistan	\$14.00	\$29.00	\$44.00	\$77.00		
Albania	\$16.00	\$29.60	\$45.10	\$78.50		
Algeria	\$16.20	\$29.80	\$45.20	\$78.50		
Angola	\$16.20	\$29.80	\$45.20	\$78.50		
Arabia	\$16.20	\$29.80	\$45.20	\$78.50		
Argentina	\$11.80	\$25.20	\$38.60	\$72.00		
Armania	\$16.00	\$29.50	\$45.20	\$78.00		
Austria	\$16.00	\$29.80	\$45.15	\$78.50		
Azerbaijan	\$16.20	\$29.80	\$45.20	\$78.50		
Bahrain	\$14.10	\$28.60	\$43.60	\$81.00		
Bangladesh	\$12.40	\$26.80	\$42.25	\$75.00		
Belarus	\$16.00	\$29.00	\$45.00	\$78.50		
Bhutan	\$13.25	\$27.50	\$43.50	\$75.50		
Brazil	\$13.25	\$28.45	\$40.00	\$74.20		
Bulgaria	\$16.00	\$30.35	\$44.80	\$78.05		
Cambodia	\$14.00	\$29.50	\$45.00	\$79.00		
Comores	\$16.00	\$29.50	\$45.00	\$79.50		

via NADI

Tahiti	\$14.00	\$28.00	\$42.00	\$74.00		
--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	--	--

g) **INTERNATIONAL EXPRESS MAIL CHARGES**

COUNTRY:	SERVICE EXPRESS		CHARGES PER WEIGHT STEPS				
	Up to 500g	Up to 1 kg	Up to 3 kg	Up to 5 kg	Up to 10 kg	Up to 15 kg	Up to 20 kg
Australia	\$14.50	\$18.00	\$28.00	\$ 39.20	\$ 67.20	\$100.00	
Belgium	\$30.25	\$45.95	\$94.10	\$142.25	\$252.00		
Fiji	\$14.00	\$16.80	\$28.20	\$ 39.20	\$ 67.20		
Hong Kong	\$16.80	\$20.20	\$42.60	\$ 64.95	\$126.55	\$182.60	\$238.60
Iceland	\$29.15	\$40.35	\$85.10	\$134.40	\$252.00		
Ireland	\$29.15	\$40.35	\$85.10	\$134.40	\$252.00		
Japan	\$16.00	\$22.40	\$67.20	\$112.00	\$224.00		
New Zealand	\$15.70	\$17.90	\$29.15	\$ 40.30	\$ 68.35		
Papua New Guinea	\$10.00	\$12.20	\$19.05	\$ 26.90	\$ 51.55	\$ 78.40	\$ 95.20
Singapore	\$14.20	\$16.80	\$33.60	\$56.00	\$ 11.00	\$168.00	
Switzerland	\$28.00	\$40.30	\$80.65	\$123.20	\$235.20		
Taiwan	\$17.00	\$17.90	\$40.35	\$ 62.70	\$118.75	\$174.70	
United Kingdom	\$29.15	\$40.30	\$85.15	\$134.40	\$252.00	\$369.60	
U.S.A.	\$22.40	\$33.60	\$56.00	\$ 78.40	\$134.40		
							RATE
h) INLAND EXPRESS MAIL SERVICE CHARGE							\$3.00"

Dated at Honiara this ninth day of March 1998

SIR BADDELEY DEVESI
Minister of Transport, Works, Aviation and
Communications

[Legal Notice No. 30]

THE INTERPRETATION AND GENERAL PROVISIONS ACT 1978
(No. 20 of 1978)

APPLICATION OF SECTION 32 TO PUBLIC OFFICE

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 32(6) of the Interpretation and General Provisions Act, 1978, the Prime Minister hereby directs that section 32 of the Act shall apply in relation to the public office held by the Commissioner of Police.

Dated at Honiara this sixth day of March 1998.

BARTHOLOMEW ULUFA'ALU
Prime Minister

[Legal Notice No. 31]

THE INTERPRETATION AND GENERAL PROVISIONS ACT 1978

(No. 20 of 1978)

DELEGATION OF POWERS

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 32(1) of the Interpretation and General Provisions Act, 1978, and in pursuance of an Order made under section 32(6), the Police and Prisons Service Commission hereby delegates to the public officer holding the substantive rank of Commissioner of Police the powers vested in it under the provisions of section 121(1) of the Constitution of Solomon Islands.

Dated at Honiara this Sixth day of March 1998.

WAETA BEN
Chairman
Police and Prisons Service Commission

SUPPLEMENT to the Solomon Islands Gazette**Friday, 27 th March****S.I. No. 9**

[Legal Notice No. 32]

**THE CUSTOMS AND EXCISE ACT
(CAP. 58)****THE CUSTOMS AND EXCISE (DUTIES) (AMENDMENT)
(NO. 2) ORDER 1998**

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 7 of the Customs and Excise Act, I, MANASSEH SOGAVARE, Minister of Finance do hereby make the following Order:-

1. This Order may be cited as the Customs and Excise (Duties) (Amendment) (No.2) Order 1998 and shall come into force on the date of publication in the Gazette;
2. That part of the First Schedule to the Customs and Excise Act entitled:-

"EXCISE GLASSIFICATION AND TARIFF" is hereby amended in the following respects:-

- (i) by deleting the duty rate "\$10.00 which appears in respect of Tariff Item No. E.1 and substituting therefor "\$20.00";
- (ii) by deleting the duty rate "\$1.50" which appears in respect of Tariff Item No E.2 and substituting therefor "\$4.80";

DATED AT HONIARA THIS TWELFTH DAY OF MARCH 1998.

(MANASSEH D. SOGAVARE)
Minister of Finance

[Legal Notice No. 33]

THE INCOME TAX ACT
(Cap.61)

**THE INCOME TAX (ANNUAL VALUE OF PREMISES)
ORDER 1998**

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 18 of
the Income Tax Act the Minister of Finance hereby makes
the following order

1. This Order may be cited as the Income Tax
(Annual Value of Premises) Order 1998, and shall come
into effect on 1st April, 1998.

2. For the purposes of section 5 (1) (b) of the
Income Tax Act the annual value of premises provided by
an employer shall not exceed sixty thousand dollars.

Dated at Honiara this Twenty-fifth day of March 1998.

MANASSEH DAMUKANA SOGAVARE
Minister of Finance

[Legal Notice No. 34]

THE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1997
(No. 7 of 1997)

THE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT
(SUSPENSION OF AREA COUNCILS)

THROUGHOUT SOLOMON ISLANDS ORDER 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 47 of
the Provincial Government Act 1997, the Minister hereby
makes the following order -

1. This Order may be cited as the Provincial
Government (Suspension of Area Councils) Order 1998.
2. All Area Councils throughout Solomon Islands
are hereby suspended from the date hereof.

Dated at Honiara this seventeenth day of March 1998.

JAPHET WAIPORA
Minister of Provincial Government

SUPPLEMENT to the Solomon Islands Gazette

Wednesday 15th April 1998

S.I. NO. 10

[Legal Notice No. 35]

**THE EXCHANGE CONTROL ORDINANCE 1976
(NO. 21 of 1976)****THE EXCHANGE CONTROL (FOREIGN EXCHANGE)
REGULATIONS 1977****APPOINTMENT OF MONEY-CHANGER**

The Central Bank of Solomon Islands, in pursuance of regulation 20 of the Exchange Control (Foreign Exchange) Regulations 1977, hereby appoints

Solomon Islands Postal Corporation

to be authorized dealer in foreign exchange as a money-changer which is the business of buying and selling foreign currency notes, and cashing of travellers cheques.

Dated at Honiara the twenty-fifth day of March 1998

For and on behalf of the Central Bank of Solomon Islands

Rick N. Houenipwela
Governor

[Legal Notice No. 36]

**THE MAGISTRATES COURT ACT
(Cap. 3)****WARRANT EMPOWERING A MAGISTRATE TO HOLD
A MAGISTRATE'S COURT OF THE SECOND CLASS**

The Judicial and Legal Services Commission having under section 118 of the

Constitution appointed Frank Kalea be a Magistrate, I, Sir Gilbert John Baptist Muria, Chief Justice of Solomon Islands now empower;
FRANK KALEA

from 23rd March, 1998 to hold a Magistrate's Court of the Second Class and to exercise all the powers and jurisdiction conferred by this or any other Act on a Magistrate's Court of the Second Class.

Dated at Honiara this twenty-third day of March 1998

SIR GILBERT JOHN BAPTIST MURIA
Chief Justice

SUPPLEMENT to the Solomon Islands Gazette

Friday, 24th April

S.I. No. 11

[Legal Notice No. 37]

THE LABOUR ACT
(Cap.75)

THE LABOUR (APPRENTICESHIP) RULES 1970

APPOINTMENT OF APPRENTICESHIP BOARD

IN exercise of the powers conferred by rule 4(1) of the Labour (Apprenticeship) Rules 1970, I, DANIEL ENELE KWANAIRARA, Minister of Commerce, Employment and Tourism do hereby appoint

JOHN ADIFAKA to be Chairman:
DONALD DUNA to be Deputy Chairman:
and
GLYN JOSHUA
ATU BALEKANA
SAM HOU
ROBERT BOKELEMA
TONY KAGOVAI
MARK SURA
GORDON TUSA
ISAAC PANO
GODWIN MANUSALO

to be members of the Apprenticeship Board for a period of two years with effect from the date hereof.

Dated at Honiara this eighteenth day of March 1998.

DANIEL ENELE KWANAIRARA
Minister of Commerce, Employment and Tourism

[Legal Notice No. 38]

THE ISLANDERS MARRIAGE ACT
(cap. 47)

THE ISLANDERS MARRIAGE (FEES) (AMENDMENT) RULES 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 27 of the Islanders Marriage Act, the Minister hereby makes the following rules -

1. These Rules may be cited as the Islanders Marriage (Fees) (Amendment) Rules 1998.
2. The Islanders Marriage (Fees) Rules 1975 are hereby amended by deleting the Third Schedule thereto and substituting therefor the following

"THIRD SCHEDULE
FEES"

(Section 27)

I) Filing Notice	\$10.00
ii) Issuing Certificate	\$10.00
iii) Certifying any extract from a Marriage Register	\$15.00

Dated at Honiara thirty first day of March 1998

REV. LESLIE BOSETO
MINISTER OF HOME AND CULTURAL AFFAIRS

[Legal Notice No. 39]

THE ISLANDERS MARRIAGE ACT
(cap. 47)

THE ISLANDERS MARRIAGE (FEES) (AMENDMENT) RULES
1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 27 of the Islanders
Marriage Act, the Minister hereby makes the following rules

1. These Rules may be cited as the Islanders Marriage (Fees)
(Amendment) Rules
1998.
2. The Islanders Marriage (Fees) Rules 1975 are hereby amended by
deleting the
Third Schedule thereto and substituting therefor the following

"THIRD SCHEDULE
FEES

(Section 27)

i) Filing Notice	\$10.00
ii) Issuing Certificate	\$10.00
iii) Certifying any extract from a Marriage Register	\$15.00

Dated at Honiara thirty first day of March 1998

REV. LESLIE BOSETO
MINISTER OF HOME AND CULTURAL AFFAIRS

[Legal Notice No. 40]

THE MAMARA-TASIVARONGO-MAVO DEVELOPMENT
AGREEMENT ACT 1997

(No. 4 of 1997)

NOTICE OF COMMENCEMENT

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 1 of the Mamara
Tasivarongo Mavo Development Agreement Act 1997, the Minister
of Lands and Housing hereby appoints the 1st day of May 1998 as
the date on which the said Act shall come into operation.

Dated at Honiara this twenty ninth day of April 1998.

JACKSON PIASI
Minister of Lands and Housing .

SUPPLEMENT to the Solomon Islands Gazette

Friday, 29 th May

S.I. No. 12

[Legal Notice No. 41]

IMMIGRATION ACT 1978

(NO. 27 OF 1978)

EXEMPTION ORDER

IN exercise of the powers conferred by Section 7(1) (g) of the
IMMIGRATION ACT 1978, I DANIEL ENELE KWANAIRARA,
Minister for Commerce, Employment and Tourism do hereby
exempt:

MR SUNIL DUTT S
MRS AMPILI KUMARY SUNIL
MISS FLORENCE GIBBS
MISS LARA KESTERTON
MISS JESS HOWLETT
MR THOMAS RAJAN
MRS SARA KUTTY RAJAN
MR GIN-AWAY R SAMSON

from the requirements of section 6 (1) of the Act

Dated at Honiara this twenty forth day of March 1998

DANIEL ENELE KWANAIRARA
MINISTER FOR COMMERCE, EMPLOYMENT AND TOURISM

[Legal Notice No. 42]

IMMIGRATION ACT 1978

(INO. 27 of 1978)

EXEMPTION ORDER

IN exercise of the powers conferred by Section 7 (1) (9) of the Immigration Act the Minister for Commerce, Employment and Tourism hereby exempt:

YAMAUCHI MASARU
NAKAYAMA MITSUKATU
NAKAYAMA MASAYO

from the requirements of Section 6(1) of the Immigration Act.

Dated of Honiara this thirtieth day of January 1998

DANIEL ENELE KWANAI RARA
Minister for Commerce Employment and Tourism

[Legal Notice No. 43]

PRICE CONTROL ACT

(No. 6 of 1982)

THE PRICE CONTROL (APPLICATION TO GOODS AND
RESTRICTION OF PRICES)
(AMENDMENT) ORDER 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 6 of the Price Control Act, 1982, and after consultation with the Price Advisory Committee, I, MANASSEH DAMUKANA SOGAVARE, Minister of Finance, do hereby make the following order -

1. This Order may be cited as the Price Control (Application to Goods and Restriction of Prices) (Amendment) Order 1998, and shall come into effect on 24th April 1998.
2. Schedule 3 to the Price Control (Application to Goods and Restriction of Prices) Order 1987* is hereby amended by deleting serial Nos. 12 and 13 and substituting therefor the following -

"12 LIQUID PETROLEUM GAS

	(Maximum price in dollars per kilogram)	(Maximum price in dollars per kilo gram)
(a) Butane	4.54	5.55
(b) Propane	4.54	5.55"

" 13 PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

WHOLESALE
(Maximum price in
cents per litre)

RETAIL
(Maximum price in
cents per litre)

(a) Petroleum Motor Spirit - (PMS)	136.82	175.2
(b) Distillate - ADO	126.70	166.9
(c) Kerosene - KERO	115.15	(Maximum percentage mark-up) -cost into store plus 15% for sales of packaged products. -cost into store plus 20% for break-bulk sales"

Date at HONIARA this twenty fourth day of April 1998

MANASSEH DAMUKANA SOGAVARE
Minister of Finance

[Legal Notice No. 44]

THE CUSTOMS AND EXCISE ACT

(CAP. 58)

THE CUSTOMS AND EXCISE (IMPORTS SURCHARGE)
ORDER 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 7 of the Customs and Excise Act, the Minister hereby makes the following Order:-

1. This Order may be cited as the Customs and Excise (Imports Surcharge) Order 1998.
2. In addition to the import duties chargeable by virtue of section 7 on goods described in the First Schedule to the Customs and Excise Act, an additional import surcharge at the rate of 5% shall be charged on the duty payable in respect of all imported goods.
3. The additional import surcharge referred to in paragraph 2 shall not be chargeable in the case of goods:-

- (a) imported by Diplomatic Missions of States to whom the Minister responsible for Foreign Affairs has accorded Privileges under the Diplomatic Privileges and Immunities Act, 1978;
- (b) imported with the approval of the Minister of Finance for projects to which the Government is a party to the agreement;
- (c) qualifying for exemption of customs duties on importation or taking out of bond under the provisions of paragraphs 1 to 23 of the First Schedule to the Customs and Act;
- (d) imported by persons granted exemption under Government service contracts; and
- (e) which the Minister of Finance has authorised full duty remission under section 8 of the Customs & Excise Act.

Made at Honiara this sixteenth day of April, 1998.

(MANASSEH D. SOGAVARE)
Minister of Finance

SUPPLEMENT to the Solomon Islands Gazette

Friday, 29 th May

S.I. No. 13

[Legal Notice No. 45]

CIVIL AVIATION ACT 1986

AIR NAVIGATION (AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL)
REGULATIONS 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 6(2) of the Civil Aviation Act 1986,
the Minister hereby makes the following Regulations:-

- | | | |
|----|--|---|
| 1. | These Regulations may be cited as the Air Navigation (Air Traffic Control) Regulations 1998 and shall come into operation on the date of publication in the Gazette. | Citation and
commence-
ment |
| 2. | In these regulations unless the context requires otherwise:-
"Class A airspace" means airspace classified as Class A under the classification system of the International Civil Aviation Organisation and as delineated in the Solomon Islands Aeronautical Information Publication.
"Order" means the Air Navigation (Overseas Territories) Order 1977; | Interpretation |
| 3. | In respect of the provisions of Air Traffic Control Services in Class A airspace, the air traffic controller licence required under Part VIII of the Order shall be:- | Air traffic
controller
licence for
Class A air-
space |
| | (a) a current air traffic controller licence issued by the appropriate regulatory authority of the Commonwealth of Australia; and | |

(b) endorsed with an appropriate Area Rating for the specified area.

Exercise of
privilege

4. The privileges of the air traffic controller licence specified

in Regulation 3 for the provision of air traffic services in Class A airspace may only be exercised whilst the holder is employed by Airservices Australia.

Made this Twentysixth day of April 1998.

BADDELEY DEVESI
Minister of Transport, Aviation, Works
and Communications

[Legal Notice No. 46]

THE CIVIL AVIATION ACT 1986
(No. 7 of 1986)

THE AIR NAVIGATION (FEES) (AMENDMENT) REGULATIONS 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 6(2) of the Civil Aviation Act, 1986, the Minister hereby makes the following Regulations -

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Air Navigation (Fees) (Amendment) Regulations 1998.

2. Regulation 2 of the Air Navigation (Fees) Regulations 1987* (hereinafter referred to as the "principal Regulations") is hereby amended as follows:-

(a) by deleting the term "Official aircraft" and its definition thereof;

(b) by deleting the term "State aircraft" and its definition thereof and substituting therefor the following -

"State aircraft" means any aircraft in the service of a national Government and engaged in diplomatic, military, police, customs or search and rescue operations."

3. Regulation 3A of the principle Regulations is hereby deleted and the following substituted therefor -

"Air Navigation fee. 3A. (1) Save as hereinafter provided, an air navigation fee shall be payable by the owner or operator of any aircraft which operates within the airspace over the territory of Solomon Islands, at the rate specified in the Schedule.

(2) For the purposes of subparagraph (1) of this regulation, the airspace above the territory of Solomon Islands is separated into three categories, being -

(a) Airspace classified as Class A in accordance with the International Civil Aviation Organisation (ICAO) Standards, as delineated in the Solomon Islands Aeronautical Information Publication (AIP), in which air traffic control services are provided, under the operational control of Brisbane Control Centre, Airservices Australia;

CITATION.

AMENDMENT
OF
REGULATION
2OFL.N.92/87.

AMENDMENT
REGULATION
3A.

(b) Airspace classified as Classes B, C or D in accordance with ICAO standards, as delineated in AIP, in which air traffic control services are provided, under the operational control of Henderson Tower or Approach Control;

(c) Airspace classified as Classes E, F or G in accordance with ICAO Standards, as delineated in AIP, in which flight information services are provided by Honiara Flight Information Centre."

Amendment of regulation 10(1).

4. Paragraph 10(1) of the principal Regulations is hereby amended by inserting immediately after the words "all fees payable under these Regulations" the words ",except the air navigation fees payable pursuant to regulation 3A in respect of Class A airspace, which are quoted in Australian dollars,".

Amendment of Regulation 11(1).

5. Paragraph (1) of regulation 11 of the principal Regulations is hereby amended by inserting immediately after after the words "fees cited in these Regulations" the words ",except the air navigation fees payable pursuant to regulation 3A in respect of Class A airspace,".

Amendment of the Schedule.

6. The Schedule to the principal Regulations is hereby amended as follows -

(a) by deleting paragraph 1A(1) thereof and inserting therefor the following new paragraph 1A(1) as follows -

" 1A. (1) The air navigation fee for the purposes of regulation 3A shall be calculated as follows -

(a) for flights in Class A airspace, by the formula $AUS\$2.70 \times 0.01D \times \text{square root of the MTOW}$;

(b) for flights in Classes B, C and D airspace, by the formula $SIS10.00 \times \text{MTOW}$;

(c) for flights travelling between two locations in Classes E, F and G airspace, by the formula $SIS\$5.00 \times 0.01D$; and

(d) for all other flights in Classes E, F and G airspace, by the formula

$SIS10.00 \times H$.

In the above formulas -

"D" is the great circle distance represented in kilometres;

"MTOW" is the aircraft maximum take-off weight represented in metric tons; and

"H" is the flight time in hours.";

(b) in paragraph 1A (2), by deleting the words "official aircraft" and inserting therefor the words "aircraft engaged in flying training or post maintenance flight testing"; and

(c) by inserting a new paragraph 1A)3) as follows -

" (3) Airservices Australia is authorised by contract to collect air navigation fees in respect of Class A airspace, on behalf of Solomon Islands."

Dated at Honiara this Twentyfifth day of May 1998.

SIR BADDELEY DEVESI

Minister of Transport, Works, Aviation & Communications

[Legal Notice No. 47]

THE CUSTOMS AND EXCISE ACT
(CAP 58)

THE CUSTOMS AND EXCISE (DUTIES) (AMENDMENT)
(NO 3) ORDER 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 7 of the Customs and Excise Act, I MANASSEH SOGAVARA, Minister of Finance, do hereby make the following Order:-

1. This Order may be cited as the Customs and Excise (Duties) (Amendment) (No.3) Order 1998 and shall come into force on the date of publication in the Gazette,
2. That Part of the First Schedule to the Customs and Excise Act, entitled:-
 - (A) "EXPORTS CLASSIFICATION AND TARIFF" is here by amended in the following respects:-
 - (i) by deleting the duty rate of 5% which appears in respect of Tariff Item No. 1203.2000 and substituting therefor 7%;
 - (ii) by deleting the duty rate of 5% which appears in respect of Tariff Item No. 1511.0000 and substituting therefor 7%; and
 - (iii) by deleting the duty rate 2.5% which appears in respect of Tariff Item No. 1801.0000 and substituting therefor 4.5%.

Dated at Honiara this 16th day of April, 1998

(MANASSEH D. SOGAVARE)
Minister of Finance

[Legal Notice No. 48]

THE SOLOMON ISLANDS INDEPENDENCE ORDER 1978
(L.N. No. 43 of 1978)

APPOINTMENT OF MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE

ON THE PREROGATIVE OF MERCY

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 45(2) of the Constitution, I, SIR MOSES PUIBANGARA PITAKAKA, Knight Grand Cross of the Most Distinguished Order of Saint Michael and Saint George, Governor-General and Commander-in-Chief of Solomon Islands in my own deliberate judgment, do hereby appoint -

LEONARD MAENU'U OBE to be Chairman;
and
BEN FOUKONA

to be a member of the Committee on the Prerogative of Mercy for a period of two (2) years with effect from the date hereof.

Dated at Honiara this Nineteenth day of May 1998.

MOSES PUIBANGARA PITAKAKA
Governor-General

SUPPLEMENT to the Solomon Islands Gazette**Friday, 29 th May****S.I. No. 14**

[Legal Notice No. 49]

THE PUBLIC SERVICE ACT 1988
(No. 14 of 1988)

THE PUBLIC SERVICE (OVERSEAS SERVICE) (AMENDMENT)
REGULATION 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 4 of the Public Service Act, 1988. I, BARTHOLOMEW ULUFA'ALU, Prime Minister and Minister for Public service, do hereby make the following Regulations -

1. This Regulation may be cited as the Public Service (Overseas Service) (Amendment) Regulation 1998. Citation.

2. The Public Service (Overseas Service) of new Regulations 1993* is hereby amended by deleting the Schedule and substituting therefor a new Schedule - Insertion.

*SCHEDULE

Ambassador/High Commissioner/Consul General

i)	Location allowance	US \$25.00 per day
ii)	Representational allowance	US \$200.00 per month
iii)	Clothing allowance	US \$800.00 per term
	If accompanied by spouse	US \$400.00 per term
	- children	US \$200.00 per term
iv)	Child allowance	US \$4.00 per day

Counsellor

i)	Location allowance	US \$25.00 per day
ii)	Representational allowance	US \$100.00 per month
iii)	Clothing allowance	US \$700.00 per term
	- spouse allowance	US \$400.00 per term
	- children allowance	US \$200.00 per term

- iv) child allowance US \$4.00 per day

First Secretary/Consul

- i) Location allowance US \$25.00 per day
 ii) Representation allowance US \$100.00 per month
 iii) Clothing allowance US \$700.00 per term
 - spouse allowance US \$400.00 per term
 - children allowance US \$200.00 per term
 iv) Child allowance US \$4.00 per day

Second Secretary/Vice Consul

- i) Location allowance US \$25.00 per day
 ii) Representation allowance US \$80.00 per month
 iii) Clothing allowance US \$600.00 per term
 - spouse allowance US \$300.00 per term
 - children allowance US \$200.00 per child
 iv) Children allowance US \$4.00 per day

Personal Secretary

- i) Location allowance US \$20.00 per day
 ii) Clothing allowance US \$300.00 per term
 - spouse allowance US \$200.00 per term
 - children allowance US \$200.00 per child
 iii) Children allowance US \$4.00 per day."

Dated at Honiara this fifteenth day of May 1998.

BARTHOLOMEW ULUFA'ALU
 Prime Minister

[Legal Notice No. 50]

THE RIVER WATERS ACT

(Cap. 96)

THE RIVER WATER (DIVERSION OF WATER) (FEES)
REGULATIONS 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 19 of the River Waters Act, the Minister hereby makes the following regulations -

1. These Regulations may be cited as the River Waters (Diversion of Water) (Fees) Regulations 1998. Citation.
2. (1) For the purposes of these Regulations, diversion of water for certain use shall be classified as follows - Classification.
 - (a) industrial use, which shall include the use of water for carrying on or in furtherance of any commercial or industrial enterprises and shall be categorised as -
 - (i) mining;
 - (ii) urban usage;
 - (iii) logging; and
 - (iv) industrial
 - (b) agricultural use, which shall include use of water for carrying on or in furtherance of any commercial or agricultural enterprises and shall be categorised as -
 - (i) irrigation;
 - (ii) fish farming;
 - (iii) crop and vegetable farming; and
 - (iv) others;
 - (c) domestic use, which shall include the use of water primarily for domestic purposes in any dwelling house or part thereof;

(d) other use of water not covered in sub-paragraphs (a), (b) and (c) of this paragraph, including the use of water in churches, hospitals, schools, offices and trading premises in which water is only used for the convenience of the staff employed therein.

(2) The Minister shall determine the class into which any particular supply falls, and in doing so shall have regard, so far as practicable, to the actual use of the water supply:

Provided that any person who is dissatisfied with the Minister's determination may appeal in writing, against such determination, to a Magistrate, who after making such enquiry as he thinks fit shall either confirm the Minister's determination or make such other determination as to him may seem proper.

Fees.

3. An annual fee shall be chargeable for permit to divert water for any purposes other than domestic consumption alone and that such fees are payable at any place specified by the Minister on the due date and must be paid within thirty days of the date of issue of the invoice. Such fees are categorised as follows -

- | | | |
|-----|----------------------------------|---------------|
| (a) | Industrial | |
| | (i) mining | - \$25,000.00 |
| | (ii) urban usage | - \$10,000.00 |
| | (iii) logging | - \$7,500.00 |
| | (iv) industrial | - \$5,000.00 |
| (b) | Agricultural | |
| | (i) irrigation | - \$5,000.00 |
| | (ii) fish farming | - \$1,500.00 |
| | (iii) crop and vegetable farming | - \$750.00 |
| | (iv) others | - \$500.00 |

4. (1) In the event of breach of any terms and conditions of any permit issued under this Regulation the permit holder is liable for a penalty not exceeding a fine of one thousand dollars or imprisonment for six months or both such fine and imprisonment

Offences and
Penalties

(2) Any person who fails to comply with section 7 of the River Waters Act shall be guilty of an offence and liable for a fine not exceeding ten thousand dollars or imprisonment not exceeding two years.

Dated at Honiara this sixth day of May 1998.

WALTON NAEZON
Minister of Energy, Mines and Minerals

SUPPLEMENT to the Solomon Islands Gazette

Thursday 3rd June

S.I. No. 15

[Legal Notice No. 51]

IMMIGRATION ACT 1978
NO. 27 OF 1978

EXEMPTION ORDER

IN exercise of the powers conferred by Section 7 (1) (g) of the Immigration Act 1978, the Minister of Commerce, Employment and Tourism hereby exempts

MICHAEL FRANCIS JONES

from the requirements of section 6 (1) of the said Act

Dated at Honiara this twenty-first day of April 1998

DANIEL ENELE KWANAIRARA
Minister of Commerce, Employment & Tourism

[Legal Notice No. 52]

IMMIGRATION ACT 1978
NO. 22 OF 1978

EXEMPTION ORDER

IN exercise of the powers conferred by Section 7 (1) (g) of the Immigration Act 1978, the Minister of Commerce, Employment and Tourism hereby exempts

**ANDREW JOHN BROWN
MARGARET BROWN**

Dated at Honiara this sixth day of May 1998

from the requirements of section 6 (1) of the said Act

DANIEL ENELE KWANAIRARA
Minister of Commerce, Employment & Tourism

[Legal Notice No.53]

PASSPORT ACT 1978
(NO. 15 OF 1978)

EXEMPTION ORDER

IN exercise of the powers conferred by Section 11(3) of the Passport Act 1978, the Minister for Commerce, Employment and Tourism hereby exempts:-

FREDDY FERAH

from the requirements of Section 11(1) of the said Act for purposes of leaving Solomon Islands for Nadi, Republic of Fiji on 18 April 1998.

Dated at Honiara this sixteenth day of April 1998.

DANIEL ENELE KWANAIRARA
Minister of Commerce, Employment & Tourism

[Legal Notice No .54]

PASSPORT ACT 1978.
NO. 15 OF 1978)

REVOCATION ORDER

IN exercise of the powers conferred by Section 9 of the Passport Act 1978 as read with Section 29 (3) of the Interpretation and General Provision Act 1978, I DANIEL ENELE KWANAIRARA, Minister for Commerce, Employment and Tourism do hereby revoked the Authorisation of exercise of Powers and Functions of the Passport Officer Order in respect of:

EDDIE NIELSEN

Dated at Honiara this seventeenth day of April 1998.

DANIEL ENELE KWANAIRARA
Minister of Commerce, Employment & Tourism

[Legal Notice No. 55]

THE FISHERIES ACT 1972
NO. 13 OF 1972

THE FISHERIES (AMENDMENT) REGULATIONS 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 20 of the Fisheries Act, 1972, I, DR STEVE AUMANU, Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries, do hereby make the following regulations -

- | | | |
|----|--|------------------------------|
| 1. | These Regulations may be cited as the Fisheries (Amendment) Regulation 1998. | Citation |
| 2. | The Second Schedule* to the principal Regulations is hereby amended as follows - | Amendment to regulation 9.3. |

(a) by deleting all the words and figures appearing under the headings "First Licence - (For First Year which the company begins operations)" and "Second and Subsequent Year's Licences" and substituting therefor the following -

"Fishing Licence Fees

(i) Chartered Foreign Fishing Vessels

Purse Seiner	US \$40,000.00
Long Liner	US \$30,000.00
Pole and Line	US \$10,000.00
Others	US \$10,000.00

(ii) Local Fishing Vessels

Purse Seiner	SI \$20,000.00
Long Liner	SI \$10,000.00
Pole and Line	SI \$3,000.00
Others	SI \$3,000.00"

Dated at Honiara this twenty-fourth day of April 1998.

DR STEVE AUMANU
Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries

*L.N. 112/72

[Legal Notice No. 56]

THE SAFETY AT WORK ACT 1982
(NO. 3 OF 1982)

THE SAFETY AT WORK (FEES FOR TESTS OR
EXAMINATION) (AMENDMENT) REGULATIONS 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 25 of the Safety at Work Act, 1982, the Minister hereby makes the following regulations -

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Safety at Work (Fees for Tests or Examinations) (Amendment) Regulations 1998.

2. The Safety at Work (Fees for Tests or Examinations) Regulations 1982* is hereby amended by deleting section 2 thereof and substituting therefore the following -

2. The fees payable for a test or examination of a pressure system or lifting machine or a lifting tackle conducted by a competent person under the provisions of section 17, or section 18 of the Act, as the case may be, shall comprise the following amounts in the Schedule, that is to say -

"Payment of fees for tests or examination conducted by competent persons

SCHEDULE

1. PRESSURE SYSTEM

(i.e. Air receivers, Steam receivers Gas cylinders, etc.)

- Application for registration - \$50.00
- Certificate of Inspection - \$50.00
- Certificate/Testing fee - \$200.00

2. BOILER/PRESSURE SYSTEMS

- Application for registration - \$100.00
- Certification for inspection - \$50.00
- Inspection/Testing Fee - \$400.00

3. LIFTING MACHINE AND TACKLES

- Application for registration - \$50.00
- Certificate for inspection - \$50.00
- Inspection/Testing Fee - \$250.00

4. LIFTING MACHINE AND TACKLES

- (Lifting installed in enclosed workplace used for passengers and goods)

- Application for registration - \$50.00
- Certificate of Inspection - \$50.00
- Inspection/Testing Fees - \$400.00

5. Any person who operates any pressure systems compressures or boilers, without a valid inspection certificate shall be liable to a fine of \$1,000.00, and in the case of a continuing offence, a fine of \$10,000.00 for boilers; and close down for compressures and pressure systems."

Dated at Honiara this twenty-seventh day of March 1998.

DANIEL ENELE KWANAIRARA
Minister of Commerce, Employment and Tourism



SOLOMON ISLANDS GOVERNMENT
MINISTRY OF COMMERCE INDUSTRIES & EMPLOYMENT
LABOUR DIVISION

SAFETY AT WORK ACT 1982, SECTION 17 AND SCHEDULE 2 of the said Act

**APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION OF A
BOILER/PRESSURE VESSEL**

Application is hereby made for registration of the undermentioned equipment as a boiler/pressure vessel in accordance with the SAFETY AT WORK ACT 1982.

PARTICULARS

Name & address of owner (state if lessee or mortgagee in in possession)

.....
.....
.....

Location of boiler/pressure vessel:

Type: Serial No: Size: Date manufactured:
Manufacturer: Country of Origin:

Test pressure: Max. allowable working pressure: Safety valve setting:

Operating pressure: Area of heating surface:

Date of last Inspection (please supply copy of certificate):

Date of last NDT test if second hand boiler older than 10 years:
please supply copy of results.

Construction details:
.....
.....
.....

please supply copies of any available Manufacturers Technical and Construction Drawings (including Material Safety Data Sheets. MSDS).

Dated this Day of, 19..

.....
Owner or Agent Signature and Stamp

This application is not a certificate to operate the above boiler / pressure vessel. It is an offence to operate the above equipment without a valid inspection certificate and punishable with a fine. (\$1000.00)



SOLOMON ISLANDS GOVERNMENT
MINISTRY OF COMMERCE INDUSTRIES & EMPLOYMENT
LABOUR DIVISION
SAFETY AT WORK ACT 1982, Section 17 and Schedule 2 of the said Act

CERTIFICATE NO: *sample*

CERTIFICATE OF INSPECTION OF BOILER / PRESSURE VESSEL

This is to certify that I, competent Person appointed by the

Solomon Island Government inspected the

Registered No.:

owned by

and situated at

on the and I am

satisfied that the boiler / pressure vessel and its fittings and appurtenances, may be used for a maximum allowable working pressure of kilopascals/pounds per square inch.

This Certificate shall, subject to the Boiler & Pressure Vessel Regulation, remain in force until the

.....

Location and legibility of Registered No.:

Heating Surface :

Comments:

.....

INSTRUCTION OF REPAIR OR OTHERWISE TO THE OWNER:

.....

.....

If new installation, name & address of previous owner:

.....

Date:

Inspection / Testing Officer

Commissioner of Labour:

Signature:

Signature:

This Certificate is to be exhibited visible in the room next to the equipment.

Honiara, Solomon Islands
Printed under the authority of the
Solomon Islands Government
Published by Solomon Island Printers Ltd

SUPPLEMENT to the Solomon Islands Gazette

Monday 8th June 1998

S.I. No. 16

[Legal Notice No. 57]

IMMIGRATION ACT 1978

(NO. 27 OF 1978)

PROHIBITION ORDER

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 11 (2) (f) of the Immigration Act 1978, I, DANIEL ENELE KWANAIRARA, Minister of Commerce, Employment and Tourism hereby declare:-

MAKATUSI SAMI TOIA

to be prohibited immigrant and is hereby prohibited from entering Solomon Islands.

Dated at Honiara this twenty-six day of May 1998.

DANIEL ENELE KWANAIRARA

Minister of Commerce, Employment and Tourism

LABOUR ACT
(Cap. 75)

WORK PERMIT (AMENDMENT) RULES 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 120 of the Labour Act the Minister of Commerce, Employment and Tourism, hereby makes the following Rules:-

1. These Rules may be cited as the Work Permit (Amendment) Rules 1998.
2. Sub-rule 3 of Rule 7 of the Work Permit Rules (hereinafter referred to as the "principal rules") is hereby amended by deleting the words "two hundred and fifty" thereof and substituting therefor the words "five hundred".
3. The principal Rules are by amended by deleting Schedule 2 thereof and substituting therefor the following Schedule -

"SCHEDULE 2

RULES 3 (2)

WORK PERMIT FEES

Application Fees	\$200.00
Appeal Fees	\$500.00
Variation Fees	\$500.00
Period to be specified	Appropriate Fee
3 months or less	\$150.00
More than 3 months, but not more than 6 months	\$200.00
More than 6 months but not more than 8 months	\$350.00
More than 8 months but not more than 12 months	\$500.00

More than 12 months, but not more than 15 months	\$650.00
More than 15 months, but not more than 18 months	\$950.00
More than 18 months, but not more than 20 months	\$1,000.00
More than 20 months, but not more than 24 months	\$1,100.00"

Dated at Honiara this twenty-ninth day of May 1998.

DANIEL ENELE KWANAIRARA

Minister of Commerce, Employment and Tourism

[Legal Notice No. 59]

THE SOLOMON ISLANDS INDEPENDENCE ORDER 1978
(L.N. No. 43 of 1978)

APPOINTMENT OF MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE
COMMISSION

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 115 (1) of the Constitution, and acting in accordance with the advice of the Prime Minister as required under subsection (7) of the said section 115, I, PAUL J. TOVUA, Acting Governor-General, do hereby appoint -

GEORGE TUKE

AGUSTINE FARUARA

MALACHY BATA'ANISIA

to be members of the Public Service Commission for a period of three (3) years from the date hereof.

The appointment of PETER SATU is hereby revoked.

Dated at Honiara this twenty-seventh day of May 1998.

PAUL J. TOVUA
Acting Governor-General

SUPPLEMENT to the **Solomon Islands Gazette**

Tuesday 9th June 1998

S.I. No. 17

[Legal Notice No. 60]

THE GOODS TAX ACT 1992
(No. 9 Of 1992)

THE GOODS TAX (AMENDMENT OF SCHEDULES) ORDER 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by sections 37 and 69 of the Goods Tax Act, 1992, the Minister hereby makes the following Order -

1. This Order may be cited as the Goods Tax (Amendment of Schedules) Order 1998.
2. The First Schedule to the Goods Tax Act is hereby amended by deleting paragraphs 63 and 72 respectively.
3. The Second Schedule to the Goods Tax Act is hereby deleted and the following new Schedule is substituted therefore:-

"SECONDED SCHEDULE
(Section 69)

Imported goods	-	15%
Prescribed locally manufactured goods	-	10%
Rice	-	5%"

Dated at Honiara this twenty-first day of May 1998.

MANASSEH D. SOGAVARA
Minister of Finance

[Legal Notice No. 61]

THE SALES TAX ACT 1990
(NO. 6 OF 1990)

THE SALES TAX (PRESCRIBED GOODS AND SERVICES)
ORDER 1998*

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 4 of the Sales Tax Act, 1990, the Minister in consultation with the Cabinet hereby makes the following Order -

1. This Order may be cited as the Sales Tax (prescribed Goods and Services) Order 1998.
2. The Schedule to the Sales Tax Act is hereby deleted and the following new Schedule substituted therefor -

“ SCHEDULE

Prescribed Goods and Services	Rate
1. Local and Overseas Telecommunications	10 cents in the dollars
2. Restaurant Services	10 cents in the dollar
3. Tickets purchased for overseas travel	\$10.00 per ticket
4. Tickets purchased for domestic travel by air	\$10.00 per ticket
5. Tickets purchased for domestic travel by sea	10% of the fare
Tickets purchased under items 4 and 5 herein not apply to tickets bought in respect of a child under the age of 3 years and students under the age of 18 years.)	
6. Hire of video tapes	
(i) for general exhibition (GE)	\$2.00 per tape
(ii) for adults only (AO)	\$2.00 per tape
7. Movie tickets	50 cents per ticket
8. Accounting, Legal and Security Services	10% of the cost of the service in the contract.
9. Motor Vehicle Rental and Hire Services	10% of the daily hiring rate
10. Real Estate Agency Services	10% of the commission, dues, fees or charge receivable.
11. Professional Services	10% of the cost of service as per contract.
12. Sale of petroleum from any premises Licensed under the Petroleum Rules.	10 cents per litre
13. Sale of diesoline from any premises Licensed under the Petroleum Rules.	10 cents per litre

14.	Video hire (including deck, screen and component).	10% of the hiring charge
15.	Computer hire (including component)	10% of the hire charge
16.	Hiring or Leasing of vessel and aircraft (but does not include hiring for purposes of transporting a deceased or sick person)	10% of the hiring or Leasing charge.
17.	Hiring or Leasing of plant, machinery and equipment.	10% of the hiring or leasing charge.
18.	Electronic repairs and equipment	10% of the cost of service.
19.	All services provided by hairdressers and Barber shops and includes beauty pallor	10%
20.	Casino fee	\$5.00
	(a) entrance fee	10%
	(b) Table fee	10%
21.	Laundry Services	10%
22.	Tyre Services	10%

In this Schedule -

“accounting, legal and security services” means all charges, fees and dues generally and reasonably arising from providing of accounting, legal and security services;

“cost of service as per contract or in the contract” means all fees, charges, dues and include retainers received by the vendor in respect of the services rendered or supplied and in the case of a vendor being on a retainer fee, the cost of service supplied, shall be deemed to be realised and the sales tax payable when the bill of costs is issued;

“local and overseas telecommunications” include all forms of telecommunications;

“professional services” means all charges, fees and dues generally and reasonably arising from the sale of any professional, technical, advisory or consultancy services rendered and include -

- (i) secretarial services;
- (ii) computer services (including sale of computer, package, manuals, maintenance and training);

- (iii) architectural services (including services in respect of drafting of plans, sketches or drawings);
- (iv) sign writing, design, mural painting, drawing and other related services;
- (v) surveying and valuation fees;
- (vi) civil, electrical or mechanical engineering services (including panel beating and body repair work);
- (vii) management and trustee services;
- (viii) marine engineering services;
- (ix) building/construction engineering;

“restaurant services” means licensed or unlicensed premises where drinks of any description or cooked food is offered for sale either for consumption within the premises or to be taken away for consumption; and

“tickets purchased for overseas travel” means tickets purchased in Solomon Islands but does not include tickets issued in respect of any child under two years of age at the date of commencement of travel.”

Dated at Honiara this twenty-first day of May 1998.

MANASSEH D. SOGAVARE
Minister of Finance

[Legal Notice No. 62]

THE POLICE ACT 1972
(No. 6 of 1972)

THE POLICE (SPECIAL CONSTABLE ALLOWANCE) ORDER
1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 66 of the Police Act, 1972, I, BARTHOLOMEW ULUFA'ALU, Prime Minister, do hereby make the following order -

1. The Order may be cited as the Police (Special Constable Allowance) Order 1998.
2. The following rates shall apply in respect of Special Constabulary -

"Pay (whilst on duty) -	\$1.50 per hour
Course Allowance -	\$20.00 per day (for those coming from Provinces or those not working)."
3. This Order shall have immediate effect.

Dated at Honiara this fifth day of June 1998.

BARTHOLOMEW ULUFA'ALU
Prime Minister

[Legal Notice No. 63]

THE SOLOMON ISLAND NATIONAL PROVIDENT FUND ACT
1973 (No. 4 of 1973)

EXEMPTION ORDER

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 52 (a) of the Solomon Islands National Provident Fund Act, 1973, the Minister hereby exempts -

WILLIE FAFOI

from the requirements of section 2(2) of the Act.

Dated at Honiara this 29th day of May 1998.

MANASSAH D. SOGAVARE
Minister of Finance

SUPPLEMENT to the Solomon Islands Gazette

Wednesday 22nd July 1998

S.I. No. 18

[Legal Notice No. 64]

THE CIVIL AVIATION ACT 1986
(No. 7 of 1986)THE AIR NAVIGATION (AIRWORTHINESS) REGULATIONS
1998

IN exercise of the powers contained in section 6 of the Civil Aviation Act, 1986, the Minister hereby makes the following Regulations -

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Air Navigation (Airworthiness) Regulations 1998. Citation.

2. In these Regulations unless the context requires otherwise - Interpretation.

“Act” means the Civil Aviation Act 1986;

“BCAR” means the British Civil Aviation Regulations issued by the Aviation Authority of the United Kingdom;

“Director” means the officer in charge of the Civil Aviation Division of the Solomon Islands Government;

“FAR” means the Federal Aviation Regulations issued by the Federal Aviation Authority of the United States of America;

“JAR” means the Federal Aviation Regulations issued by the Joint Aviation Authority of the United States of America;

“Minister” means the Minister responsible for Civil Aviation;

“MTOW” means the certificated Maximum Take Off Weight of an aircraft; and

“Order” means the Air Navigation (Overseas Territories) Order 1977.

- Certification of type.
3. To qualify for the issue of a Certificate of Airworthiness -
- (a) a newly manufactured aircraft with a MTOW above 5,700 kilograms shall be of a type certificated to either FAR 25 or JAR 25;
- (b) a newly manufactured aircraft with a MTOW of 5,700 kilograms or less shall be of a type certificated to either FAR 23 or JAR 23;
- (c) a used aircraft shall be of a type certificated to the appropriate FAR, JAR or BCAR in force at the aircraft's date of manufacture.
- Modifications.
4. Any modifications made to aircraft since the time of manufacture shall be declared at the time of application for a Certificate of Airworthiness and shall include all relevant data so as to enable an engineering assessment of the effect of the modification upon the aircraft's airworthiness and performance to be carried out.
- Aircraft maintenance.
5. An Aircraft shall only be maintained by an organisation holding an approval issued by the Director to conduct such maintenance.
- Certificates of Approval.
6. (1) The Director may where an organisation has demonstrated that it can meet the requirements of JAR 145 issue to such organisation a Certificate of Approval to perform maintenance of aircraft.
- (2) An organisation holding a Certificate of Approval issued under subregulation (1) shall be identified as a SI 145 Approved Organisation.
- (3) The Certificate of Approval issued under subregulation (1) shall specify the types of aircraft and the aircraft equipment the organisation is approved to maintain.
- Suspension, variation or cancellation of Certificates of Approval.
7. The Director may suspend, vary or cancel a Certificate of Approval at any time if there is evidence to the effect that the organisation is unable to or cannot continue to meet the requirements of JAR 145.

8. Unless suspended, varied or cancellation under regulation 7, a Certificate of Approval issued under regulation 6(1) shall remain in force for the period specified in the Certificate but shall not exceed twelve months.

Duration of
Certificates of
Approval.

9. A Certificate of Release to Service, as defined in JAR 145, issued by a SI 145 Approved Organisation shall fulfil the requirements for a Certificate of Release specified in Article 10 of the Order.

Certificate of
Release.

10. To permit an orderly transition to the requirements of these Regulations, all approvals to organisations to perform maintenance of aircraft issued by the Director and in force at the date of entry into force of these Regulations, shall remain in force for a period of twelve months from the said date of entry.

Transitional
arrangements.

Dated this eighth day of June 1998.

SIR BADDELEY DEVESI
Minister of Transport, Works, Aviation & Communications.

[Legal Notice No. 65]

THE CIVIL AVIATION ACT 1986

(No. 7 of 1986)

THE AIR NAVIGATION (AIRPORT SAFETY ZONE)
REGULATIONS 1998)

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 6 of the Civil Aviation Act, 1986, the Minister hereby makes the following Regulations -

- Citation. 1. These Regulations may be cited as the Air Navigation (Airport Safety Zone) Regulations 1998.
- Interpretation. 2. In these Regulations unless the context requires otherwise -
- “Act” means the Civil Aviation 1986;
- “Annex” means any Annex or amendment thereto adopted under Article 90 of the Convention;
- “Convention” means the Convention on International Civil Aviation, opened for signature at Chicago on 7 December 1944 and to which Solomon Islands is a signatory;
- “Director” means the officer in charge of the Civil Aviation Division of the Solomon Islands Government.
- “Minister” means the Minister responsible for Civil Aviation;
- “person” means an individual, firm, partnership, corporation, company, association or government entity, including a trustee, a receiver, an assignee or similar representative of any of them; and
- “tree” means any object of natural growth.
- Airport Safety Zone. 3. In order to prevent land usage which would be inconsistent with the need to ensure the safety of aircraft operations, an area contained within a circle of five kilometres radius, centred on the Aerodrome Reference Point at Henderson International Airport at coordinates Latitude 09 degrees 25 minutes 04 seconds South, Longitude 160 degrees 03 minutes 13 seconds East, is designated an Airport Safety Zone.

4. (1) Except as permitted under regulation 7, no structure or object may be erected or tree planted within the Airport Safety Zone which infringes the obstacle limitation surfaces specified in Annex 14 (Aerodromes to the Convention).

Obstacle limitation surfaces.

(2) In applying the obstacle limitation surfaces criteria of subregulation (1) above, the runway at Henderson International Airport is classified as Precision Approach Category I, Code Number 4.

5. Except as permitted under regulation 7, no ground light that may endanger the safety of aircraft may be illuminated in the Airport Safety Zone.

Ground light.

6. Except as permitted under regulation 7, and land usage or private or commercial activity that would result in the attraction of concentrations of birds is prohibited.

Attraction of birds.

7. (1) The Director may issue permits that exempt a person from the requirements of regulations 4, 5 and 6.

Exemption permits.

(2) In issuing a permit under subregulation (1), the Director may specify such conditions and requirements as is considered necessary to ensure the safety of aircraft operations.

8. An application for a permit under regulation 7 shall indicate the purpose for which the permit is desired and provide sufficient detailed information for it to be determined to what extent the safety of aircraft operations may be affected by the non-conformity of structure, object, tree, light or bird attracting activity.

Application for permits.

9. If, within the Airport Safety Zone, a structure or object is erected or a tree is planted, or subsequently grows, that infringes the obstacle limitation surfaces, or a ground light illuminated that may endanger the safety of aircraft or land used or an activity carried out which attracts concentrations of birds, then the Director may, in writing to the person concerned, direct that such action be taken, within a specified time, as is necessary for the structure, object, tree, light, land usage or activity to fully comply with these Regulations.

Directions to comply.

10. Where there exists a conflict between any of these regulations and any other regulations or ordinances applicable to the same area and subject, be it with respect to the height of structures, the use of land or any other matter, the more stringent requirement or limitation shall govern and prevail.

Conflicting regulations.

Violations.

11. A failure to comply with a direction issued under regulation 9 within the time limitation specified in that direction is a violation of these regulations and shall be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars or imprisonment for not more than thirty days or both.

Dated this eighth day of June 1998.

SIR BADDELEY DEVESI
Minister of Transport, Works, Aviation & Communications.

[Legal Notice No. 66]

THE CUSTOMS AND EXCISE ACT
(CAP. 58)

CUSTOMS (AMENDMENT) RULES 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 276 of the Customs and Excise Act, I, MANASSEH SOGAVARE, Minister of Finance, do hereby make the following Rules-

Short title.

1. These Rules may be cited as the Customs & Excise (Amendment) Rules 1998 and shall come into operation on the date of publication in the Gazette;

Amendment of
 Customs Rules
 Cap. 58 Sub.
 Leg. p2064

2. The Customs Rules are amended in the manner set out in the Schedule hereto-

SCHEDULE

(1) Rule 121 -

Omit "Sixteen dollars", insert instead "twenty dollars";

(2) Rule 173 -

Fees for Special Services which are required under Rule 173 shall be forty dollars per hours.

(3) Rule 191 -

Omit "twenty-five dollars", insert instead "eighty dollars";

(4) Third Schedule -

(a) Paragraph 1 -

Omit "Fifteen dollars and twenty dollars, insert instead "thirty dollars and forty dollars" respectively;

(b) Paragraph 5 -

(i) Omit "One dollar and fifty cents" wherever appearing insert instead "two dollars";

(ii) Omit "two dollars" wherever appearing and insert instead "five dollars";

(iii) Omit "two dollars and fifty cents" wherever appearing, insert instead "five dollars and fifty cents";

(iv) Omit "three dollars wherever appearing, insert instead "six dollars";

(c) Paragraph 7 -

Omit "eighteen dollars", "twenty-two dollars" and "twenty-six dollars", insert instead "twenty-five dollars", "thirty-dollars" and "thirty-five dollars" respectively;

(d) Paragraph 8 -

Omit "sixty dollars", eighty dollars' and "one hundred dollars", insert instead "Seventy dollars", "ninety

dollars" and "one hundred and twenty dollars respectively;

(c) Paragraph 8 A -

Omit "two dollars, insert instead "ten dollars";

Made at Honiara this tenth day of June 1998.

MANASSEH D. SOGAVARE
Minister of Finance

[Legal Notice No. 67]

THE CUSTOMS AND EXCISE ACT
(CAP. 58)

THE CUSTOMS AND EXCISE (DUTIES) (AMENDMENT)
(NO. 4 ORDER 1998)

IN exercise of the powers conferred by 7 of the Customs and Excise Act, I, MANASSEH SOGAVARE, Minister of Finance do hereby make the following Order:-

1. This Order may be cited as the Customs and Excise (Duties) (Amendments) (No. 4) Order 1998 and shall come into force on the date of publication in the Gazette;
2. That part of the First Schedule to the Customs and Excise Act entitled:-
 - (a) "IMPORT CLASSIFICATION AND TARIFF"
is hereby amended in the following respects:-
 - (i) by deleting the rate of 70% which appears in respect of tariff item No. 3401.1100 and substituting therefore 5%;

- (ii) by deleting the duty rate of 70% which appears in respect of tariff item No. 0407.0010 and substituting therefore 5%;
 - (iii) by deleting the rate of 20% which appears in respect of tariff item No. 5601.1010 and substituting therefore 10%;
 - (iv) by deleting 25HP which appears in respect of tariff items No. 8407.2110 and 8407.2120 and substituting therefore in each case 40HP;
 - (v) by deleting the rate of 20% which appears in respect of tariff item No. 8907.0000 and substituting therefore 5%;
- (b) "IMPORTS" EXEMPTIONS FROM CUSTOMS DUTIES ON IMPORTATION OR TAKING OUT OF BOND" is hereby amended in the following respects:-
- (i) by deleting all the words that appear after the word "Unmerchantable" in paragraph 13 and substituting therefore the following words, "Cargo Manifests, Airway Bills, Tags of all kinds and Printed Commercial document (excluding advertising magazines and books)";
 - (ii) by adding immediately after Clause (f) in paragraph 14 the following new clause as clause (g) "Bibles, Prayer Books, Hymn Books and other religious books imported by legally registered religious denomination in the Solomon Islands";
 - (iii) by adding immediately after the word motor vehicles that appears paragraph 20, the following words, "office equipment, kitchen-ware and linen";
 - (iv) by deleting the word TOURISM and substituting the word "TOURISM";

Made at Honiara this tenth day of June 1998.

MANASSEH D. SOGAVARE
Minister of Finance

[Legal Notice No. 68]

THE IMMIGRATION ACT 1978
(No. 27 of 1978)

PROHIBITION ORDER

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 11 (2) (f) of the Immigration Act 1978, the Minister of Commerce, Employment and Tourism hereby declares -

MICHAEL DAVID STEEL
MARK BRAYAN BOTTRIL

to be prohibited immigrants and are hereby prohibited from entering Solomon Islands.

Dated at Honiara this fifth day of June 1998.

DANIEL ENELE KWANAIRARA
Minister of Commerce, Employment and Tourism

[Legal Notice No. 69]

THE SOLOMON ISLANDS INDEPENDENCE ORDER 1978
(L.N. No. 43 of 1978)

APPOINTMENT OF MEMBERS TO THE COMMITTEE
ON THE PREROGATIVE OF MERCY

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 115(1) of the Constitution, and acting in accordance with the advice of the Prime Minister as required under subsection (7) of the said section 115, I, PAUL J. TOVUA, Acting Governor-General, do hereby appoint -

PAUL FIA

to be a member of the committee on the Prerogative of Mercy for a period of two years with effect from the date hereto.

Dated at Honiara this fourth day of June 1998.

PAUL J. TOVUA
Acting Governor-General

SUPPLEMENT to the Solomon Islands Gazette

Tuesday 9th June 1998

S.I. No. 19

[Legal Notice No. 70]

BILLS OF SALE ACT

(Cap. 71)

THE BILLS OF SALE (AMENDMENT OF FEES) RULES 1998.

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 19 (4) of the Bills of Sale Act, the Minister of Finance hereby makes the following Rules -

1. These Rules may be cited as the Bills of Sale (Amendment of fees) Rules 1998.
2. The Second Schedule to the Bills of Sale Act is hereby deleted and the following new Schedule substituted therefor -

"SECOND SCHEDULE

(Section 19)

For registering Bill of Sale	\$50.00
For every search.	\$10.00
For a certified copy or extract of a Bill of Sale, per page.	\$ 5.00
For every entry of satisfaction	\$30.00
For renewal	\$50.00"

Dated at Honiara this twenty-fifth day of June 1998.

MANASSEH SOGAVARE
Minister of Finance

[Legal Notice No. 71]

THE STAMP DUTIES ACT
(Cap. 64)

THE STAMP DUTIES (AMENDMENT) ORDER 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 3 of the stamp Duties Act, I, MANASSEH SOGAVARE, Minister Finance, do hereby make the following order -

1. This Order may be cited as the Stamp Duties (Amendment) Order 1998.

2. The Schedule to the Stamp Duties Act is hereby deleted and the following new Schedule is substituted therefor -

Person primarily liable.

1. Agreement or Memorandum of Agreement (other than a policy of insurance or contract of personal service), whether the same be only evidence of a contract, or obligatory upon the parties from its being a written instrument -

All instruments \$50.00

The parties thereto.

Where the instrument is a memorandum of association of a company or a notice of increase of share capital the duty thereon shall be 1% of the authorised capital or the increase in the authorised capital, as the case may be:

Provided that the total duty payable in any case shall not exceed \$20,000.00.

The insurer.

2. Policy of insurance executed in Solomon Islands exclusively upon any life or lives, or exclusively upon any event or contingency relating to or depending upon any life or lives, but not being a policy of insurance against death by accident only -

Per instrument \$50.00

In this item, "policy of insurance" includes any document whereby any contract of insurance or assurance is made, or agreed to be made or evidenced or whereby the amount of cover under any such contract is increased, but does not include any document which extends, or agrees to extend or evidence any extension of the period during which cover is afforded under any such contract.

The person by whom the goods are consigned.

3. Bill of Lading or Receipt of or for any goods, merchandise or effects to be carried to any place beyond Solomon Islands -

	Negotiable copy of Bill of Sale	\$50.00	
	Receipt and each copy	\$0.50	
4.	Bill of Exchange -		The drawer or acceptor.
(1)	Payable on demand, or at sight or on presentation	\$0.50	
(2)	Payable otherwise than on demand, sight or on presentation, drawn or expressed to be payable in or actually paid or endorsed or in any manner negotiated in Solomon Islands	1%	
(3)	Any purchase of foreign exchange exceeding \$300.	\$3.00	
(a)	Bill of Exchange issued by any Bank for Government purposes to the Chief Accountant.		
(b)	Cheque or order payable on demand drawn on any bank or firm out of Solomon Islands.		
5.	Bill of Sale -		The assignee.
	For every Bill of Sale (Except a bill of sale which is a security for money.)	\$50.00	
6.	Deed of any kind not otherwise charged	\$50.00	The parties thereto.
7.	Promissory Note of any kind - (Except a Bank Note or Currency Note or Promissory Note issued by any Bank for Government purposes to the Chief Accountant).		The drawer or acceptor.
	For every \$100 and for every fractional part of \$100.00	1%	
8.	On a grant of estate (perpetual or fixed term) in land, a lease, which term includes a sublease or underlease, or any written document for the tenancy or occupancy of any land or buildings -		The grantee, lessee or tenant.
	(1) where the annual rental, or estimated annual rental value is whether or not expressed in monetary terms -		

- (i) exceeds \$200 but does not exceed \$1,000 1.75%
- (ii) exceeds \$1,000 but does not exceed \$10,000 2.25%
- (iii) over \$10,000 2.75%

(2) Where, on the grant of a perpetual estate, fixed term estate or a lease, the consideration includes payment of a premium or other capital sum in addition to or substitution for any rent reserved there under -

Where such premium or capital sum -

- (i) exceeds \$5,000 but does not exceed \$20,000 2.25%
- (ii) exceeds \$20,000 but does not exceed \$50,000 3.25%
- (iii) exceeds \$50,000 4.25%

and such duty shall be in addition to any duty under paragraph (1) of this item.

(3) Variation of the terms of an estate or lease -

When the annual rental or estimated annual rental value in the original estate or lease is increased: the difference between the duty originally paid and the total duty that would be payable as in paragraphs (1) and (2) of this item.

On a charge or mortgage, the chargee or mortgage or the person lodging the instrument for registration; on a bond, the obligor; on a debenture, the person issuing; on a covenant, the parties to the covenant, or any of them. Transfer or assignee.

9. Charge, Mortgage, Bond, Debenture or Covenant -

(1) Being the only or principal security, or being a collateral or auxiliary or additional or substituted security or by way of further assurance where the principal or primary security in the like or greater sum has not already been stamped under this paragraph, for the payment or repayment of any money or money's worth and

shall include Bills of Sale registrable under the Bills of Sale Act -

All amounts exceeding \$1,000.00 1%

(2) Transfer or assignment of any charge, mortgage, bond, debenture or covenant: for the amount transferred or assigned exclusive of the interest not in arrear, the same rate of duty as in paragraph (1) of this item.

(3) Being a collateral or auxiliary of additional or substituted security or by way of further assurance for the payment or repayment of any money or money's worth where the principal or primary security in the like or greater sum has already been stamped under paragraph (1) of this item.

Chargee, mortgagee etc.

1%

(4) Variation of the terms of a charge, mortgage, bond, debenture or covenant -

Where the monetary values secured in the original charge, mortgage bond, debenture or covenant is increased: the duty payable shall on the increased sum at the rate specified in paragraph (1) or paragraph

(3) of this item.

(5) Discharge of a charge, mortgage, bond, debenture or covenant. \$50.00

10. Power of Attorney \$50.00

The donor

11. Transfer (other than transfer otherwise specifically charged) of any property whatsoever or of any interest therein, upon the consideration (not being a nominal consideration) or, when there is no or a nominal consideration, upon the amount or value of the property or interest transferred _

The transferee

(i) where the consideration or amount exceeds \$10,000 but does not exceed \$25,000 2%

- | | | |
|-------|---|----|
| (ii) | where the consideration or amount exceed \$25,000 but does not exceed \$50,000 | 3% |
| (iii) | where the consideration or amount exceeds \$50,000 | 4% |

Where the consideration or amount is in respect of the transfer of shares in a limited liability company, the words "\$10,000" appearing in paragraph (1) shall be read and construed as if there were substituted for those words the words "\$100.":

Provided that no conveyance or transfer made for effectuating the appointment of any new trustee or trustees or the retirement of any trustee or trustees, whether the trust is expressed or implied, or under which no beneficial interest passes in the property conveyed or transferred, or to a beneficiary by a trustee or other person in a fiduciary capacity under any trust, whether express or implied, shall be liable to the duty hereby imposed and this proviso shall have effect notwithstanding that the circumstances exempting the conveyance or transfer from such duty are not set forth in the conveyance or transfer:

Provided further that nothing herein shall be deemed to exempt any instrument from liability to any other duty to which it may be liable under this or any other Act relating to stamp duties.

EXEMPTIONS

(a) Any instrument dedicating a free and perpetual right-of-way to the use of the public, and not containing any provision by which such instrument could otherwise be liable to duty.

(b) Any transfer of property to or in trust for any corporation or body or persons associated for religious, charitable or educational purposes; and any instrument for declaring or defining the trust or for appointing new trustees in respect of such property.

GENERAL EXEMPTIONS FROM STAMP DUTY

(1) Every document in respect of which, but for this exemption, Her Majesty or the Solomon Islands Government would be the sole party liable to pay duty.

(2) All bonds to Her Majesty or to the Solomon Islands Government including the bonds of executors and administrators.

(3) Every instrument to such extent as expressly exempted under the following Acts -

The Local Government Act, (Cap. 14);

The Home Finance Corporation Act, 1989 (No. 15 of 1989);

The Co-operative Societies Act, (Cap. 73);

The Livestock Development Authority Act, 1977 (no. 1 of 1977);

The Provincial Government Act, 1997 (no. 7 of 1997);

The Solomon Islands National Provident Fund Act, 1973 (no. 3 of 1973);

The Central Bank of Solomon Islands Act 1976 (No. 4 of 1976);

The Investment Corporation of Solomon Islands Act, 1988; (No. 6 of 1988);

The Development Bank of Solomon Islands Act, 1977 (No. 19 of 1977);

(4) Every document signed or executed for or on behalf of the Government of Solomon Islands in connection with the raising of loans for or on behalf of the Government.

Date at Honiara this twenty-fifth day of June 1998.

MANASSEH D. SOGAVARE
Minister of Finance

[Legal Notice No. 72]

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1997
 (No. 7 of 1997)

THE CENTRAL PROVINCE BUSINESS LICENCE (AMEND-
 MENT) ORDINANCE 1998

An Ordinance to amend the Central Province Business Licence Ordinance of 1995, as amended.

1. This Ordinance may be cited as the Central Province Business Licence (Amendment) Ordinance 1998 and shall come into force upon assent by the Minister and publication in the Gazette, in accordance with section 32 of the Provincial Government Act 1997.

2. Schedule 1 shall be deleted and substituted for the new schedule attached hereto.

SCHEDULE 1
 FEES
 BUSINESS TYPE AND FEES

BUSINESS TYPE	BUSINESS LICENCE PER ANNUM UNLESS OTHER- WISE STATED
	\$
Bakery General	
Urban	250.00
Rural	50.00
Banks	
Branches	3,000.00
Agencies	1,500.00

	\$
Ring Cakes, Doughnuts & Ovened Cakes	
Urban	100.00
Rural	50.00
Beach Trading	
By Small Craft (including canoes)	100.00
By other than small craft	150.00
Cinema	
Permanent	
Urban	350.00
Rural	120.00
Temporary (any number of shows within 24 hours)	
Urban	25.00
Rural	15.00
Charitable	Free
Agriculture	
Butchery	350.00
Cattle ranch (50 or more head)	3,000.00
Wet or unfermented bean buyer	50.00
Processed dry bean buyer	50.00
Commercial cocoa grower (more than 50 tons sold P.A.)	500.00
Animal feed processing	200.00
Construction	
Full-time contractor	1,500.00
Part-time contractor	1,000.00
Co-operative	
Urban	50%
Rural	500.00
Duplicate Licence (transfer of business licence)	
Foreign	50%
Local	25%

	\$
Telecommunication	
General	3,000.00
Business Type	Business Licence fee
	per annum unless
	otherwise stated
	\$
Copra	
Commercial grower (50 tons or more sold)	3,500.00
Dry nut buyer for copra making	100.00
Dried copra buyer - local	150.00
Copra buying centres	1,500.00
Rural trading centres	600.00
Processing of any part of coconut (not copra making) commercial use of export)	3,000.00
Fishing	
Commercial establishment	
Local (single boat)	6,000.00
Local (Fleet)	10,000.00
Foreign (single boat/purse seiner)	25,000.00
Foreign (fleet)	12,000.00
Purchase of fish for re-sale	
Commercial/exporter (foreign)	5,000.00
Commercial exporter (local)	500.00
Local Sales	200.00
Fish or parts of fish processing establishment	3,000.00
Fish meal processing for sale	100.00
Fishing for sale locally	500.00
Liquor	
Retail full (spirit and beer)	1,200.00
Retail beer	1,000.00
Wholesale	2,000.00
Packet	500.00
Temporary packet (up to 90 days)	250.00
Publican	1,200.00
Publican beer	1,000.00
Residential & restaurant	2,000.00
Occasional full (per day)	150.00
Occasional beer (per day)	100.00

Business Type	Business licence fee per annum unless otherwise stated
	\$
Club full	1,200.00
Club beer	1,000.00
Extension of hours of sale (publican & restaurant)	50.00 per day
Petrol Storage/Sales	
Urban	
0 - 5 drums	220.00
6 - 26 "	250.00
27 - 52 "	750.00
53 drums	1,000.00
Gas bottle (liquid gas)	250.00
Rural	
0 - 5 drums	120.00
6 - 26 "	250.00
27 - 52 "	350.00
53 drums	700.00
Research	
Commercial (per month or part thereof)	200.00
Others - to be determined by the exco.	
Prospect for minerals	20,000.00
Retail Business	
Urban	1,000.00
Urban home store	100.00
Rural	100.00
Lock-up shops	500.00
Bookshops	300.00
Wholesale store	1,000.00
Hardware	1,000.00
Restaurant	
Urban	1,000.00
Rural - local operators	300.00
- Foreign operators	1,000.00
Snack bars	300.00

Business Type	Business licence fee per annum unless otherwise stated
	\$
Rest House	
Urban	500.00
Rural	100.00
Security Services	
Building	4,000.00
Docking/Slipway	10,000.00
Ship surveying	1,100.00
Maintenance/repairs	2,600.00
Charter or lease per month or part thereof	
Small crafts	300.00
Large crafts	600.00
Shipping Services	
(Local cargo & passenger vessels, ray boat	50.00
Small craft - MK II	30.00
- Others	15.00
Ships with capacity up to 50 tons	250.00
Ships with capacity up to 51 tons	
200 tons	550.00
Ships with capacity up to 201 tons and above	1,000.00
Other Vessels (excluding cargo - passengers)	
Tug boats	2,000.00
Fishing vessel/exporter	2,000.00
Catcher boats (per vessel)	1,000.00
Timbers/Logging	
Milled (sale of, for export)	8,000.00
Unmilled/round logs (sale of, for export)	60,000.00
Milled (sale of, not for export)	1,500.00
Purchase of timber (resale of, for export)	1,500.00
Unmilled logs (sale, for export)	15,000.00
Purchase timber and resale not for export	1,000.00

Business Type	Business licence fee per annum unless otherwise stated
	\$
Sawmill	
Regular	1,000.00
Workabout	500.00
Portable chainsaws	300.00
Tourism	
Tourist resort (up to 20 beds)	
Foreign operators	5,000.00
Local operators	1,500.00
Tourist resorts (21 beds & above)	
Foreign operators	25,000.00
Local operators	5,000.00
Diving operators	8,000.00
Visiting yachts (per call)	100.00
Overseas vessels (entering provincial harbours)	
Loading and unloading cargoes per call	2,000.00
Tourist Vessel	
(Less than 24 hours per day up to 30 days)	
Ships of up to 50 passengers	
Local	1,000.00
Overseas	2,000.00
Ships of 51 Passengers or more	
Local	1,500.00
Overseas	3,000.00
Visiting Vessel	
Ship (full operations)	
Local operator	3,000.00
Foreign operators	6,000.00
Tour packages (1 day to 30 days)	1,000.00
Casino to be decided by Exco.	

Business Type	Business licence fee per annum unless otherwise stated
	\$
Manufacturing	
Fibre glass manufacturing	6,000.00
Fibre glass product and repair	400.00
Electricity power generation for sale	4,000.00
Furniture Shop	
Urban	250.00
Rural	150.00
Second Hand Clothing	
Urban	400.00
Rural	150.00
Other Industries	
Workshops	
Electrical appliances	350.00
Mechanical appliances	350.00
Heavy plants	350.00
OBMS/chainsaw/light motor vehicles	250.00
Brick manufacturing services	
Air transport services	4,000.00
Traditional Artifacts Buyer	
Foreign	2,500.00
Local	200.00
Harbour Charges	
Ships at anchor for repair and maintenance (per occasion)	
Foreign owned ships	2,000.00
Locally owned ships	600.00

Business Type	Business licence fee per annum unless otherwise stated
---------------	--

\$

War Museum

Foreign	10,000.00
Local	6,000.00
War relics excavation and removal	20,000.00

Building Permits

Commercial/industrial	200.00
Residential	100.00
Charitable	30.00

Building Extension

Commercial/industrial	100.00
Residential	70.00
Charitable	20.00

Boundaries Extension

Commercial/industrial	100.00
Residential	60.00
Charitable	15.00

Approved by the Central Provincial Assembly this 8th day of March 1998.

This printed impression has been carefully compared by me against the Ordinance passed by the Central Provincial Assembly and is found by me to be true and correct copy of the Ordinance.

Clerk to the Central Provincial Assembly.

Assented to by the Honourable Minister for Provincial Government
this _____ day of _____ 1998.

Marine Products	\$
Aquarium fish trading	500.00
Beche-de-mer	300.00
Clam trading	200.00
Coral trading	200.00
Crocodile trading	500.00
Crayfish trading	800.00
Green snail trading	800.00
Pearl oyster shell trading	1,000.00
Prawn trading	800.00
Seaweed trading	200.00
Trochus trading	400.00
Turtle trading	1,000.00
Marine Product Exporting	
Foreign	3,000.00
Local	1,500.00
Research	
Fisheries research	700.00
Wild Life	
To be determine by Exco.	

[Legal Notice No. 73]

THE CHOISEUL PROVINCE

APPROPRIATION ORDINANCE 1998

AN

ORDINANCE

TO

Appropriate **FIVE MILLION FIVE HUNDRED AND THIRTY FOUR THOUSAND NINE HUNDRED AND NINETY EIGHT DOLLARS** to the services of the financial year ending 31st March 1999

Made by the Choiseul Provincial Assembly

THE CHOISEUL PROVINCE

1998 - 1999 APPROPRIATION ORDINANCE 1998

Passed by the Choiseul Provincial Assembly this seventeenth day of
March 1998.

This printed impression has been carefully compared by me with the
ordinance passed by the Choiseul Provincial Assembly and found by
me to be a true and correct copy of the said ordinance.

MOSES. SARUJOPA
Clerk to Choiseul Provincial Assembly

Assented to by the Honourable Minister for Provincial Government
this twenty-second of June 1998.

JAPHET. WAIPORA
Minister of Provincial Government and Rural Development

1. This Ordinance shall be entitled the Choiseul Province 1998 - 1999 Appropriation Ordinance 1998 and shall come into force upon approval of the Minister in accordance with section 30 of the Provincial Government Act 1997 and publication in the Solomon Islands Gazette.
2. The appropriation from the Provincial Fund is hereby **five million five hundred and thirty four thousand nine hundred and ninety eight dollars** to be applied for the purposes specified in section 36 (2) of the Provincial Government Act and to the services of the financial year ending 31st March 1999.
3. The sum specified in the preceding section shall be appropriated for the Supply of the heads specified and in the amounts respectively specified in Relation thereto in the schedule of the ordinance.
4. The total of the authorised by contingencies warrants issued by the Premier in Exercise of his powers under section 26 and 27 of the Choiseul Province Financial Management Ordinance 1992 for the financial year ending 31st March 1999 shall not exceed:
 - (a) in respect of Heads of Recurrent Expenditure **Twenty thousand dollars;**
 - (b) in respect of Heads of Capital Expenditure **thirty thousand dollars.**
5. The total of the sums authorised by advances warrants issued by the Premier In exercise of his powers under section 43 of the Choiseul Province Financial Management Ordinance 1992 for the financial year ending 31st March 1999 shall not at any time exceed **ten thousand dollars.**

SCHEDULE

<u>HEAD</u>	<u>RECURRENT EXPENDITURE</u> <i>Details of Expenditure</i>	<u>EXPENDITURE AUTHORISED</u> <i>Amount</i>
201	Provincial Assembly	86,500
202	Local Government	90,900
203	Administration, Finance & Planing	2,107,698
204	Education Services	622,900
205	Lauru Affairs	156,000
206	Fisheries	195,000
207	Works and Transport	761,000
	Total Recurrent Expenditure	4,019,998
402	Capital Expenditure	1,515,000
	Total Recurrent & Capital Expenditure	<u>5,534,998</u>

INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE USE OF THE ESTIMATE AND
BUDGETARY CONTROL

1. Financial Control

1.1 Financial Control is exercised at four main levels:

- (a) By **Minister of Provincial Government** through the assentment of the Appropriation Ordinances being sent by the Province.
- (b) By **the Provincial Assembly** through the Appropriation Ordinance and Supplementary Appropriation Ordinance.
- (c) By **Premier or Finance Minister** by;
 - 1. approving virement of funds.
 - 2. imposing reservations upon approved expenditure in the interest of good financial management.
 - 3. authorising contingency warrants within a ceiling prescribed in the Appropriation Ordinance.
- (d) By Accounting Officer who must efficiency, economic and value for money when applying funds

total

2.2 To enable the Province as a whole and divisions (Ministries) manage activities and flow of funds as efficiently as possible by the Treasury division, all staff are required to use this when making financial decisions.

be It must be noted that item that appear in the ordinance cannot be used until funds are received. This is especially true for development expenditures.

COMMON SUBHEADS

1. Salaries:

To be used to meet salaries of all direct employees including Area Council members. Only the following should be paid through this subhead;

- basic salaries, housing allowance, overtime allowance and NPF (7.5%).

2. Office Expenses;

Used for stationery and other supplies, for office cleaning materials, small items of touring equipment.

3. **Travel and Transport;**
For payment of leave passages, official travel, subsistence, hard touring and accommodation while on tour. It is not for fuel.
4. **Telephone/Telegrams;**
For payment of telephone rental and charges, telegrams, service messages and radio telephone charges.
5. **Utilities;**
To cater for electricity, stove and other household items.
6. **POL;**
To cater for supplies of fuel, oil etc for all Ministries and divisions.
7. **Printing;**
Printing and photocopy charges.
8. **Hire or charter of ship and planes;**
Used for charter of Government and private ships and planes. All charters must be approved by the Provincial Secretary and the Provincial Treasurer.

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE

HEAD	TITLE	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	DIFFERENCE	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	DIFFERENCE
		ACTUAL	TOTAL	TOTAL		ACTUAL	TOTAL	TOTAL	
EXPENDITURE									
201	Provincial Assembly	12,466	89,000	86,500	-2,500	0	1,500	1,000	-500
202	Local Government	290	118,700	90,900	-27,800	0	0	0	0
203	Admin/Finance & Planning	863,003	1,770,100	2,107,698	337,598	876,288	1,391,040	1,517,320	126,280
204	Education	179,222	597,600	622,900	25,300	298,552	984,470	945,700	-38,770
205	Lauru Affairs	52,465	172,600	156,000	-16,600	4,465	6,900	7,000	100
206	Fisheries	327	78,000	195,000	117,000	1,026	40,800	162,000	121,200
207	Works and Transport	51,783	570,000	761,000	191,000	2,250	60,850	77,000	16,150
	TOTAL	1,159,556	3,396,000	4,019,998	623,998	1,182,581	2,485,560	2,710,020	224,460
402	Capital	512952	1,895,000	1,515,000	-380,000	521,525	1,813,000	1,515,000	-298,000
	GRAND TOTAL	1,672,508	5,291,000	5,534,998	243,998	1,704,106	4,298,560	4,225,020	-73,540

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURE

HEAD	TITLE	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	DIFFERENCE	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	DIFFERENCE
		ACTUAL	EXPENDITURE PAYROLL	EXPENDITURE PAYROLL		OTHER CHARGE	OTHER CHARGE	OTHER CHARGE	
201	Provincial Assembly	0	0	0	0	12,466	89,000	86,500	-2,500
202	Local Government	0	0	0	0	290	118,700	90,900	-27,800
203	Admin/Finance & Planning	296,696	720,000	826,198	106,198	566,307	1,050,100	1,281,500	231,400
204	Education	0	0	0	0	179,222	597,600	622,900	25,300
205	Lauru Affairs	0	0	0	0	52,465	172,600	156,000	-16,600
206	Fisheries	0	0	0	0	327	78,000	195,000	117,000
207	Works & Transport	0	0	0	0	51,783	570,000	761,000	191,000
	TOTAL	296,696	720,000	826,198	106,198	862,860	2,676,000	3,193,800	517,800
402	Capital	0	0	0	0	512,952	1,895,000	1,515,000	-380,000
	GRAND TOTAL	296,696	720,000	834,039	104,039	1,375,812	4,571,000	4,708,800	137,800

SUMMARY OF REVENUE

HEAD	TITLE	1997/98	AS % OF	1998/98	AS % OF	DIFFERENCE 98 OVER 97
		BUDGET	1997/98 TOTAL	BUDGET	1998/99 TOTAL	
101	Provincial Assembly	1,500	0.06	1,000	0.03	-500
102	Local Government	0	0	0	0	0
103	Admin/Finance & Planning	1,391,040	55.99	1,517,320	55.99	126,280
104	Education	984,470	39.62	945,700	34.9	-38,770
105	Lauru Affairs	6,900	0.28	7,000	0.25	100
106	Fisheries	40,800	1.64	162,000	5.98	121,200
107	Works & Transport	60,850	2.41	77,000	2.84	16,150
	TOTAL	2,485,560	100	2,710,020	100	224,460
402	Capital	1,813,000	100	1,515,000	100	-298,000
	TOTAL	1,813,000	100	1,515,000	100	-298,000

SUMMARY OF LOCAL REVENUE

HEAD	TITLE	1997/98 BUDGET	AS % OF 1997/98 TOTAL	1998/99 BUDGET	AS % OF 1998/99 TOTAL	DIFFERENCE 98 OVER 97
101	Provincial Assembly	1,500	0.19	1,000	0.11	-500
102	Local Government	0	0.00	0	0.00	0
103	Admin/Finance & Planning	442,320	56.64	514,820	55.40	72,500
104	Education Services	253,400	32.45	201,500	21.68	-51,900
105	Lauru Affairs	6,900	0.88	7,000	0.75	100
106	Fisheries	40,800	5.43	162,000	17.43	121,200
107	Works & Transport	36,000	4.41	43,000	4.63	7,000
	TOTAL	780,920	100.00	929,320	100.00	148,400

PART I**General Instructions, Analysis****And****Explanatory Notes**

EXPLANATORY NOTES 1998/99 BUDGET**FORMAT**

There is a slight change in the format of the 1998/99 Appropriation Ordinance. The 1998/99 ordinance has an extra column for actual revenue collected and actual expenditure of the previous year. This change allows us to compare the actual receipts and spendings from the estimates.

CODING

The same coding method used in the 1997/98 budget is used in the 1998/99 estimate which reflects the coding system used by the national Government.

AIMS AND OBJECTIVES

The aims and objectives of this years Appropriation Ordinance is to put more pressure than previously to bring together and consolidate Government plans. It is envisaged to strengthen the function of all divisions so that services can be provided more effectively.

The increase in costs of goods and the delivery of services due to inflation contributes to the general increase in the recurrent estimate.

Other contributing factors to the general increase in this year's recurrent estimate are as follows:

- a) Junior Day Secondary School Subventions.
- b) Provincial Demonstration Farm.
- c) Fisheries Operating Cost.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

The 1998/99 capital estimate contains items that were submitted to the national Government for inclusion into its 1998 budget estimate. The province hopes that the inclusion of the capital estimates in the Government's capital budget should allow the province to secure fund for implementation of its projects.

It has been apparent in the past years that projects budgeted for and endorsed have never been implemented. This was due to lack of consultation and follow-up by the province to the Ministry of Provincial Government.

Our capital estimate does not include the bigger projects such as infrastructure development etc. These are dealt separately by the planning office who plan and co-ordinate projects. The project proposals will then be submitted to the national Government and aid donors for funding.

The planning office therefore needs to be strengthened and properly organised to plan out the projects and pursue the matter further with the Government and funding agencies.

This Government, in its overall assessment concludes that the budget submitted herewith is realistic and will serve the people of this province with its scope.

1. RECURRENT ESTIMATE**a) Expenditure**

The 1998/99 recurrent estimates are hereby compared with the 1997/98 estimates.

The total estimate for 1997/98 totalled \$3,396,000 as compared to \$4,019,998 for the 1998/99 financial year. This is an increase of \$623,998 or 18.37%.

When analysing the overall increase by division over the 1997/98 estimate, the following results are obtained.

<u>Head</u>	<u>Increase/Decrease</u>	<u>% Increase/Decrease</u>
Admin./Finance & Planning	337,598	19.07 %
Works & Transport	191,000	33.51 %
Fisheries	117,000	150.00 %
Education Services	25,300	4.23 %
Provincial Assembly	-2,500	-2.80 %
Lauru Affairs	-16,000	-9.61 %
Local Government	-27,000	-23.42 %

The 1998/99 budget shows a slight increase over the 1997/98 budget estimate. Despite a big increase in the recurrent estimate to cater for the rise in cost due to inflation, the scraping off of some capital estimates carried forward from the previous years has caused only a slight change in the overall estimate.

Payroll which has always formed a substantial part of the recurrent budget has been further increased. This is to go in line with the establishment and man power budget. The payroll estimate for 1998/99 caters for the proposed wage increase of provincial employees. The proposed wage increase is given to compensate the very high cost of living caused by the devaluation of our local currency.

B) Revenue

The recurrent revenue estimate for 1998/99 is \$2,710,020, an increase of \$224,460 or 9.03%.

There is also an increase on local revenue from \$780,920 for the 1997/98 budget to \$929,320 in the 1998/99 estimate, an increase of \$148,400 or 19.00%.

Local revenue accounts for 34.29% of the total revenue for 1998/99. Grants from the national government are specially allocated to the division which they are related to.

2. DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATE

a) The 1998/99 estimate is \$1,515,000 a reduction of \$298,000 or -19.66%.

b) All revenue to cater for the 1998/99 development estimate have already been submitted to the national government for inclusion into its national capital budget estimate. Other development revenue to come from drawings from the Province's special funds.

PART II

RECURRENT REVENUE

AND

EXPENDITURE

PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY

SCOPE

Financial provisions for all direct costs of the Provincial Assembly :

- Operating costs of the Office of the Premier.
- Operating costs of the Office of the Speaker.
- Costs of the Premier's entitlements.

There are 14 seats in the Assembly and provision is made for the Premier, executive members, other members, the Speaker and Clerk to the Assembly.

- i. Estimates of the amount required in the year ending 31st March 1999 : \$86,500.
- ii. Summary of Revenue and Expenditure :

	1997	1998	%
<u>REVENUE</u>			
Grant	0	0	0
Local	<u>1,500</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>100</u>
	<u>1,500</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>100</u>
<u>EXPENDITURE</u>			
Members Salary	0	0	0
Other charges	<u>89,000</u>	<u>86,500</u>	<u>100</u>
	<u>89,000</u>	<u>86,500</u>	<u>100</u>

- iii. Net provision under the head covered by the Appropriation Ordinance : \$86,500.
- iv. Accounting Officer : Provincial Treasurer.

PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY

CODE	DETAILS	1996/97 ACTUAL	1997/98 APPROVED ESTIMATE	1998/99 ESTIMATE	DIFFERENCE
101 001	REVENUE				
	01 Hire of Assembly Canteen/OBM	0	1,000	500	-500
	02 Hire of Conference Room	0	500	500	0
		0	1,500	1,000	-500
201	EXPENDITURE				
201 001	<u>OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER</u>				
	15 Utilities	2,492	5,000	5,000	0
	21 Entertainment	0	2,500	2,500	0
	22 Office Equipment	0	10,000	10,000	0
		2,492	17,500	17,500	0
201	EXPENDITURE				
201 002	<u>OFFICE OF THE PREMIER</u>				
	15 Utilities	910	10,000	10,000	0
	21 Entertainment	5,372	6,000	10,000	4,000
	22 Premier's Tour	0	6,500	7,000	500
	30 Committee/Boards	0	25,000	18,000	-7,000
	31 Office Equipment	0	18,000	18,000	0
	32 Hire of Vehicle	3,692	6,000	6,000	0
		9,974	71,500	69,000	-2,500

LOCAL GOVERNMENT**SCOPE**

Financial provision for services of Local Government :

- Administration of three (3) Area Council.
- Administration of extension services.
- Administration of the three (3) administrative centres : Sire, Paoe, and Choiseul Bay.
- Administration of the meetings of the Area Council.

There are 28 members in the area council and provision is made for the salaries of the members and all extension staff.

- i. Estimates of the amount required in the year ending 31st March 1999 : \$90,900.
 ii. Summary of Revenue and Expenditures :

	1997	1998	%
<u>REVENUE</u>			
Grant	0	0	0
Local	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
<u>EXPENDITURE</u>			
Staff Pay	0	0	0
Other charges	<u>118,700</u>	<u>90,900</u>	<u>100</u>
	<u>118,700</u>	<u>90,900</u>	<u>100</u>

- iii. Net provision under the head covered by the Appropriation Ordinance : \$90,900.
 iv. Accounting Officer : Provincial Treasurer.

HEAD 201 001 NOTES

- 15 To cater for items required in the Provincial Resthouse for the entitlement of the provincial members.
 21 To cater for official functions hosted by the Speaker and the Assembly.
 22 To provide for various equipments for the new office set up.

HEAD 201 002 NOTES

- 15 To cater for items required in the entitlement of the Premier and the Executive.
 21 To cater for official functions hosted by the Premier and his Executive.
 22 To cater for travelling expenses for the Premier while touring within Choiseul Province.
 30 To provide for costs of meeting of committees of the Assembly.
 31 To provide for various equipments for the new office set up.
 32 To cater for the costs of hiring a vehicle while on official trips to Honiara.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT

CODE	DETAILS	1996/97 ACTUAL	1997/98 APPROVED ESTIMATE	1998/99 ESTIMATE	DIFFERENCE
102	REVENUE				
102 001		0	0	0	0
		0	0	0	0
202	EXPENDITURE				
202 001	<u>LOCAL GOVERNMENT HQ</u>				
	20 Equipment	0	5,000	5,000	0
	22 Training	0	5,000	5,000	0
	23 Rate Rebate	0	10,000	10,000	0
	24 Election	0	30,000	20,000	-10,000
		0	50,000	40,000	-10,000
202 002	<u>N/W CHOISEUL AREA COUNCIL</u>				
	16 Entertainment	0	1,500	1,500	0
	18 OBM Hire	0	600	800	200
	19 Rent	0	800	1,000	200
	20 Office Equipment & Furnitures	0	10,000	12,000	2,000
	21 Uniform/Safety	0	5,000	3,000	-2,000
		0	17,900	18,300	400
202 003	<u>SOUTH CHOISEUL AREA COUNCIL</u>				
	16 Entertainment	0	1,500	1,500	0
	18 OBM Hire	0	600	800	200
	19 Rent	0	800	1,000	200
	20 Office Equipment & Furnitures	0	10,000	10,000	0
	21 Uniforms/Safety	0	5,000	3,000	-2,000
	22 OBM/Canoe hire	0	15,000	0	-15,000
		0	32,900	16,300	-16,600
202 004	<u>EAST CHOISEUL AREA COUNCIL</u>				
	16 Entertainment	0	1,500	1,500	0
	18 OBM hire	170	600	800	200
	19 Rent	120	800	1,000	200
	20 Office Equipment & Furnitures	0	10,000	10,000	0
	21 Uniforms/Safety	0	5,000	3,000	-2,000
		290	17,900	16,300	-1,600

HEAD 202 001 NOTES

- 20 To cater for items required by the Area Council.
- 23 To cater for requirements of the Area Council Ordinance.
- 24 To cater for Area Council by-election in Ririo subward and Wagina subward.

HEAD 202 002 NOTES

- 16 To cater for official entertainment hosted by the President at the closing of the Area Council meetings.
- 18 To cover the cost of hiring OBM when Provincial transport is not available.
- 19 To cater for rent of quarters for meetings of the Area Council.
- 20 To cater for items required for use by the Area Council.
- 21 To cater for uniforms for Area Constables and rain coats for AAO and Revenue Collectors.

HEAD 202 003 NOTE

- 17 To cater for official entertainments hosted by the President at the closing of Area Council meetings.
- 18 To cater for hiring of OBM when Provincial transport is not available.
- 19 To cater for rent of quarters for meetings.
- 20 To cater for items required for use by the Area Council.
- 21 To cater for uniforms for Area Constables and rain coat for AAO and Revenue Collectors.
- 22 The estimate for purchase of a new canoe and OBM for South Choiseul Revenue Collector has been transferred to Works division.

HEAD 202 004 NOTES

- 16 To cater for official entertainment hosted by the President at the closing of the Area Council meetings.
- 18 To cater for hiring of OBM when Provincial transport is not available.
- 19 To cater for rent of quarters for meetings.
- 20 To cater for items required for use by the Area Council.
- 21 To cater for uniforms of Area Constables and rain coats for AAO and Revenue Collectors.

ADMINISTRATION, FINANCE AND PLANNINGSCORE

Financial provision for Administrative and Financial Services :

- Personnel and Office services.
- Budget Co-ordination and preparation.
- Economic Planning and Co-ordination.
- Finance and Accounts, Treasury functions.
- Investments and Project Appraisals.
- Legal Services.
- Commerce and Industries.

i. Estimate of the amount required in the year ending 31st March 1999 : \$2,107,698.

ii. Summary of revenue and expenditure :

	1997	1998	%
REVENUE			
Grant	948,720	1,002,500	66
Local	442,320	520,320	34
	<u>1,391,040</u>	<u>1,517,320</u>	<u>100</u>
EXPENDITURE			
Staff Pay	720,000	826,198	39
Other charges	1,050,100	1,281,500	61
	<u>1,770,100</u>	<u>2,107,698</u>	<u>100</u>

iii. Net provision under the head covered by the Appropriation Ordinance : \$2,107,698.

iv. Accounting Officer : Provincial Treasurer.

ADMINISTRATION, FINANCE & PLANNING

CODE	DETAILS	1996/97	1997/98	1998/99	DIFFERENCE
		ACTUAL	APPROVED ESTIMATE	ESTIMATE	
REVENUE					
103 001	ADMINISTRATION				
	01 Radio Calls	53	1,000	1,000	0
	02 Photocopy	738	1,000	1,000	0
	03 Hire of Canoe/OBM	80	5,000	0	-5,000
	04 Disaster Grant	0	11,000	0	-11,000
		<u>871</u>	<u>18,000</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>-16,000</u>
203 001	EXPENDITURE				
	15 Utilities	8,988	12,000	15,000	3,000
	16 Hire of ships and OBM	210	2,000	0	-2,000
	18 Entertainment	0	5,000	6,000	1,000
	19 Office Equipment	1,286	15,000	15,000	0
	20 Printing	0	5,000	5,000	0
	25 Disaster	0	5,000	10,000	5,000
	26 Bank charges	0	1,000	0	-1,000
	27 Rent	0	5,000	5,000	0

28 Radio Maintenance	0	1,000	1,000	0
29 Radio Purchase	0	20,000	0	-20,000
34 2nd Appointed Day	26,036	25,000	45,000	20,000
36 Special Expenditure	36,472	40,000	40,000	0
37 Taro Station Committee	0	6,000	5,000	-1,000
38 20th Independence Anniversary	0	0	25,000	25,000
39 Taro Swamp Improvement	0	0	3,000	3,000
	<u>72,992</u>	<u>142,000</u>	<u>175,000</u>	<u>33,000</u>

ADMINISTRATION, FINANCE & PLANNING

CODE	DETAILS	1996/97 ACTUAL	1997/98 APPROVED ESTIMATE	1998/99 ESTIMATE	DIFFERENCE
	REVENUE				
103 002	<u>FINANCE & SUPPLIES</u>				
	01 Business Licence	88,899	250,000	300,000	50,000
	02 Basic Rates	28,736	30,000	38,000	8,000
	03 Special Supplementary Grant	146,439	178,840	190,000	11,160
	04 Revenue Sharing Grant	226,603	276,740	300,000	23,260
	05 Productive Resources Grant	152,591	226,420	235,000	8,580
	06 Fixed Services Grant	214,285	261,690	272,000	10,310
	07 Misc. Revenue	14,523	3,000	15,000	12,000
	08 Water Supply Contribution	0	15,000	0	-15,000
	09 Rent of Quarters	385	20,000	20,000	0
	10 Hire of canoe/OBM & Utility	40	12,000	0	-12,000
	11 Town & Plann. Allowance (Grant)	4,116	5,030	5,500	470
	12 Inspection Fee	0	2,000	2,500	500
	13 Outline Planning Fee	0	500	500	0

14 Full Planning Fee	0	600	600	0
15 Permit Fee	620	14,700	14,700	0
16 Land Premium, Land Rent & Land Rate	0	51,520	51,520	0
17 Provincial Resthouse Rent	180	25,000	30,000	5,000
18 Sales Commission	0	0	40,000	40,000
	<u>875,417</u>	<u>1,373,040</u>	<u>1,515,320</u>	<u>142,280</u>

203 002 EXPENDITURE

10 Wages	296,696	720,000	826,198	106,198
11 Office Expenses	75,697	75,000	85,000	10,000
12 Travel & Transport	158,563	160,000	170,000	10,000
13 Plant and Vehicle Hire	0	5,000	0	-5,000
14 Telephone/Telegram	36,237	50,000	55,000	5,000
15 Hire of Ships & Planes	120	5,000	60,000	55,000
17 P.O.L	114,072	200,000	200,000	0
19 Office Equipment	0	15,000	30,000	15,000
20 Printing	0	20,500	20,500	0
21 Freight Charges	5,815	20,000	25,000	5,000
25 Bank Charges	50	3,000	5,000	2,000
26 Rent	0	5,000	5,000	0
27 Debt Servicing	17,500	40,000	40,000	0
28 R.W.S.S	10,762	30,000	30,000	0
29 Special Development Grant	0	140,000	210,000	70,000
	<u>715,512</u>	<u>1,488,500</u>	<u>1,761,698</u>	<u>273,198</u>

203 003 PHYSICAL PLANNING

19 Office Equipment	1,915	4,000	18,000	14,000
20 Lands & Survey	650	6,500	12,500	6,000
21 Town & Country Planning Board	0	8,000	10,500	2,500
	<u>2,565</u>	<u>18,500</u>	<u>41,000</u>	<u>22,500</u>

203 004 TECHNICAL SERVICES

20 Legal Services	0	6,600	10,000	3,400
21 Economic Planning	0	11,000	15,000	4,000
22 Provincial Demonstration Farm	31,389	40,500	50,000	9,500
23 Sasamunga Hospital Subvention	20,000	25,000	25,000	0
24 Health & Medical Services Subvention	20,000	20,000	20,000	0
25 Health Consultancy Services	0	0	10,000	10,000
	<u>71,389</u>	<u>103,100</u>	<u>130,000</u>	<u>28,900</u>

HEAD 103 001 NOTES

- 01 To cater for revenue collected from radio calls.
- 02 To cater for revenue collected from use of Provincial Photocopy machine.
- 03 Hire of canoe and OBM now transferred to Works division.
- 04 All monies for disaster goes directly to Disaster Passbook Account.

HEAD 103 002 NOTES

- 09 To cater for rent of provincial quarters by employees.
- 12 To cater for land inspection fees.
- 13 To cater for outline planning permission fee.
- 14 To cater for full planning fee.
- 15 To cater for 0.3% of total value of building permit.
- 16 To cater for land premium, land rent and land rates of all lots - LR3 (Taro).
- 17 To cater for rent income of provincial resthouse.
- 18 To cater for Commission received from sale of Solair ticket, landing fees and PTA charges.

HEAD 203 001 NOTES

- 15 To cater for volunteers utilities.
- 19 To cater for purchasing of filing cabinets and computer software.
- 20 To cater for cost of printing.
- 27 To cater for rent of houses for sleeping and meeting during Area Council and Provincial Assembly meetings.
- 36 To cater for Professionals hired for special assignments.
- 37 To cater for station committee to manage Taro station.
- 38 To cater for the 20th Independence Anniversary.
- 39 To cater for clearing and improvement of swamp.

HEAD 203 002 NOTES

- 10 To cater for wages of all Provincial direct employees, casual labourers and Area council members.
- 11 To cater for office expenses for all division.
- 12 To cater for travel and transport for all division.
- 14 To cater for telephone/telegram for all division.
- 15 To cater for hiring or charter of ships and planes.

- 17 To cater for POL for all division.
- 19 To cater for new computer hardware and software for Treasury Division and other office equipment for the Province.
- 27 To cater for payment of previous years debt.
- 28 To meet survey and other expenses to identify new site for water supply.
- 29 To cater for water supply, schools, clinics and small commercial projects within the 14 wards.

HEAD 203 003 NOTES

- 19 To cater for specialised tools for the division.
- 20 To cater for costs related to survey of lands.
- 21 To cater for costs of town and country planning board.

HEAD 203 004 NOTES

- 20 To cater for costs to develop the function of the Legal Services.
- 21 To cater for costs to develop the function of Economic Planning.
- 22 To cater for the establishment of the Provincial Demonstration Farm
- 23 To cater for the Province's support for Sasamunga Hospital.
- 24 To cater for health services in the Province.
- 25 To cater for hiring of health consultants for professional duties.

EDUCATION SERVICES

SCOPE

Financial Provisions for Education Services includes :

- Primary and Secondary Education Services.
- Advisory and Inspection Services.
- In service training for teachers.
- Kindergarten Development.

i. Estimate of the amount required in the year ending 31st March 1999 : \$622,900.

ii. Summary of Revenue and Expenditure.

	1997	1998	%
<u>REVENUE</u>			
Grant	731,070	744,200	78
Local	<u>253,400</u>	<u>201,500</u>	<u>22</u>
	984,470	945,700	100
<u>EXPENDITURE</u>			
Staff Pay	0	0	0
Other Charges	<u>597,600</u>	<u>622,900</u>	<u>100</u>
	597,600	622,900	100

iii. Net provision under the head covered by the Appropriation Ordinance : \$622,900.

iv. Accounting Officer : Provincial Treasurer.

EDUCATION SERVICES

<u>CODE</u>	<u>DETAILS</u>	<u>1996/97 ACTUAL</u>	<u>1997/98 APPROVED ESTIMATE</u>	<u>1998/99 ESTIMATE</u>	<u>DIFFERENCE</u>
104 001	REVENUE				
	01 School Fees (Secondary)	3,950	133,400	201,500	68,100
	02 School Fees (Primary)	0	120,000	0	-120,000
	03 Primary School Grant	58,507	97,250	105,000	7,750
	04 Secondary School Grant	231,102	601,200	612,000	10,800
	05 Inspectorate	0	6,000	0	-6,000
	06 Library Services Grant	4,993	6,620	7,200	580
	07 Community Education Grant	0	20,000	20,000	0
		<u>298,552</u>	<u>984,470</u>	<u>945,700</u>	<u>-38,770</u>
204 001	EXPENDITURE				
	17 Teachers Travel (Primary)	19,459	25,000	25,000	0
	18 Local In Service Training	0	10,600	15,000	4,400
	19 KRTC Subvention	5,000	10,000	10,000	0
	20 Primary School Equipment	9,680	60,000	73,400	13,400
	21 SDA Schools Subvention	7,800	8,000	8,000	0
	22 Primary School Dollar to Dollar Grant	10,500	60,000	60,000	0
	23 Teachers Resource Centre	0	20,000	20,000	0
	24 Community Education	0	10,000	10,000	0
	25 Kindergarten	0	12,000	12,000	0
	26 AEPAD	0	6,000	6,500	500
	27 Education Board	0	25,000	25,000	0
	28 Miscellaneous	0	10,000	0	-10,000
		<u>52,439</u>	<u>256,600</u>	<u>264,900</u>	<u>8,300</u>
204 002	CHOISEUL BAY PSS				
	13 Teachers Travel	11,672	15,000	25,000	10,000
	15 Utilities	0	20,000	20,000	0
	18 C/Bay PSS Boarding	85,484	100,000	105,000	5,000
	19 Maintenance	0	20,000	20,000	0
	20 Equipment	100	45,000	45,000	0
	22 Students Travel	7,983	18,000	18,000	0
	23 Miscellaneous	0	10,000	0	-10,000
	24 B.O.M	0	15,000	15,000	0
		<u>105,239</u>	<u>243,000</u>	<u>248,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>

204 003 COMMUNITY HIGH SCHOOL

13 Teachers Travel	816	20,000	20,000	0
14 School Subvention	25,729	68,000	80,000	12,000
23 Miscellaneous	0	10,000	10,000	0
	<u>26,545</u>	<u>98,000</u>	<u>110,000</u>	<u>12,000</u>

HEAD 204 001 NOTES

- 17 To cater for Primary Teacher's sea and airfare.
- 19 To cater for the Province's support for KRTC.
- 22 To cater for school development projects on dollar to dollar scheme.
- 23 To cater for a school store at the centre.
- 24 To cater for community services.
- 25 To cater for registration of kindergarten schools.
- 26 To cater for development of Adult Education Proficient Award Distance or AEPAD.

HEAD 204 002 NOTES

- 13 To cater for Choiseul Bay PSS teacher's travel.
- 15 To cater for school utilities.
- 18 To cater for students ration..
- 19 To cater for renovation of staff houses.
- 23 To cater for Education Board Meeting transferred from Education Board.

HEAD 204 003 NOTES

- 13 To cater for rise in sea and airfares.
- 14 To cater for five (5) community high schools.
- 22 To cater for unforeseen circumstances.

LAURU AFFAIRS**SCOPE**

Financial Provision to cater for services of Lauru Affairs includes :

- Sport Development.
- Youth Development.
- Women Development.
- Training.
- Area Community Centres.
- Culture.
- Information.
- Other Services.

i. Estimate of the amount required in the year ending 31st March 1999 : \$156,000.

ii. Summary of Revenue and Expenditure :

	1997	1998	%
REVENUE			
Grant	0	0	0
Local	<u>6,900</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>100</u>
	<u>6,900</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>100</u>
EXPENDITURE			
Staff Pay	0	0	0
Other Charges	<u>172,600</u>	<u>156,000</u>	<u>100</u>
	<u>172,600</u>	<u>156,000</u>	<u>100</u>

iii. Net provision under the head covered by the Appropriation Ordinance : \$156,000.

iv. Accounting Officer : Provincial Treasurer.

LAURU AFFAIRS

CODE	DETAILS	1996/97 ACTUAL	1997/98 APPROVED ESTIMATE	1998/99 ESTIMATE	DIFFERENCE
105 001	REVENUE				
	01 Affiliation Fees/Donations	4,465	4,900	5,000	100
	02 Equipment Resale	0	2,000	2,000	0
		<u>4,465</u>	<u>6,900</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>100</u>
205 001	EXPENDITURE				
	16 Hire of transport	0	14,000	0	-14,000
	18 Course and training	0	5,600	6,000	400
	20 Sports Development	37,465	60,000	60,000	0
	21 Youth Development	0	10,000	10,000	0
	22 Women Development	0	10,000	10,000	0
	23 Area Community Centre	0	15,000	15,000	0
	25 Cultural Dev. & Lauru Arts Festival	10,000	40,000	40,000	0
	26 Information	0	10,000	10,000	0
	27 Miscellaneous	0	5,000	0	-5,000
	28 Lauru Land Conference Subvention	0	3,000	5,000	2,000
		<u>47,465</u>	<u>172,600</u>	<u>158,000</u>	<u>-18,600</u>

HEAD 105 001 NOTES

- 01 To cater for affiliation fees from sports associations and donations.
 02 To cater for proceeds from resale of equipments.

HEAD 205 001 NOTES

- 20 To cater for organised sport and sport equipments.
 23 To cater for establishment of Area Community Centres.
 28 To cater for the Province's support to the Lauru Land Conference.

FISHERIES**SCOPE**

Financial Provision for the operation of fisheries throughout the province includes :

- Appraisal and promotion of fisheries development projects.
- Technical assistance and training for fishing groups.
- Purchase of tools and equipments for resale.
- Marketing of fish and marine produce.
- Liaison with National Fisheries Division – MAF.

- i. Estimate of the amount required in the year ending 31st March 1999 : \$195,000.
 ii. Summary of Revenue and Expenditure :

	1997	1998	%
<u>REVENUE</u>			
Grant	0	0	0
Local	<u>40,800</u>	<u>162,000</u>	<u>100</u>
	<u>40,800</u>	<u>162,000</u>	<u>100</u>
<u>EXPENDITURE</u>			
Staff Pay	0	0	0
Other charges	<u>78,000</u>	<u>195,000</u>	<u>100</u>
	<u>78,000</u>	<u>195,000</u>	<u>100</u>

- iii. Net provision under the head covered by the Appropriation Ordinance : \$195,000.
 iv. Accounting Officer : Provincial Treasurer.

FISHERIES

CODE	DETAILS	1996/97 ACTUAL	1997/98 APPROVED ESTIMATE	1998/99 ESTIMATE	DIFFERENCE
106 001	REVENUE				
	01 Fish Sales	0	20,200	120,000	99,800
	02 Esky Hire	0	3,500	8,000	4,500
	03 OBM Hire	0	1,000	5,000	4,000
	04 Ice Block Sale	552	5,000	12,000	7,000
	05 Fishing Gear Sales	474	11,000	15,000	4,000
	07 Miscellaneous	0	100	2,000	1,900
		<u>1,026</u>	<u>40,800</u>	<u>162,000</u>	<u>121,200</u>
206 001	EXPENDITURE				
	20 Fisheries Operating Cost	102	13,000	40,000	27,000
	21 Safety Wear	0	3,000	5,000	2,000
	22 Maintenance	0	11,500	20,000	8,500
	23 Fishing Gear	0	9,000	10,000	1,000
	24 Materials/Equipment	225	13,500	15,000	1,500
	25 Training	0	10,000	12,000	2,000
	26 Fish Marketing	0	16,000	85,000	69,000
	27 Demonstration	0	2,000	3,000	1,000
	28 Wagina Fisheries Centre Subvention	0	0	5,000	5,000
		<u>327</u>	<u>78,000</u>	<u>195,000</u>	<u>117,000</u>

HEAD 206 001 NOTES

- 20 To cater for the daily operation of fisheries centre at Choiseul Bay and other Fisheries Centre extensions, Research and Management activities.
- 21 To cater for safety equipment for fisheries workers.
- 22 To cater for the maintenance of fisheries facilities.
- 23 To cater for the purchase of fishing gear for resale to fishermen.
- 24 To cater for materials and equipment for Sire and Choiseul Bay Fisheries Facilities.
- 25 To cater for training of local fishermen throughout Choiseul Province.
- 26 To cater for buying fresh fish and other marine produce for resale.
- 27 For demonstration of fishing techniques, food processing and preservation.
- 28 To cater for the Province's support for Wagina community fisheries centre.

WORKS AND TRANSPORT**SCOPE**

Financial provisions for services of transport, works and utilities includes :

- Maintenance and operation of housing, roads, bridges, wharves and airfields.
- Urban Water Supply.
- Vehicle and equipment maintenance.
- Design, costing and construction of capital works.

- i. Estimate of the amount required in the year ending 31st March 1999 : \$761,000.
 ii. Summary of Revenue and Expenditure :

	1997	1998	%
<u>REVENUE</u>			
Grant	24,850	34,000	44
Local	<u>36,000</u>	<u>43,000</u>	<u>56</u>
	<u>60,850</u>	<u>77,000</u>	<u>100</u>
<u>EXPENDITURE</u>			
Staff Pay	0	0	0
Other charges	<u>570,000</u>	<u>761,000</u>	<u>100</u>
	<u>570,000</u>	<u>761,000</u>	<u>100</u>

iii. Net provision under the head covered by the Appropriation Ordinance : \$761,000.

iv. Accounting Officer : Provincial Treasurer.

WORKS AND TRANSPORT

CODE	DETAILS	1997/98		1998/99 ESTIMATE	DIFFERENCE
		1996/97 ACTUAL	APPROVED ESTIMATE		
107 001	REVENUE				
	01 Rechargeable Works	2,250	10,000	10,000	0
	02 Road Maintenance Grant	0	24,850	26,000	1,150
	03 Airfield Maintenance Grant	0	8,000	8,000	0
	04 Resale of Building Materials	0	5,000	5,000	0
	05 Resale of Canoes & Engines	0	10,000	15,000	5,000
	06 Hire of Truck, OBM/Canoe	0	3,000	10,000	7,000
	07 Power Tools Hire	0	0	3,000	3,000
		<u>2,250</u>	<u>60,850</u>	<u>77,000</u>	<u>16,150</u>
207 001	EXPENDITURE				
	10 Plant & Vehicle Hire	0	30,000	30,000	0
	11 Utilities	2,495	40,000	45,000	5,000
	12 Hire of Canoe/OBM	733	50,000	5,000	-45,000
	13 Furniture	50	40,000	40,000	0
	14 Building Maintenance	37,106	80,000	80,000	0
	15 Roads & Bridges Maintenance	0	40,000	84,000	44,000

16 Wharf Maintenance	0	35,000	100,000	65,000
17 Airfield & Terminal Maintenance	0	20,000	20,000	0
18 Electricity Service Taro	0	55,000	60,000	5,000
19 Taro Station Upkeep	3,354	30,000	30,000	0
20 Urban Water Supply	0	65,000	65,000	0
21 OBM Repairs	3,102	40,000	40,000	0
22 Safety Wear	0	10,000	12,000	2,000
23 Tools	1,298	15,000	16,000	1,000
24 Vehicle Operating Cost	3,645	20,000	20,000	0
25 OBM & Canoe Purchase	0	0	114,000	114,000
	<u>51,783</u>	<u>570,000</u>	<u>761,000</u>	<u>191,000</u>

HEAD 107 001 NOTES

- 01 Resale of coffins, packing boxes plus other equipments.
- 04 To cater for resale of leftover materials after projects are completed.
- 06 To cater for revenue collected from hiring of truck, lawnmowers and OBM/Canoe.
- 07 To cater for revenue from hire of power tools.

HEAD 207 001 NOTES

- 10 To cater for hire of plant and machineries.
- 11 To cater for gas stove, kerosine stove and refrigeration of staff houses.
- 12 To cater for hire of canoe and OBM.
- 13 To cater for furniture of existing staff houses.
- 14 To cater for building maintenance for staff houses and new water tanks to replace old ones.
- 15 To cater for road maintenance and construction of foot bridge.
- 16 To cater for maintenance of Vurango wharf and other wharves.
- 17 To cater for maintenance and improvement of Taro terminal building.
- 18 To cater for maintenance and installation of Taro electricity services.
- 19 To cater for upkeep of Taro station.

- 20 To cater for the construction of three ferro cement tanks in Taro and the feasibility study of under water supply from Tarekukure to Taro station.
- 21 To cater for repairs of Provincial OBM and Canoes.
- 24 To cater for operating costs of the tractor and the hilux.
- 25 To cater for purchase of 7 OBM (1x30hp, 2x25hp, 4x15hp) and 4 canoes (2 fibro & 2 aluminium).

DEVELOPMENT BUDGET

GENERAL INSTRUCTIONS

- 1. Expenditure may not be committed against a sub head if :
 - a) Cash is not received by Treasury for that project.
 - b) Fund received will not be enough to complete the project.
 - c) Project appraisal and costing is not effected.
- 2. Virement may not be made between projects if they are not related or from different funding agencies.

CAPITAL ESTIMATE

SCOPE

Financial provisions are for capital projects including :

- Office and staff housing within the Province
- Roads
- Other projects of a capital nature.

Funding are expected to derive from the national government and internal special funds injected into a Choiseul Province Development fund.

- i. Estimate of the amount required in the year ending 31st March 1999 : \$1,515,000.
- ii. Net provision under the head covered by the Appropriation Ordinance is : \$1,515,000.
- iii. Accounting Officer : Provincial Treasurer.

DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATE

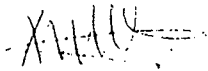
CODE	DETAILS	1996/97 ACTUAL	1997/98 APPROVED ESTIMATE	1998/99 ESTIMATE	DIFFERENCE
402	REVENUE				
402 20	Provincial Reserve Fund	0	86,000	0	-86,000
402 50	Executive Assembly Office	42,762	100,000	100,000	0
402 60	Infrastructure Dev. Project	0	200,000	0	-200,000
402 70	Minor Works & Equipment	0	165,000	0	-165,000
402 90	Taro Station Road Improvement	0	200,000	200,000	0
402 100	Education Office Resource Centre	0	300,000	0	-300,000
402 110	Choiseul Province Dev. Fund	473,622	450,000	0	-450,000
402 120	Provincial Staff Housing	0	300,000	765,000	465,000
402 130	Disaster Committee Fund	331	12,000	0	-12,000
402 140	Premier's Residence	0	0	250,000	250,000
402 150	New Office Building	0	0	200,000	200,000
		<u>516,715</u>	<u>1,813,000</u>	<u>1,515,000</u>	<u>-298,000</u>
402	EXPENDITURE				
402 250	Executive/Assembly Office	30,320	100,000	100,000	0
402 260	Infrastructure Dev. Project	0	200,000	0	-200,000
402 270	Minor General Works	0	165,000	0	-165,000
402 280	Community Education Centre	0	30,000	0	-30,000
402 290	Taro Station Road Improvement	0	200,000	200,000	0
402 300	Education Office Resource Centre	0	300,000	0	-300,000
402 310	Choiseul Province Dev. Fund	155,570	450,000	0	-450,000
402 320	Provincial Staff Housing	0	450,000	765,000	315,000
402 340	Premier's Residence	0	0	250,000	250,000
402 350	New Office Building	0	0	200,000	200,000
		<u>185,890</u>	<u>1,895,000</u>	<u>1,515,000</u>	<u>-380,000</u>

HEAD 402 NOTES

- 250 To cater for the completion of the new Executive/Assembly Office.
- 290 To cater for road improvement at Choiseul Bay Provincial HQ
- 320 To cater for the construction of five (5) junior staff housing and four (4) senior staff housing. Funds for two (2) of junior staff housing to come from Provincial fund.
- 340 To cater for the construction of the Premier's residence.
- 350 To cater for the construction of a new office building.

ESTIMATES 1998/99

1ST APRIL 1998 - 31ST MARCH 1999



WILSON. PITA
SPEAKER
CHOISEUL PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY :

DATE: 17-3-98



HON. JEROLD. VAZARABATU
PREMIER
CHOISEUL PROVINCE.

DATE: 17-3-98

[Legal Notice No. 74]

THE SOLOMON ISLANDS INDEPENDENCE ORDER 1978
(L.N. No. 43 OF 1978)

APPOINTMENT OF MEMBERS TO THE COMMITTEE
ON THE PREROGATIVE OF MERCY

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 115(1) of the Constitution, and acting in accordance with the advice of the Prime Minister as required under subsection (7) of the said section 115, I, PAUL J. TOVUA, Acting Governor-General, do hereby appoint -

PASTER TIMOTHY PAKIVAI

to be a member of the Committee on the Prerogative of Mercy for a period of two years with effect from the date hereof.

Dated at Honiara this seventeenth day of June 1998.

PAUL J. TOVUA
Acting Governor-General

[Legal Notice No. 75]

COMPANIES ACT
(Cap. 66)

THE COMPANIES (AMENDMENT OF FEES)
RULES 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 384(2)(a) of the Companies Act, the Minister of Commerce and Tourism hereby makes the following Rules -

1. These Rules may be cited as the Companies (Amendment of Fees) Rules 1998.
2. Part I of the Eleventh Schedule to the Companies Act is hereby deleted and the following new Part substituted therefor -

"PART I
TABLES OF FEES

- | | | |
|----|--|-----------|
| 1. | (a) For the incorporation of a public company. | \$5000.00 |
| | (b) For the incorporation of any other company. | \$1250.00 |
| | (c) For the registration of an overseas company. | \$5000.00 |
| 2. | (a) On any request for the opinion of the Minister as to whether a name is considered undesirable under section 18 of the Act. | \$100.00 |
| | (b) For every approval of the Minister to the change of name of company (otherwise than a change directed by the Minister under section 19(2) or a change of name under section 20(2) of the Act). | \$100.00 |
| | (c) For every licence of the Minister to dispense with the word "Limited" in the name of a company. | \$150.00 |
| | (d) On application for the reservation of a name. | \$200.00 |

3. On lodging notice of increase of share capital or notice of increase in the number of members of a company pursuant to section 9(2) of the Act.
\$100.00
4. On lodging a copy of any special resolution altering the articles of association of a company or of a special resolution altering the objects clause of the memorandum of association of a company.
\$150.00
5. For registering or recording any particulars of any mortgage or charge (including particulars of any entire series of debentures) under Part III of the Act.
\$80.00
6. For an entry in the register of charges of any memorandum of satisfaction (whether in whole or in part).
\$50.00
7. On lodging articles of association of a company.
\$200.00
8. (a) For every certificate issued by the registrar, other than the certificate of incorporation.
\$50.00
(b) For every certificate of incorporation issued by the registrar or certified copy.
\$100.00
9. On lodging any annual return of the company.
\$50.00
10. On lodging, depositing, filing or registering any document with the registrar where the fee is not specified elsewhere in this Schedule.
\$50.00
11. On lodging any prospectus or statement in lieu of prospectus.
\$500.00

- | | |
|--|-----------|
| 12. On restoring a company to the register. | \$1000.00 |
| 13. For copies or extracts made and certified by the registrar of any document in his custody, per page. | \$10.00 |
| 14. For photocopies of documents in the custody of the registrar, per page. | \$4.00 |
| 15. For any search, per company. | \$20.00 |
| 16. For entering in the register of charges the appointment of any receiver or manager pursuant to section 97 of the Act. | \$50.00 |
| 17. For entering in the register of charges any notice that a receiver or manager has ceased to act pursuant to section 97 of the Act. | \$50.00 |
| 18. On the late lodging of any document, in addition to any fee. | \$50.00 |

Dated at Honiara this eighteenth day of June 1998.

DANIEL ENELE KWANAIRARA
Minister of Commerce, Employment and Tourism

[Legal Notice No. 76]

REGISTRATION OF BUSINESS NAMES ACT 1971

(No. 2 of 1971)

THE REGISTRATION OF BUSINESS NAMES (AMENDMENT)
REGULATIONS 1998.

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 20 of the Registration of Business Names Act, the Minister of Commerce and Tourism hereby makes the following Regulations -

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Registration of Business Names (Amendment) Regulations 1998.

2. Regulation 8 of the Registration of Business Names Regulations 1971 is hereby deleted and the following new regulation substituted therefor -

"8. The following fees shall be payable -

1. On inquiry whether a proposed name may be registered. \$25.00
2. On lodging a statement of particulars, per business name. \$80.00
3. For the issue of a certificate of registration. \$40.00
4. On lodging notice of change. \$60.00
5. On search in respect of any one business name. \$10.00
6. For inspecting the register in respect of any one business name. \$10.00
7. For inspecting the field document in respect of any one business name. \$10.00
8. For a certified copy of a certificate of registration. \$20.00

9. For a certified copy of or extract from any
filed document, per page. \$5.00
10. For uncertified copy of or extract from any filed
document, per page. \$3.00
11. For a certificate that a firm, individual or corporation
is registered or not registered. \$10.00
12. On application to lodge a statement of particulars or a
notice of change out of time. \$50.00

Dated at Honiara this eighteenth day of June 1998.

DANIEL ENELE KWANAIRARA
Minister of Commerce, Employment and Tourism

[Legal Notice No. 77]

TRADE UNIONS ACT

(Cap. 75)

THE TRADE UNIONS (AMENDMENT REGULATIONS 1998.

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 61 of the Trade Unions Act, the Minister of Commerce and Tourism makes the following Regulations -

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Trade Unions (Amendment) Regulations 1998.

2. The Fourth Schedule to the Trade Unions Regulations is hereby deleted and the following new Schedule substituted therefor-

"FOURTH SCHEDULE

FEES

(Regulation 13.)

1. The following fees shall be payable to the Registrar:-
 - (a) on registration of a trade union \$200.00
 - (b) on registration of new rules or alteration of rules
\$50.00
 - (c) on registration of change of officers or of the titles
of officers \$20.00
 - (d) on registration of change of name of a trade union
\$50.00
 - (e) for every copy of a certificate of registration or for an
authentication not otherwise provided for
\$10.00

(f) for any inspection under regulation 6(1) relating to
any one trade union \$25.00

(g) for a copy of, or extract from, any document available
for inspection under regulation 6(1), per page
\$3.00

(h) for certification of any document or extract provided
for above \$10.00

2. The sum payable to the secretary of a trade union
under section 36(2) of the Act for a copy of the constitution and rules
of such trade union shall be \$5.00

Dated at Honiara this eighteenth day of June 1998.

DANIEL ENELE KWANAIRARA
Minister of Commerce, Employment and Tourism

SUPPLEMENT to the Solomon Islands Gazette

Tuesday 2nd July 1998

S.I. No. 21

[Legal Notice No. 79]

SOLOMON ISLANDS INDEPENDENCE ORDER 1978

(L.N. No. 43 of 1978)

APPOINTMENT OF MINISTERS

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 33(3) of the Constitution and in accordance with the advice of the Prime Minister, I, SIR, (GILBERT) JOHN BAPTIST MURIA, Acting Governor-General, do hereby appoint -

THE HONOURABLE EDMOND ANDRESEN to be
Minister of Justice and Legal Affairs.

THE HONOURABLE GORDON MARA to be Minister
of Youth, Women and Sports.

THE HONOURABLE ROBIN MESEPITU to be Minister
of Police and National Security.

THE HONOURABLE LESTER SAOMASI to be Minister
of Indigenous Business Development.

Made at Honiara under my hand and the public seal this
sixteenth day of July 1998.

(GILBERT) JOHN BAPTIST MURIA
Acting Governor-General

[Legal Notice No. 80]

SOLOMON ISLANDS INDEPENDENCE ORDER 1978
(L.N. No. 43 of 1978)

ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY TO MINISTER OF
COMMERCE, INDUSTRIES, EMPLOYMENT AND TOURISM

IN exercise of powers conferred by section 37 of the Constitution and acting in accordance with the advice of the Prime Minister, I, SIR (GILBERT) JOHN BAPTIST MURIA, do hereby assign to the person for the time being holding the office of

MINISTER OF COMMERCE, INDUSTRIES,
EMPLOYMENT AND TOURISM

responsibility for the administration of the office of the Ministry of Commerce, Industries, Employment and Tourism and for the conduct of the business of the Government of Solomon Islands specified in the Schedule* -

SCHEDULE

COMMERCE, INDUSTRIES, EMPLOYMENT AND TOURISM	STATUTORY AUTHORITY
Investments	Foreign Investment Board
Industries	Solomon Islands Ports Authority
Immigration	Solomon Islands Visitors Bureau
Labour	Commodity Export Marketing Authority
Tourism Promotion	

Dated at Honiara this sixteenth day of July 1998.

(GILBERT) JOHN BAPTIST MURIA
Acting Governor-General

[Legal Notice No. 81]

SOLOMON ISLANDS INDEPENDENCE ORDER 1978
(L.N. No. 43 of 1978)

ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY TO MINISTER
OF HOME AFFAIRS

IN exercise of powers conferred by section 37 of the Constitution and acting in accordance with the advice of the Prime Minister, I, SIR (GILBERT) JOHN BAPTIST MURIA, Acting Governor-General, do hereby assign to the person for the time being holding the office of

MINISTER OF HOME AFFAIRS

responsibility for the administration of the office of the Ministry of Home Affairs and for the conduct of the business of the Government of Solomon Islands specified in the Schedule* -

SCHEDULE

HOME AFFAIRS

STATUTORY AUTHORITY

Citizenship
National Disaster
Local Government
Births, Deaths and Marriages
Ecclesiastical Matters
Non-Government Organisations
Gaming and Lotteries
Ceremonies
Public Holidays
Cinematography
Banners and National Symbols
Honiara Town Council
Human Rights
Refugees
Ombudsman
Leadership Code Commission
Electoral Commission
Boudaries Commission

National Disaster Council

Dated at Honiara this sixteenth day of July 1998.

(GILBERT) JOHN BAPTIST MURIA
Acting Governor-General

*LN. 139/97 is hereby revoked..

[Legal Notice No. 82]

SOLOMON ISLANDS INDEPENDENCE ORDER 1978
(L.N. No. 43 of 1978)

ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY TO MINISTER OF
INDIGENOUS BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

IN exercise of powers conferred by section 37 of the Constitution and acting in accordance with the advice of the Prime Minister, I, SIR (GILBERT) JOHN BAPTIST MURIA, Acting Governor-General, do hereby assign to the person for the time being holding the office of

MINISTER OF INDIGENOUS BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

responsibility for the administration of the office of the Ministry of Indigenous Business Development and for the conduct of the business of the Government of Solomon Islands specified in the Schedule* -

SCHEDULE

INDIGENOUS BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

Business Development (Small Scale)
Weights and Measures
Cooperative
Price Control and Consumer Affairs
Trade and Testing
Solomon Islands Farmers and Producers Association Limited
Solomon Islands Federation of Small Business Association

Dated at Honiara this sixteenth day of July 1998.

(GILBERT) JOHN BAPTIST MURIA
Acting Governor-General

[Legal Notice No. 83]

SOLOMON ISLANDS INDEPENDENCE ORDER 1978
(L.N. No. 43 of 1978)

ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY TO MINISTER OF
JUSTICE AND LEGAL AFFAIRS

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 37 of the Constitution and acting in accordance with the advice of the Prime Minister, I, SIR (GILBERT) JOHN BAPTIST MURIA, Acting Governor-General, do hereby assign to the person for the time being holding the office of

MINISTER OF JUSTICE AND LEGAL AFFAIRS

responsibility for the administration of the Ministry of Justice and Legal Affairs and for the conduct of the business of the Government of Solomon Islands specified in the Schedule* -

SCHEDULE

Justice and Legal Affairs)	
Courts and Justice)	
Attorney General's Chambers)	
Law Reform)	For General Policy and
Law Revision)	answerability to Parliament
Director of Public Prosecutions)	
Public Solicitor's Office)	
Registrar General)	
Trade Disputes)	

Dated at Honiara this sixteenth day of July 1998.

(GILBERT) JOHN BAPTIST MURIA
Acting Governor-General

*L.N. 138 of 1997 is hereby revoked.

[Legal Notice No. 84]

SOLOMON ISLANDS INDEPENDENCE ORDER 1978
(L.N. No. 43 of 1978)

ASSIGNMENT OF RESPONSIBILITY TO THE
PRIME MINISTER

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 37 of the Constitution and acting in accordance with the advice of the Prime Minister, I, SIR (GILBERT) JOHN BAPTIST MURIA, Acting Governor-General, do hereby assign to

THE PRIME MINISTER

responsibility for the administration of the Office of the Minister of Finance and for the conduct of the business of the Government of Solomon Islands specified in Legal Notice No. 134 of 1997 with effect from the date hereof.

Dated at Honiara this sixteenth day of July 1998.

(GILBERT) JOHN BAPTIST MURIA
Acting Governor-General

[Legal Notice No. 85]

SOLOMON ISLANDS INDEPENDENCE ORDER 1978
(L.N. No. 43 of 1978)

REVOCATION OF APPOINTMENT OF MINISTERS

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 34(6) (e) of the Constitution and acting in accordance with the advice of the Prime Minister, I, SIR (GILBERT) JOHN BAPTIST MURIA, Acting Governor-General, do hereby revoke -

The appointment* of THE HONOURABLE ROBIN MESEPITU as the Minister of Youth, Women and Sports.
The appointment* of THE HONOURABLE LESTER SAOMASI as the Minister of Police and National Security.
The appointment** of THE HONOURABLE MANASSAH SOGAVARE as Minister of Finance.

Made at Honiara under my hand and public seal this,
sixteenth day of July 1998.

(GILBERT) JOHN BAPTIST MURIA
Acting Governor-General

*L.N. 109 of 1997;

**L.N. 108 of 1997.

SUPPLEMENT to the Solomon Islands Gazette

Tuesday 2nd July 1998

S.I. No. 22

[Legal Notice No. 86]

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1997
(NO. 7 OF 1997)

1998 AWARD

PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLIES MEMBERS SALARIES
AND ENTITLEMENTS

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 25 of the Provincial Government Act, 1997, the Members of Parliament Entitlements Commission in consultation with the Minister of Provincial Government, hereby make the following salary and entitlement awards in respect of elected members of Provincial Assemblies.

1. (a) These Awards shall come into force on 1st February 1998.
- (b) The Awards are payable from the Consolidated Fund unless otherwise specified.

2.	SALARY	\$ (per annum)	\$ (per month)
	(a) For all Provinces:		
	Premier	15,840	1,320
	Deputy Premier	14,256	1,188
	Executive Members	12,672	1,056
	Members	9,504	729
	Deputy Speaker	11,086	924

(b) For Guadalcanal Province

Premier	18,996	1,583
Deputy Premier	15,996	1,333
Executive Members	14,916	1,243
Members	9,996	833
Deputy Speaker	12,000	1,000

3. ALLOWANCES

(a) Overseas Outfit Allowances

A member of a Provincial Assembly travelling overseas on official provincial duty shall be entitled to an overseas outfit allowance of \$1,000.00 provided that such an allowance shall be payable once only throughout the life of the assembly to each individual members from the Consolidated Fund.

(b) Overseas Subsistence Allowance

(i) Overseas subsistence allowance for any provincial member travelling on an approved overseas visit on official duties shall be as follows:-

Premier	US \$200.00
Deputy Premier	US \$180.00
Executive Members	US \$150.00
Members	US \$130.00

(ii) If subsistence is wholly or partly met by Host Government or Agency, the allowance shall be one fifth (1/5) of the above respective entitlement.

(c) Local Subsistence Allowance

(1) Except for ward tours, local subsistence allowance for any provincial member travelling within Solomon Islands on official provincial duty, shall be payable from provincial funds. The rates shall be as follows -

Premier	\$60.00
Head of Delegation	\$60.00
Deputy Premier	\$50.00
Executive Members	\$40.00
Members	\$40.00

- (2) Local subsistence allowance is not payable for normal Executive Meeting attendance.

(4) ADVANCES

A Provincial Assembly Member may receive salary in advance provided that such an advance shall not exceed one month salary and that all previous advances have been repaid and such repayments have been recorded in the books of account.

5. TRAVELLING EXPENSES

The following travelling expenses shall be payable to Provincial Assembly Member.

- (a) Travelling Expenses incurred by members while journeying from their home villages to the Provincial centre for the purpose of attending provincial assembly meetings and their return to their home villages shall be met from provincial funds. The expenses includes the wife of each member and four children under the age of eighteen.
- (b) Provincial Executive Members who reside at the provincial centre during the life time of an assembly, shall be entitled to travel to their home villages twice each calendar year and in an emergency (illness needing immediate treatment, or sudden death) accompanied by their wife, and up to four dependent children under the age eighteen, and the expenses incurred shall be paid from provincial funds.
- (c) Provincial Executive members residing in urban areas other than Provincial Centres, shall be eligible for land transport while engaged in official provincial business.
- (d) Duty travel anywhere within Solomon Islands on official business will be met from Provincial Funds for all elected members and such travel will be in the most suitable economic manner available.
- (e) Duty travel anywhere outside Solomon Islands on official business will be met from Provincial Funds for all elected members and such travel will be in the most suitable economic manner available.

- (f) Where a Provincial Member is a guest of a host government, Administration, Agency or Organisation and is not required to meet his accommodation and meal charges, he may claim one-fifth of the subsistence allowance applicable to him.

6. ACCOMMODATION

Provincial Executive Members who reside at the provincial headquarter during the lifetime of an assembly, shall be entitled to rent free accommodation of at least class IV type house, and that benefit shall be taxable.

7. PREMIER'S PRIVILEGES

- (a) A Premier shall be entitled to all benefits accorded a member of the Executive Committee or of the Assembly.
- (b) A Premier shall be provided free electricity, gas and water while in office under provincial assembly expenses.
- (c) A Premier shall be provided transport paid from provincial funds for the purpose of attending public functions in his/her official role as premier.
- (d) A Premier shall be entitled to have a domestic servant and a gardener at his official residence at provincial headquarters while he is in office, paid for from provincial funds.
- (e) A Premier residing in urban areas, other than provincial headquarters, where an official vehicle and a driver is appropriate and where such a privilege is fitting for a holder of such an office to have, shall be entitled to a vehicle and a driver provided under provincial funds.

8. WARD GRANT

All elected members shall be entitled to a ward grant of \$1,000.00 per annum during the life of a provincial assembly. No other touring allowance or travelling expenses will be paid in respect of ward touring.

9. TERMINAL GRANT

- (1) An elected member of a provincial assembly who has served for a period of 12 months will be entitled to a terminal grant of \$15,000 at the end of life of Provincial Assembly on a pro rata basis.
- (2) Subject to (1) and (3), hereof, where a member dies whilst in office, his terminal grant or any part thereof, shall be paid to the surviving spouse or the oldest child surviving of the union as the case may be on pro rata basis.
- (3) A member who has served for less than twelve months, shall only be entitled to draw 1/6 of the full terminal grant of the life of the Assembly.
- (4) Any outstanding debts, owing to the Government or Assembly shall be deducted from the terminal grant before payment is made to the member or under (2) above, as applicable.

10. EXGRATA

- (a) An Exgratia payment shall be made to any person in respect of his/her membership of a Provincial Assembly for serving 3 consecutive terms or more of the Assembly. In this context the word "terms" where relevant will include the membership of the current provincial assembly he/she served in any immediate membership in a preceding Assembly or another province.
- (b) Exgratia replaces Pensions awarded to persons in right or qualifying membership periods.
- (c) "Term" of two provincial memberships apply in instances when a Ward and member is transferred to another new province as a result of creating a new province from the existing one.

- (d) The exgratia payment shall be 15% of the Gross Salary of an ordinary member of the Assembly plus the terminal grant award.

Dated at Honiara this twenty-ninth day of July 1998.

C.R. DARCY
Chairman
Members of Parliament (Entitlements) Commissions

SUPPLEMENT to the Solomon Islands Gazette

Thursday 5th August 1998

S.I. No. 23

[Legal Notice No. 87]

THE CITIZENSHIP ACT 1978
(No. 7 of 1978)

THE CITIZENSHIP (FEES) REGULATION 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 13 of the Citizenship Act 1978, the Minister hereby makes the following regulation -

1. This Regulation may be cited as the Citizenship (Fees) Regulation 1998.
2. The fees to be charged in respect of the Citizenship Act 1978 shall be as specified in the Schedule hereto -

SCHEDULE

1. Application fee	\$1,050.00
2. Application including spouse	\$250.00
3. Per child included in same application	\$200.00
4. Certification fee	\$3,000.00
5. Oath of allegiance	\$500.00
6. Replacement of certificate	\$500.00
7. Search fee	\$50.00
8. Resumption fee	\$2,000.00
9. Reinstatement of indigenous citizens fee	\$200.00
10. Appeal fee	\$1,000.00

Dated at Honiara this twenty ninth day of July 1998.

REV. LESLIE BOSETO - CSI, CMG
Minister of Home Affairs

[Legal Notice No. 88]

THE FINANCIAL INSTITUTION ACT 1998

(No. 3 of 1998)

NOTICE OF COMMENCEMENT

IN exercise of the powers conferred upon me under section 1 of the Financial Institution Act 1998, I, BARTHOLOMEW ULUFA'ALU, Acting Minister of Finance, do hereby appoint the 3rd day of August 1998, as the date on which the said Act shall come into operation.

Dated at Honiara this thirty first day of July 1998.

BARTHOLOMEW ULUFA'ALU
Acting Minister of Finance

SUPPLEMENT to the Solomon Islands Gazette

Monday 17th August 1998

S.I. No. 24

[Legal Notice No. 89]

SOLOMON ISLANDS NATIONAL PROVIDENT FUND
ACT 1973

(NO. 3 OF 1973)

EXEMPTION ORDER

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 52 (a) of the Solomon Islands National Provident Fund Act, 1973, I, BARTHOLOMEW ULUFA'ALU, Minister of Finance hereby, in consultation with the Board, exempt

SAMUEL KWEKU TWUWASI

from the requirements of Section 21 (2) of the Solomon Islands National Provident Fund Act, 1973.

Dated at Honiara this Seventeenth day of August 1998

BARTHOLOMEW ULUFA'ALU
ACTING MINISTER OF FINANCE

[Legal Notice No. 90]

SOLOMON ISLANDS NATIONAL PROVIDENT FUND ACT 1973
(NO. 3 OF 1973)

EXEMPTION ORDER

In exercise of the powers conferred by Section 52 (a) of the Solomon Islands National Provident Fund Act, 1973, I, BARTHOLOMEW ULUFA'ALU, Minister of Finance hereby, in consultation with the Board, exempt

WOLFGANG ROBERT FISHER

from the requirements of Section 21 (2) of the Solomon Islands National Provident Fund Act, 1973.

Dated at Honiara this Seventeenth day of August 1998

BARTHOLOMEW ULUFA'ALU
ACTING MINISTER OF FINANCE

SUPPLEMENT to the Solomon Islands Gazette

Friday 28th August 1998

S.I. No. 25

[Legal Notice No. 91]

THE CUSTOMS AND EXCISE ACT
(Cap. 58)THE CUSTOMS AND EXCISE (DUTIES)
(AMENDMENT) (NO. 5) ORDER 1998.

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 7 of the Customs and Excise Act, I, BARTHOLOMEW ULUFA'ALU, Acting Minister of Finance, do hereby make the following Order:-

1. This Order may be cited as the Customs and Excise (Duties) (Amendment) (No. 5) Order 1998 and shall come into force on the date of publication in the Gazette.
2. The Customs and Excise (Duties) Amendment (No. 22) Order 1997* is hereby amended by inserting after the words, "Papua New Guinea", appearing in paragraph 2, the word "Fiji".

Dated at Honiara this eighteenth day of August 1998.

BARTHOLOMEW ULUFA'ALU
Acting Minister of Finance.

*L/N No. 164/97

[Legal Notice No. 92]

THE CUSTOMS AND EXCISE ACT
(Cap. 58)

**THE CUSTOMS AND EXCISE (DUTIES)
(AMENDMENT) (NO. 6) ORDER 1998.**

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 7 of the Customs and Excise Act, I, BARTHOLOMEW ULUFA'ALU, Acting Minister of Finance, do hereby make the following Order:-

1. This Order may be cited as the Customs and Excise (Duties) (Amendment) (No. 6) Order 1998 and shall come into force on the date of publication in the Gazette.
2. The Customs and Excise (Duties) Amendment) (No. 2) Order 1996* is hereby amended by inserting after the words, "Papua New Guinea", appearing in paragraph 2, the word "Fiji".

Dated at Honiara this eighteenth day of August 1998.

BARTHOLOMEW ULUFA'ALU
Acting Minister of Finance.

*L/N NO. 62/96

SUPPLEMENT to the Solomon Islands Gazette

Friday 28th August 1998

S.I. No. 26

[Legal Notice No. 93]

IMMIGRATION ACT 1978
(NO. 27 OF 1978)

EXEMPTION ORDER

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 7(1) (g) of the Immigration Act 1978, the Minister of Commerce, Employment and Tourism hereby exempts -

Br. Michael Francis Jones
Elizabeth Leone Montgomery
Tezeloni Montgomery

from the provisions of section 6(1) of the said Act.

Dated at Honiara this thirteenth day of August 1998.

DANIEL ENELE KWANAIRARA
Minister of Commerce, Employment and Tourism

[Legal Notice No. 94]

IMMIGRATION ACT 1978
(NO. 27 OF 1978)

EXEMPTION ORDER

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 7(1) (g) of the Immigration Act 1978, the Minister of Commerce, Employment and Tourism hereby exempts -

Br. Michael Francis Jones
Elizabeth Leone Montgomery
Tezeloni Montgomery

from the provisions of section 6(1) of the said Act.

Dated at Honiara this thirteenth day of August 1998.

DANIEL ENELE KWANAIRARA
Minister of Commerce, Employment and Tourism

[Legal Notice No. 95]

PETROLEUM ACT

(Cap. 109)

PETROLEUM (AMENDMENT) RULES 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 10 of the Petroleum Act, (Cap. 109), the Minister hereby makes the following rules -

1. These Rules may be cited as the Petroleum (Amendment) Rules 1998.
2. Rule 46 of the Petroleum Rules* is hereby amended by substituting for paragraph (5) thereof, the following new paragraph -

“(5) The fee for a licence shall be as follows -

tank or magazine with capacity of less than 250,000 gallons	\$6,000.00
tank or magazine with capacity of more than 250,000 gallons	\$10,000.00

Provided that where there is more than one tank the fee payable shall be calculated on the aggregate capacity of such tanks and, for the purposes of this proviso, the expression ‘tank’ includes a magazine”.

3. Legal Notice No. 61/76, p. 181 is hereby revoked.

Dated at Honiara this twelveth day of August 1998.

WALTON NAEZON
Minister of Energy, Mines and Minerals

*Cap. 109
Sub leg.
P. 4296

[Legal Notice No. 96]

PETROLEUM ACT

(Cap. 109)

PETROLEUM (AMENDMENT) RULES 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 10 of the Petroleum Act, (Cap. 109); the Minister hereby makes the following rules -

1. These Rules may be cited as the Petroleum (Amendment) Rules 1998.

2. Rule 46 of the Petroleum Rules* is hereby amended by substituting for paragraph (5) thereof, the following new paragraph -

“(5) The fee for a licence shall be as follows -

tank or magazine with capacity of less than 250,000 gallons	\$6,000.00
tank or magazine with capacity of more than 250,000 gallons	\$10,000.00

Provided that where there is more than one tank the fee payable shall be calculated on the aggregate capacity of such tanks and, for the purposes of this proviso, the expression ‘tank’ includes a magazine”.

3. Legal Notice No. 61/76, p. 181 is hereby revoked.

Dated at Honiara this twelveth day of August 1998.

WALTON NAEZON
Minister of Energy, Mines and Minerals

*Cap. 109
Sub leg.
P. 4296

[Legal Notice No. 97]

PETROLEUM ACT

(Cap. 109)

PETROLEUM (AMENDMENT) RULES 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 10 of the Petroleum Act, (Cap. 109), the Minister hereby makes the following rules -

1. These Rules may be cited as the Petroleum (Amendment) Rules 1998.

2. Rule 46 of the Petroleum Rules* is hereby amended by substituting for paragraph (5) thereof, the following new paragraph -

“(5) The fee for a licence shall be as follows -

tank or magazine with capacity of less than 250,000 gallons	\$6,000.00
tank or magazine with capacity of more than 250,000 gallons	\$10,000.00

Provided that where there is more than one tank the fee payable shall be calculated on the aggregate capacity of such tanks and, for the purposes of this proviso, the expression ‘tank’ includes a magazine”.

3. Legal Notice No. 61/76, p. 181 is hereby revoked.

Dated at Honiara this twelveth day of August 1998.

WALTON NAEZON
Minister of Energy, Mines and Minerals

*Cap. 109
Sub leg.
P. 4296

[Legal Notice No. 98]

SOLOMON ISLANDS INDEPENDENCE ORDER 1978

(LN. No. 43 of 1978)

REVOCATION OF APPOINTMENT OF MINISTER

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 34(6)(e) of the Constitution, and in accordance with the advise of the Prime Minister, I, SIR MOSES PUIBANGARA PITAKAKA, Knight Grand Cross of the Most Distinguished Order of Saint Michael and Saint George, Governor-General and Commander-in-Chief of Solomon Islands do hereby revoke -

The appointment of THE HONOURABLE LESTER HUCKLE SAOMASI as Minister of the Department of Indigenous Business Development.

With effect from the date hereof.

This appointment supersede any previous appointment of the said HONOURABLE LESTER HUCKLE SAOMASI under section 33(3) of the Constitution.

Dated at Honiara this third day of August 1998.

MOSES PUIBANGARA PITAKAKA
Governor-General

[Legal Notice No. 99]

SOLOMON ISLANDS INDEPENDENCE ORDER 1978

(LN. No. 43 of 1978)

REVOCATION OF APPOINTMENT OF MINISTER

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 34(6) (e) of the Constitution, and in accordance with the advise of the Prime Minister, I, SIR MOSES PUIBANGARA PITAKAKA, Knight Grand Cross of the Most Distinguished Order of Saint Michael and Saint George, Governor-General and Commander-in-Chief of Solomon Islands do hereby revoke -

The appointment of THE HOUNOURABLE LESTER HUCKLE SAOMASI as Minister of the Department of Indigenous Business Development.

With effect from the date hereof.

This appointment supersede any previous appointment of the said HONOURABLE LESTER HUCKLE SAOMASI under section 33(3) of the Constitution.

Dated at Honiara this third day of August 1998.

MOSES PUIBANGARA PITAKAKA
Governor-General

[Legal Notice No. 100]

SOLOMON ISLANDS INDEPENDENCE ORDER 1978

(LN. No. 43 of 1978)

REVOCATION OF APPOINTMENT OF MINISTER

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 34(6) (e) of the Constitution, and in accordance with the advise of the Prime Minister, I, SIR MOSES PUIBANGARA PITAKAKA, Knight Grand Cross of the Most Distinguished Order of Saint Michael and Saint George, Governor-General and Commander-in-Chief of Solomon Islands do hereby revoke -

The appointment of THE HONOURABLE LESTER HUCKLE SAOMASI as Minister of the Department of Indigenous Business Development.

With effect from the date hereof.

This appointment supersede any previous appointment of the said HONOURABLE LESTER HUCKLE SAOMASI under section 33(3) of the Constitution.

Dated at Honiara this third day of August 1998.

MOSES PUIBANGARA PITAKAKA

Governor-General

[Legal Notice No. 101]

THE LABOUR ACT

(Cap. 75)

THE WORK PERMIT (AMENDMENT) RULES 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 120 of the Labour Act, the Minister hereby makes the following rules -

1. These Rules may be cited as the Work Permit (Amendment) Rules 1998.
2. The Work Permit Rules 1985 is hereby amended by deleting the Schedule appearing therein and substituting therefor the following schedule -

Form (1)

"SCHEDULE

SOLOMON ISLANDS GOVERNMENT
Ministry of Commerce, Employment and Tourism
P.O. Box G26, Honiara, Solomon Islands
Tel.: 21849/21850/21854/21855/21356
Fax: (677) 25818

LABOUR DIVISION

APPLICATION FOR A WORK PERMIT

Please fill in all parts of this form and send it with a fee of \$200.00 to the Commissioner of Labour, Ministry of Commerce, Employment and Tourism, P.O. Box G26, Honiara. Plus an application form fee of \$2.00.

This form may be filled by the immigrant/non-indigenous employee or his prospective employer. If answer is none, write "NONE" in the appropriate space. Continue on separate sheet if there is insufficient space to complete any part.

Part 2 to be filled in by the Company or Employer.

PART 1: DETAILS OF EMPLOYEE

PART 1: DETAILS OF EMPLOYEE

1.	First Name(s)	Surname	Marital Status (Supply copy of Marriage Certificate if married)
2.	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	Overseas Address
3.	Contract of Employment (Supply signed copy of Contract Employment)		Nationality
4.	Details of Academic Training and qualifications (produce copies of Certificate, Diplomas or Degrees Achieved).		
5.	One Passport Photo of the applicant to be attached with this Application Form.		
6.	Experience relevant to the job offered (C.V. to be supplied).		
7.	Ability to speak English (tick whichever is applicable). ... Excellent ... Satisfactory ... Fair ... None		
8.	Date of first employment in Solomon Islands.		
9.	Previous employment in Solomon Islands with dates and job title and expiry date of current permit.		
10.	Details of any conditions attached to a current permit to enter and reside.		
11.	Relationship to employer/company/organisation.		
12.	Duration of Employment.		
13.	Name of Employer and Registered Office (give address in Solomon Islands).		
14.	Place where employee is to undertake work.		
15.	Job Title		
16.	Full description of work the employee to undertake.		

PART 2: COMPANY/EMPLOYER/ORGANISATION AND JOB INFORMATION

1.	If employer is a foreign investor, provide a copy of the FIB Approval Certificate with the date of Foreign Investment approval including activities.												
2.	Provide a copy (original/revised) of the localisation programme for this work and name of counterpart employed.												
3.	<p>Provide a localisation and training programme for the firm. A clear indication should highlight the following needs:</p> <p>(a) Organisational training needs;</p> <p>(b) Employees knowledge, techniques and skills training needs; and</p> <p>(c) To comply with the Government Policy of employment, localisation and training of manpower needs.</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>												
4.	<p style="text-align: center;">COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING TABLE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin: 5px 0;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 35%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">On date of Application</th> <th style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">Same date 2 years ago</th> <th style="width: 15%; text-align: center;">Same date 4 years ago</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="font-size: small;">No. of Solomon Islands citizen employed</td> <td style="height: 20px;"></td> <td style="height: 20px;"></td> <td style="height: 20px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="font-size: small;">No. of non-Solomon Islands citizen employed</td> <td style="height: 20px;"></td> <td style="height: 20px;"></td> <td style="height: 20px;"></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		On date of Application	Same date 2 years ago	Same date 4 years ago	No. of Solomon Islands citizen employed				No. of non-Solomon Islands citizen employed			
	On date of Application	Same date 2 years ago	Same date 4 years ago										
No. of Solomon Islands citizen employed													
No. of non-Solomon Islands citizen employed													
5.	Full details of job advertisement and salary offered in Solomon Islands (produce documentary proofs).												
6.	State the names and qualifications of Solomon Islanders who have applied for the job and the grounds for their rejection (Documentary proof of rejected applicant's applications).												

7.	State the grounds for the preference of the expatriate worker.
<p>I declare that the information given above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Signed:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Stamped) employer/employee</p> <p style="font-size: small;">Note: Any false declaration may result in the revocation of a Work Permit application. An application for entry and residence permits has to be made separately to the Director of Immigration.</p>	
<p>FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Receipt No:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Date received:</p>	

rule 4(1)

Form 2.

SOLOMON ISLANDS GOVERNMENT

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE, EMPLOYMENT AND TOURISM

(LABOUR DIVISION)

WORK PERMIT

NO. HON
NO. IMM

Name of holder:

Age:

Nationality:

Overseas address:

Marital status:

Name of employer:

Address of employer:

Registered officer (if any) of employer:

.....

Date of issue/renewal:

Date of expiry:

Description of work to be undertaken:

.....

.....

.....

Place where the work is to be undertaken:

.....

.....

.....

.....

Signature :
Commissioner of Labour

Date:

NOTE: An applicant should take note that a holder of work permit, who is in breach of any condition of his or her work permit is liable, on conviction of a fine of %500.00 under section of the Labour Act.

The Conditions of this work permit are laid down in the Work Permit Rules 1985.

Under rule 5 of these the Commissioner may revoke a work permit at any time if he is satisfied that the hold has breached a Condition of the work permit or has made a false entry in his application for a work permit.

Rules for the renewal of work permits and variation of the particulars and Conditions or work permits are laid down in the Work Permit Rules 1985.

The onus to renew a work permit is on the employer and employee.

rule 2.

Form 3.

SOLOMON ISLANDS GOVERNMENT

Ministry of Commerce, Employment and Tourism
Labour Division
P.O. Box G28
HONIARA
Solomon Islands

Telephone: 21849/21850/21855/21356
Facsimile (677) 25818

Our ref. L22/

Date:

.....
.....
.....
.....

Dear Sir/Madam,

WORK PERMIT APPLICATION TO EMPLOY IMMIGRANT
OF NON-INDIGENOUS WORKER

First Name: Surname:

Your application for a Work Permit for the person named above is approved in principle subject to -

(a) the payment of SIS to the
Commissioner of Labour;

(b) The salary/wage to be received is
if not included in the contract; and

(c) the clearance of the Director of Immigration.

2. On receipt of the above payment and information, the Work Permit will again be sent to the Director of Immigration for his clearance.

3. After having done all immigration formalities to the satisfaction of the Director of Immigration, he will then pass on to you the Work Permit together with the Residence Permit for the above-named person.

4. This approval may be withdrawn after fourteen days if (a) - (c) above are not fully complied with.

Yours faithfully,

for COMMISSIONER OF LABOUR
Ministry of Commerce, Employment and Tourism

[The Work Permit Rules 1985, rule 3 is amended by adding a new subrule 3(3) - "No work permit shall be granted, renewed or varied for more than one employer/entity."]

copy: Director of Immigration

Your Government GTR No. is inserted for your reference".

Dated at Honiara this sixth day of August 1998.

DANIEL ENELE KWANAIRARA
Minister of Commerce, Employment and Tourism

*L.N. 142 of 1992.

[Legal Notice No. 102]

THE LABOUR ACT

(Cap. 75)

THE WORK PERMIT (AMENDMENT) RULES 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 120 of the Labour Act, the Minister hereby makes the following rules -

1. These Rules may be cited as the Work Permit (Amendment) Rules 1998.
2. The Work Permit Rules 1985 is hereby amended by deleting the Schedule appearing therein and substituting therefor the following schedule -

Form (1)

"SCHEDULE

SOLOMON ISLANDS GOVERNMENT
Ministry of Commerce, Employment and Tourism
P.O. Box G26, Honiara, Solomon Islands
Tel.: 21849/21850/21854/21855/21356
Fax: (677) 25818

LABOUR DIVISION

APPLICATION FOR A WORK PERMIT

Please fill in all parts of this form and send it with a fee of \$200.00 to the Commissioner of Labour, Ministry of Commerce, Employment and Tourism, P.O. Box G26, Honiara. Plus an application form fee of \$2.00.

This form may be filled by the immigrant/non-indigenous employee or his prospective employer. If answer is none, write "NONE" in the appropriate space. Continue on separate sheet if there is insufficient space to complete any part.

Part 2 to be filled in by the Company or Employer.

PART 1: DETAILS OF EMPLOYEE

PART 1: DETAILS OF EMPLOYEE

1.	First Name(s)	Surname	Marital Status (Supply copy of Marriage Certificate if married)
2.	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	Overseas Address
3.	Contract of Employment (Supply signed copy of Contract Employment)		Nationality
4.	Details of Academic Training and qualifications (produce copies of Certificate, Diplomas or Degrees Achieved).		
5.	One Passport Photo of the applicant to be attached with this Application Form.		
6.	Experience relevant to the job offered (C.V. to be supplied).		
7.	Ability to speak English (tick whichever is applicable). ... Excellent ... Satisfactory ... Fair ... None		
8.	Date of first employment in Solomon Islands.		
9.	Previous employment in Solomon Islands with dates and job title and expiry date of current permit.		
10.	Details of any conditions attached to a current permit to enter and reside.		
11.	Relationship to employer/company/organisation.		
12.	Duration of Employment.		
13.	Name of Employer and Registered Office (give address in Solomon Islands).		
14.	Place where employee is to undertake work.		
15.	Job Title.		
16.	Full description of work the employee to undertake.		

PART 2: COMPANY/EMPLOYER/ORGANISATION AND JOB INFORMATION

1.	If employer is a foreign investor, provide a copy of the FIB Approval Certificate with the date of Foreign Investment approval including activities.												
2.	Provide a copy (original/revised) of the localisation programme for this work and name of counterpart employed.												
3.	<p>Provide a localisation and training programme for the firm. A clear indication should highlight the following needs:</p> <p>(a) Organisational training needs;</p> <p>(b) Employees knowledge, techniques and skills training needs; and</p> <p>(c) To comply with the Government Policy of employment, localisation and training of manpower needs.</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p> <p>.....</p>												
4.	<p style="text-align: center;">COMPLETE THE FOLLOWING TABLE</p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 35%;"></th> <th style="width: 15%;">On date of Application</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Same date 2 years ago</th> <th style="width: 15%;">Same date 4 years ago</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>No. of Solomon Islands citizen employed</td> <td style="height: 30px;"></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>No. of non-Solomon Islands citizen employed</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		On date of Application	Same date 2 years ago	Same date 4 years ago	No. of Solomon Islands citizen employed				No. of non-Solomon Islands citizen employed			
	On date of Application	Same date 2 years ago	Same date 4 years ago										
No. of Solomon Islands citizen employed													
No. of non-Solomon Islands citizen employed													
5.	Full details of job advertisement and salary offered in Solomon Islands (produce documentary proofs).												
6.	State the names and qualifications of Solomon Islanders who have applied for the job and the grounds for their rejection (Documentary proof of rejected applicant's applications).												

7.	State the grounds for the preference of the expatriate worker.
<p>I declare that the information given above is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.</p> <p>Signed:</p> <p>(Stamped) employer/employee</p> <p>Note: Any false declaration may result in the revocation of a Work Permit application.</p> <p>An application for entry and residence permits has to be made separately to the Director of Immigration.</p>	
<p>FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY</p> <p>Receipt No:</p> <p>Date received:</p>	

rule 4(1)

Form 2.

SOLOMON ISLANDS GOVERNMENT

MINISTRY OF COMMERCE, EMPLOYMENT AND TOURISM

(LABOUR DIVISION)

WORK PERMIT

NO. HON
NO. IMM

Name of holder:

Age:

Nationality:

Overseas address:

Marital status:

Name of employer:

Address of employer:

Registered officer (if any) of employer:

.....

Date of issue/renewal:

Date of expiry:

Description of work to be undertaken:

.....

.....

.....

Place where the work is to be undertaken:

.....

.....

.....

.....

Signature :

Commissioner of Labour

Date:

NOTE: An applicant should take note that a holder of work permit, who is in breach of any condition of his or her work permit is liable, on conviction of a fine of %500.00 under section of the Labour Act.

The Conditions of this work permit are laid down in the Work Permit Rules 1985.

Under rule 5 of these the Commissioner may revoke a work permit at any time if he is satisfied that the hold has breached a Condition of the work permit or has made a false entry in his application for a work permit.

Rules for the renewal of work permits and variation of the particulars and Conditions or work permits are laid down in the Work Permit Rules 1985.

The onus to renew a work permit is on the employer and employee.

SOLOMON ISLANDS GOVERNMENT.

Ministry of Commerce, Employment and Tourism
Labour Division
P.O. Box G28
HONIARA
Solomon Islands

Telephone: 21849/21850/21855/21356
Facsimile (677) 25818

Our ref. L22/
Date:

Dear Sir/Madam,

WORK PERMIT APPLICATION TO EMPLOY IMMIGRANT
OF NON-INDIGENOUS WORKER

First Name: Surname:

Your application for a Work Permit for the person named above is approved in principle subject to -

- (a) the payment of SIS\$ to the Commissioner of Labour;
- (b) The salary/wage to be received is if not included in the contract; and
- (c) the clearance of the Director of Immigration.

2. On receipt of the above payment and information, the Work Permit will again be sent to the Director of Immigration for his clearance.

3. After having done all immigration formalities to the satisfaction of the Director of Immigration, he will then pass on to you the Work Permit together with the Residence Permit for the above-named person.

4. This approval may be withdrawn after fourteen days if (a) - (c) above are not fully complied with.

Yours faithfully,

for COMMISSIONER OF LABOUR
Ministry of Commerce, Employment and Tourism

[The Work Permit Rules 1985, rule 3 is amended by adding a new subrule 3(3) - "No work permit shall be granted, renewed or varied for more than one employer/entity."]

copy: Director of Immigration

Your Government GTR No. is inserted for your reference".

Dated at Honiara this sixth day of August 1998.

DANIEL ENELE KWANAIRARA
Minister of Commerce, Employment and Tourism

*L.N. 142 of 1992.

SUPPLEMENT to the Solomon Islands Gazette

Friday 28th August 1998

S.I. No. 27

[Legal Notice No. 102]

IMMIGRATION ACT 1978

(NO. 27 of 1998)

EXEMPTION ORDER

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 7(1) (g) of the Immigration Act 1978, the Minister of Commerce, Employment and Tourism hereby exempts -

KEVIN RICHARDT
ABDUL RAHEEM AHMED MARSUIK
LARS ERIK ALDEMAR BJORKSTEN
K. SAASTAMOINEN
J. KONTSAS
M. TEPPU

from the provisions of section 6(1) of the said Act.

Dated at Honiara this twenty-first day of August 1998.

DANIEL ENELE KWANAIRARA
Minister of Commerce, Employment and Tourism

[Legal Notice No. 103]

SOLOMON ISLANDS NATIONAL PROVIDENT FUND ACT 1973

(No. 4 of 1973)

EXEMPTION ORDER

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 52(a) of the Solomon Islands National Provident Fund Act, 1973, I BARTHOLOMEW ULUFA'ALU, Acting Minister of Finance, do hereby exempt

ANISIA FA'ARI

from the requirements of section 2(2) of the said Act.

Dated at Honiara this twenty-first day of August 1998.

BARTHOLOMEW ULUFA'ALU
Acting Minister of Finance

[Legal Notice No. 104]

THE SOLOMON ISLANDS INDEPENDENCE ORDER 1978

(L.N. NO. 43 OF 1978)

APPOINTMENT OF MEMBERS OF ELECTORAL
COMMISSION

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 57(1) (b) of the Constitution and acting in accordance with the advice of the Judicial and Legal Services Commission, I, PAUL JOSEPH TOVUA, OBE, Acting Governor-General of Solomon Islands, do hereby appoint -

PHILIP SOLODIA FUNIFAKA

to be a member of the Electoral Commission for a period of four (4) years from the date hereof.

Dated at Honiara this twelveth day of August 1998.

PAUL JOSEPH TOVUA
Acting Governor-General

Honiara, Solomon Islands
Printed under the authority of the
Solomon Islands Government

Published by Solomon Island Printers Ltd

SUPPLEMENT to the Solomon Islands Gazette

Wednesday 9th September 1998

S.I. No. 28

[Legal Notice No. 105]

ELECTRICITY ACT

Cap. 16)

THE ELECTRICITY (TARIFF) (AMENDMENT)
BY-LAWS 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by sections 22 and 56(2) of the Electricity Act, the Minister, on the recommendation of the Authority, hereby makes the following By-Laws -

1. These By-Laws may be cited as the Electricity (Tariff) (Amendment) By-Laws 1998, and shall come into force on the date of publication in the gazette.

2. The Electricity (Tariff) (Amendment) By-Laws* are hereby amended by substituting for the Schedule thereto the following new Schedule -

"SCHEDULE

General and Domestic Tariff for each Kilowatt hour	41.3 cents
---	------------

General and all other Tariff (i.e. Industrial, Commercial, Government) for each Kilowatt hour	61.0 cents
--	------------

Service charge (above 23 Kilowatt hour) or Minimum monthly charge (below 23 Kilowatt Hour)	\$5.00".
--	----------

Dated at Honiara this twentieth day of August 1998.

WALTON NAEZON
Minister of Energy, Mines & Minerals

*LN. 203/93.

[Legal Notice No. 106]

ELECTRICITY ACT
Cap. 16)

THE ELECTRICITY (HIGH VOLTAGE) (TARIFF)
(NORO) ORDER 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 22 of the Electricity Act, the Minister, on the recommendation of the Authority, hereby makes the following Order -

1. This Order may be cited as the Electricity (High Voltage) (Tariff) (Noro) Order 1998, and shall come into force on the date of publication in the Gazette.
2. This Order shall apply only to areas within the Noro Township.
3. The price to be charged for the supply of electricity for the area described in regulation 2 shall be as set in the Schedule hereto.
4. The Electricity (Tariff) (Noro) (No. 2) Order* 1993 is hereby revoked -

“SCHEDULE

High Voltage Bulk supply for each Kilowatte hour 55.5 cents”.

Dated at Honiara this twentieth day of August 1998.

WALTON NAEZON
Minister of Energy, Mines and Minerals

*LN. 202/93

[Legal Notice No. 107]

THE NURSING COUNCIL ACT 1997

(No. 6 of 1997)

DATE OF COMMENCEMENT

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 1 of the Nursing Council Act 1997, I, DICKSON WARAKOHIA, Minister of Health and Medical Services, do hereby appoint the 25th day of May 1998 as the date on which the said Act shall come into operation.

Dated at Honiara this fifteenth day of July 1998.

DICKSON WARAKOHIA
Minister of Health and Medical Services

SUPPLEMENT to the Solomon Islands Gazette

Wednesday 16th September 1998

S.I. No. 29

[Legal Notice No. 108]

THE CUSTOMS EXCISE ACT
(CAP. 58)CUSTOMS AND EXCISE (DUTIES) (AMENDMENT)
(NO. 7) ORDER 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 7 of the Customs and Excise Act, I, BARTHOLOMEW ULUFA'ALU, Acting Minister of Finance, do hereby make the following Order:-

1. This Order may be cited as the Customs and Excise (Duties) (Amendment) (No. 7) Order 1998 and shall come into force on the date of publication in the Gazette.

2. That part of the First Schedule to the Customs and Excise Act entitled, "EXPORT CLASSIFICATION AND TARIFF" is hereby amended as follows:-

By deleting headings, "item numbers", "commodities", "units of quantity" and "rates of the export duty", appearing after 44.03 and before 4407.0010 and by inserting the following headings, "item numbers", "commodities", "units of quantity" and "rates of export duty" as follows:-

<u>"ITEM NO. OF COM.</u>	<u>COMMODITY</u>	<u>UNITS QUANTITY</u>	<u>RATE OF EXPORT DUTY</u>
44.03	<u>WOOD IN ROUGH WHETHER OR NOT STRIPPED OF BARK OR SAPWOOD OR ROUGHLY SQUARDED</u>		
	<u>SAWN LOGS AND VENEER LOGS, NON CONIFEROUS 2.3</u>		
4403.1110	Determined value not more than \$450 per M3	M3	25% of determined Value

4403.1120	Determined value more than \$450 per M3 but not more than \$700 per M3	M3	\$112.50 per M3 plus 40% of determined value above \$450.00 per M3
-----------	--	----	--

4403.1130	Determined value more than \$700 per M3	M3	\$212.50 per M3 plus 60% of determined value above \$700.00 per M3.
-----------	---	----	---

SAWN LOGS AND
VENEER LOGS,
NON CONIFEROUS

n.e.s. 2.3

4403.1210	Determined value not more than \$450 per M3	M3	25% of determined value
-----------	---	----	-------------------------

4403.1220	Determined value more than \$450 per M3 but not more than \$700 per M3	M3	\$112.50 per M3 plus 40% of determined value above \$450.00 per M3.
-----------	--	----	---

4403.1230	Determined value more than \$700 per M3	M3	\$212.50 per M3 plus 50% of determined value above \$700.00 per M3.
-----------	---	----	---

LOG NON-
CONIFEROUS
BELOW SAWMILL
QUANTITY (SUPER
SMALL LSO
CONTRACT 2.3)

4403.1310	Determined value not more than \$450 per M3	M3	25% of determined value
-----------	---	----	-------------------------

4403.1320	Determined value more than \$450 per M3 but not more than \$700 per M3.	M3	\$112.50 per M3 plus 40% of determined value above \$450.00 per M3.
4403.1330	Determined value more than \$700 per M3	M3	\$212.50 per M3 plus 60% of determined value above \$700.00 per M3.

3. That part of the First Schedule to the Customs and Excise Act, entitled "EXPORT SCHEDULE NOTES", is hereby amended by deleting Note 1 and inserting the following Note:-

1. The Comptroller shall from time to time, determine the value for duty for export of round logs, based upon advice from the Commissioner of Forests, and shall publish the determined values in the Gazette. The determined values will have effect from the date of publication until further amendment;

4. That Part of the First Schedule to Customs and Excise Act, entitled "EXPORT CLASSIFICATION AND TARIFF" is hereby amended by inserting between item no. 2604.0000 and 2616.0000 the following:-

"26.16	Precious Metal Concentrates		
2616.0010	Alluvial gold and concentrate	Kg	15%
2616.0020	Silver ores and concentrate	Kg	15%
2617.0000	Other ores and concentrate	Kg	15%

7106.0000	Silver in any form	Kg	20%
7108.0000	Gold in any form	Kg	20%

Dated at Honiara this eleventh day of September 1998.

(BARTHOLOMEW ULUFA'ALU)
Acting Minister of Finance

Determination of values for calculation of export duty on logs exported from Solomon Islands.

I, Solomon Palusi, Comptroller of customs for Solomon Islands, do hereby, determine that the value for duty for export of logs, classified within export tariff heading 44.03 is as follows:

SPECIES	GRADES				
	1 st GRADE SIS/M3	2 nd GRADE SIS/M3	3 rd GRADE SIS/M3	LOW GRADE SIS/M3	S'MILL SIS/M3
Instia bijuga (Kwila)	727	703	679	EXP. REST	EXP. REST
Vitex (Vasa0)	630	582	485	EXP. REST	EXP. REST
Terminalia brassii	456	388	339	291	EXP. REST
Palaquim	339	291	242	218	EXP. REST
Planchonella	339	291	242	218	EXP. REST
Calopyllum	339	291	242	218	EXP. REST
Pometia (Taun, Akwa)	364	315	267	218	EXP. REST
Gonosylyus (Remin)	339	291	242	218	EXP. REST
Schizomeria (Beabea)	339	291	242	218	EXP. REST
Canarium (Ngali)	364	315	267	218	EXP. REST
Burkela	339	291	242	218	EXP. REST
Terminalia (Others)	315	291	267	218	EXP. REST
Dillenia	315	291	267	218	EXP. REST
Camposperma	315	291	267	218	EXP. REST
Celtis	291	267	242	218	EXP. REST
Alstonia (Milky Pine)	291	267	242	218	EXP. REST
Dysoxylum	291	267	242	218	EXP. REST
Eugenia (Water Gum)	291	267	267	218	EXP. REST
Endospermum	291	267	267	218	EXP. REST
Amoora	267	267	267	218	EXP. REST
Parinari	267	242	218	194	EXP. REST
Maranthes	267	242	218	194	EXP. REST
Other Species	267	242	218	194	EXP. REST

SOLOMON PALUSI
Comptroller of Customs

Honiara, Solomon Islands
Printed under the authority of the
Solomon Islands Government

Published by Solomon Island Printers Ltd

SUPPLEMENT to the Solomon Islands Gazette

Thursday 17th September 1998

S.I. No. 30

[Legal Notice No. 109]

SOLOMON ISLANDS CREDIT UNIONS ACT

(No. 2 of 1986)

PUBLICATION OF CANCELLATION OF REGISTRATION

IN exercise of the powers conferred upon me by 73 (4) of the Solomon Islands Credit Union Act 1986, I, RICK NELSON HOUENIPWELA, Registrar of Credit Unions, do hereby cause the cancellation of the Registration of the National Bank Officers Association Credit Union Limited to be published in the Gazette.

Dated at Honiara this twenty-fifth day of August 1998.

RICK NELSON HOUENIPWELA
Registrar of Credit Unions

SUPPLEMENT to the Solomon Islands Gazette**Thursday 24th September 1998****S.I. No. 31**

[Legal Notice No. 110]

**THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT
(Cap. 14)****THE HONIARA APPOINTED COUNCIL WARRANT 1998**

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 3(1) of the Local Government Act, I, REV LESLIE BOSETO, Minister of Home Affairs, do hereby under my hand establish by warrant the Honiara Appointed Council -

1. This Warrant may be cited as the Honiara Appointed Council Warrant 1998, and shall come into force on the date of publication in the Gazette.
2. There shall be established a Council to be known as the Honiara Appointed Council (hereinafter called the "Council") which shall continue in force unless this Warrant is sooner cancelled.
3. The common seal of the Council shall bear the words, "Honiara Appointed Council" and until a seal can be produced, a rubber stamp bearing those words may be used.
4. The area of authority of the Council shall be the area of land shown as Honiara in the Plan No. 1981 held in the office of the Commissioner of Lands.
5. There shall not be more than sixteen members of the Council nominated by the Minister, who shall hold office for the duration of the Council.
6. The Council shall exercise all powers, perform such duties and functions conferred upon a Town Council by the Local Government Act and any other law for the time being in force.
7. The Council may perform all or any of the functions set out in the First Schedule to the Local Government Act.
8. All or any property, movable or immovable vested in the Honiara Town Council (hereinafter called the "dissolved Council") or belonging to such dissolved Council is entitled, shall be transferred and vested without further assurance in the Council.

9. All or any appointment made, powers conferred and notifications served or published by the Council shall be deemed respectively to have been made, conferred, served or published by the Council.

10. That all or any works and undertakings authorised to be executed, all rights, liabilities, contracts and engagements of the dissolved Council existing and all actions, suits and legal proceedings pending by or against the dissolved Council shall be transferred to, vested in, and be enforced, carried on and prosecuted by or against the Council.

11. That all rates, fees, charges and debts of whatsoever description due or payable to or receivable by the dissolved Council shall be payable to or recoverable by the Council.

12. That all or any licences, registration and permits issued, made or granted by the dissolved Council shall continue in force for the period, if any, specified in such licences, registration or permits, unless the same are sooner suspended or cancelled by the Council.

13. That all or any bye-laws made by the dissolved Council shall be deemed to be the bye-laws of the dissolved Council and shall continue in full force and effect within the area to which they apply until amended or cancelled by the Council.

14. (1) That the Registrar of Titles shall, upon application in that behalf made to him by the Council accompanied by a statement of any interests in registered land affected, make all such entries in the land register as may be necessary or expedient to give effect to the transfer of property to the Council under these directions.

(2) In this paragraph "registered land" and "land register" shall have the respective meanings ascribed to those expressions in the Land and Titles Act.

Made at Honiara this twenty-second day of September 1998.

REV. LESLIE BOSETO
Minister of Home Affairs

[Legal Notice No. 111]

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT
(Cap. 14)

THE HONIARA TOWN COUNCIL (CANCELLATION
OF WARRANT) ORDER 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 3(1) of the Local Government Act, I, REV LESLIE BOSETO, Minister of Home Affairs, do hereby make the following order -

1. This Order may be cited as the Honiara Town Council (Cancellation of Warrant) Order 1998.
2. The warrant establishing the Honiara Town Council* is hereby cancelled.

Made at Honiara this twenty-second day of September 1998.

REV. LESLIE BOSETO
Minister of Home Affairs

*L.N. 55/93

[Legal Notice No. 112]

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT
(Cap. 14)

THE LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT (SUSPENSION
OF CERTAIN PROVISIONS) ORDER 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 125 of the Local Government Act, I, REV. LESLIE BOSETO, Minister of Home Affairs, do hereby make the following order -

1. This Order may be cited as the Local Government Act (Suspension of Certain Provisions) Order 1998.

2. (1) Part III of the Local Government Act is hereby suspended on the coming into force of this Order in respect of the area of authority of the Honiara Appointed Council established by warrant issued on twenty-second day of September 1998.

(2) This Order shall continue to be in force until such time as it is revoked.

Made at Honiara this twenty-second day of September 1998.

REV. LESLIE BOSETO
Minister of Home Affairs

SUPPLEMENT to the Solomon Islands Gazette

Thursday 24th September 1998

S.I. No. 32

[Legal Notice No. 113]

SOLOMON ISLANDS INDEPENDENCE ORDER 1978

(L.N. No. 43 of 1978)

APPOINTMENT OF MINISTER

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 33(3) of the Constitution and in accordance with the advice of the Prime Minister, I, PAUL JOSEPH TOVUA, Acting Governor-General and Commander-in-Chief of Solomon Islands, do hereby appoint

THE HONOURABLE RONIDY MANI to be Minister of Education and Human Resources Development.

Made at Honiara under my hand and the public seal this twenty-third day of September 1998.

PAUL JOSEPH TOVUA
Acting Governor-General

[Legal Notice No. 114]

SOLOMON ISLANDS POSTAL CORPORATION
(No. 2 of 1996)

SOLOMON ISLANDS CORPORATION ELECTRONIC
MAIL (FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION) REGULATION 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 42 of the Solomon Islands Postal Corporation Act 1996, the Minister hereby makes the following regulations -

1. These Regulation may be cited as the Solomon Islands Postal Corporation Electronic Mail (Facsimile Transmission) Regulation 1998.

2. The charges of transmission on different classes of transmission shall be provided in the Schedule herein -

“SCHEDULE

FACSIMILE TRANSMISSION CHARGE PER PAGE

1.	NATIONAL	\$5.90
2.	INTERNATIONAL	
	ZONE 1	\$15.60
	ZONE 2	\$16.12
	ZONE 3	\$18.43
	ZONE 4	\$22.02
	Delivery Charges	\$6.50
	Phone Call Collection	\$3.80
	Collection in Person	\$3.50
	Re-fax Charges	\$9.70
	ZONE 1	Australia
	ZONE 2	New Zealand, Fiji, Papua New Guinea
	ZONE 3	Kiribati, Cook Islands, French Polynesia, Nauru, Vanuatu, Tuvalu, Tonga, Western Samoa, Norfolk Islands
	ZONE 4	Rest of the world"

Dated this twenty-first day of September 1998

BADDELEY DEVESI
Minister for Transport, Works and Communication

[Legal Notice No. 115]

THE FISHERIES ACT 1998
(No. 6 of 1998)

NOTICE OF COMMENCEMENT

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 1 of the Fisheries Act, 1998, the Minister hereby appoints the 1st day of October as the date on which the said Act shall come into force.

Made at Honiara this twenty-third day of September 1998.

DR STEPHEN AUMANU
Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries

[Legal Notice No. 116]

THE LOCAL COURTS ACT

(Cap. 46)

TEMPORARY VARIATION WARRANT
WEST RENNELL LOCAL COURT

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 2(2) of the Local Courts Act, I, SIR GILBERT JOHN BAPTIST MURIA, Chief Justice of the High Court of Solomon Islands, do hereby vary the Warrant establishing the West Rennell Local Court by extending the jurisdiction to determine the dispute between SAUHONU TAMAIKA (Plaintiff) and SUNGOPOLO (Respondent), and TEPAIKA PUIA (Plaintiff) and BAIABE TEKIOU (Respondent) and MRS TENGONGO TENGE (Plaintiff) and THOMAS TAUPONGI (Respondent) and JOE TANGO (Plaintiff) and JEFFREY PONGI (Respondent), ABIDAN SAUKIU (Plaintiff) and CHRIS TEPUKE (Respondent) concerning areas of land known locally as NGANGIPONGIA, AGU ROAD, PATONA, TEAGOMATO NGO, GHONOGOMETA, TEUTUA, TEPAIPUKE, PANGATENGAKA, TAPUNGONGO and AHEA on Bellona Island in the Rennell and Bellona Province.

Dated this twenty-sixth day of August 1998.

(G.J.B. MURIA)
CHIEF JUSTICE

Honiara, Solomon Islands
Printed under the authority of the
Solomon Islands Government

Published by Solomon Island Printers Ltd

SUPPLEMENT to the Solomon Islands Gazette

Monday 19th October 1998

S.I. No. 33

[Legal Notice No. 116]

SOLOMON ISLANDS INDEPENDENCE ORDER 1978

(L.N. No. 43 of 1978)

APPOINTMENT OF LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 66(1) of the Constitution, and acting in accordance with the advice of the Speaker, I, SIR MOSES PUIBANGARA PITAKAKA, Knight Grand Cross of the Most Distinguished Order of Saint Michael and Saint George, Governor-General and Commander-in-Chief of Solomon Islands, do hereby appoint -

SOLOMON SUNAONE MAMALONI MP

to be the Leader of the Official Opposition with effect from the date hereof.

Dated at Honiara this eighth day of October 1998.

MOSES PUIBANGARA PITAKAKA
Governor-General

[Legal Notice No. 117]

SOLOMON ISLANDS INDEPENDENCE ORDER 1978

(L.N. No. 43 of 1978)

APPOINTMENT OF MINISTER

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 33(3) of the Constitution and in accordance with the advice of the Prime Minister, I, PAUL JOSEPH TOVUA, Acting-General and Commander-in-Chief of Solomon Islands, do hereby appoint -

THE HONOURABLE DAVID HOLOSIVI to be Minister of
Indigenous Business Development.

Made at Honiara under my hand and the public seal this twenty-fourth day of September 1998.

Dated at Honiara this eighth day of October 1998.

PAUL JOSEPH TOVUA
Acting Governor-General

SUPPLEMENT to the Solomon Islands Gazette

Monday 26th October 1998

S.I. No. 34

[Legal Notice No. 118]

THE CITIZENSHIP ACT 1978
(No. 7 of 1978)THE CITIZENSHIP (APPEAL PROCEDURES)
REGULATIONS 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 13 of the Citizenship Act, 1978, the Minister hereby makes the following regulations -

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Citizenship (Appeal Procedure) Regulation 1998.
2. Any person aggrieved by any decision of the Commission which relates to his application may appeal to the Minister in writing within thirty days from the date of notification of the Commission's decision.
3. Every appeal to the Minister shall be submitted with the prescribed filing fees and shall be filed with the office of the Minister.
4. (1) Every notice of appeal shall be in writing and shall contain the grounds of appeal as stipulated under section 12 of the Act as well as the Schedule to these Regulations.
(2) The grounds of appeal must arise from any decision of the Commission or part thereof and not otherwise.
5. New grounds of new materials which were not relevant to or considered by the Commission when deciding on an appellants application must not be included as grounds of appeal.
6. Within seven days of filing his notice of appeal, the appellant must file written submissions in support of his appeal.
7. (1) Within seven days of receiving the grounds of appeal and submissions, the Minister shall cause a copy of these documents to be served on the Secretary to the Commission

(2) The Commission shall, within seven days of being served with the grounds and submissions, caused its case file and written submission to be lodged with the Minister.

8. Where an appeal has been lodged, the appellant, his relatives, friends, agents or servants; and the Chairman, Commissioners on representations of the Commission, shall not, in any way communicate with the Minister regarding the appeal.

9. (1) The Minister shall, within thirty days of receiving the notice of appeal, notify the appellant and the Commission of his decision and the reasons for such a decision.

(2) The Minister shall either uphold or dismiss the appeal and his decision shall be final and not subject to any further appeal in any court of law.

SCHEDULE

NOTICE AND FORM OF APPEAL TO THE MINISTER RESPONSIBLE FOR CITIZENSHIP

Kindly complete this form in triplicate and lodge all three copies to:

The Secretary,
Citizenship Commission,
Ministry of Home and Cultural Affairs,
P.O. Box G11,
HONIARA,
Solomon Islands.

- 1. I/We (Name(s)):
- (a)
- (b)
- (c)
- (d)
- (e)

hereby appeal against the decision of the Citizenship Commission made on the/...../.....
Day/Month/Year.

- 2. Address:.....
.....
.....

Telephone No. Facsimile No.

- 3. If a representative (i.e. a Lawyer) has agreed to act for you in this case, please give his name and address below and note that further communication will be sent to your representative.

Name of representative:

Address:

Telephone No. Facsimile No..

- 4. The grounds of this appeal are as follows:-
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Note: (You may use separate sheet if required).

5. Signed by Appellant(s):

- (a)
- (b)
- (c)
- (d)
- (e)

Date:

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

FORM ISSUED: DATE:

FEE: \$10.00

GTR NO.

APPEAL FEE PAID: DATE:

FEE: \$1,000.00

GTR NO.

.....
Secretary to Citizenship Commission

DECISION: APPROVED/NOT APPROVED

COMMENTS:

.....

.....

.....
(MINISTER)

Dated at Honiara this fourteenth day of October 1998.

REV. LESLIE BOSETO
Ministry of Home and Cultural Affairs

[Legal Notice No. 119]

THE FOREST RESOURCES AND TIMBER
UTILISATION ACT
(Cap. 90)

FOREST RESOURCES AND TIMBER UTILIZATION
(FEES) (AMENDMENT) REGULATION 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 33 of the Forest Resources and Timber Utilization Act, the Minister hereby makes the following regulation -

1. This Regulation may be cited as the Forest Resources and Timber Utilization (Fees) (Amendment) Regulation 1998.

2. The Forest Resources and Timber Utilization (Fees) Regulations* is hereby amended by deleting the Schedule therein and substituting therefor the following new Schedule -

“SCHEDULE

	Matter for which fee is payable	Fee
1.	Application for a grant or renewal of licence under section 5 of the Act	\$2,000.00
2.	Grant or renewal of licence under section 5 of the Act	\$50,000.00
3.	Application for a grant or renewal of licence under section 7 of the Act	\$100.00

- | | | |
|-----|--|-----------|
| 4. | Grant or renewal of licence under section 7 of the Act | \$100.00 |
| 5. | Application for a grant or renewal of permit under section 8 of the Act | \$500.00 |
| 6. | Log Export Permit | \$200.00 |
| 7. | Timber Export Permit | \$250.00 |
| 8. | Royalties from logs taken from Government land | 12.5% |
| 9. | Application for a grant or renewal of a permit under section 17 of the Act | \$100.00 |
| 10. | Grant or renewal of permit under section 17 of the Act | \$100.00" |

Made at Honiara this day of 1998.

HILDA KARI
Minister of Forests, Environment and Conservation

*LN.41/88.

[Legal Notice No. 120]

THE SOLOMON ISLANDS NATIONAL PROVIDENT
FUND ACT 1973

(No. 3 of 1973)

APPROVAL OF WITHDRAWAL OF AMOUNT STANDING
TO THE CREDIT OF ANISIA FA'ARI

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 31 of the
Solomon Islands National Provident Fund Act, 1973, the Board
hereby approves and authorises -

ANISIA FA'ARI

to withdraw the amount standing to his credit from the Solomon
Islands National Provident Fund.

Dated at Honiara this twenty-second day of September 1998.

RUBY TITIULU
Chairman

Solomon Islands National Provident Fund

[Legal Notice No. 121]

THE SOLOMON ISLANDS NATIONAL PROVIDENT
FUND ACT 1973
(No. 3 of 1973)

APPROVAL OF WITHDRAWAL OF AMOUNT STANDING
TO THE CREDIT OF KURT PETER LASSE

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 31 of the
Solomon Islands National Provident Fund Act, 1973, the Board
hereby approves and authorises -

KURT PETER LASSE

to withdraw the amount standing to his credit from the Solomon
Islands National Provident Fund

Dated at Honiara this twenty-second day of September 1998.

RUBY TITIULU
Chairman
Solomon Islands National Provident Fund

[Legal Notice No. 122]

THE SOLOMON ISLANDS NATIONAL PROVIDENT
FUND ACT 1973

(No. 3 of 1973)

APPROVAL OF WITHDRAWAL OF AMOUNT STANDING
TO THE CREDIT OF MAHLON TOITO'ONA

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 31 of the
Solomon Islands National Provident Fund Act, 1973, the Board
hereby approves and authorises -

MAHLON TOITO'ONA

to withdraw the amount standing to his credit from the Solomon
Islands National Provident Fund.

Dated at Honiara this twenty-second day of September 1998.

RUBY TITIULU

Chairman

Solomon Islands National Provident Fund

Honiara, Solomon Islands
Printed under the authority of the
Solomon Islands Government

Published by Solomon Island Printers Ltd

[Legal Notice No. 123]

**THE PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
REGULATIONS 1998**

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

PART I - GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. Citation
2. Interpretation
3. Secretarial and Administrative Services
4. Quorum of Meetings
5. Frequency of Meetings
6. Record of Meetings and Decisions
7. Non-disclosure of proceedings and documents
8. Improper influence
9. Duty to provide information and give evidence
10. Staff Reports to be made available
11. Procedure for submissions
12. Delegation of powers
13. Exercise of powers
14. Appeals
15. Time limit on appeals
16. Form of appeal

**PART II - APPOINTMENT TO THE PUBLIC
SERVICE**

17. Qualification for entry
18. Authority to appoint
19. Appointments to be advertised
20. Exceptions to minimum qualifications
21. Appointment of Non-nationals
22. Selection on merit
23. Appointment of Selection Panels
24. Composition of Panels
25. Reference back to Commission
26. Letters of Appointments

27. Probationary period for permanent appointments
28. Confirmation, extension or termination of appointments
29. Reports during probation
30. Renewal, extension or continuation of appointments

PART III - PROMOTIONS

31. Selection to be competitive
32. Seniority
33. Field for consideration for promotion
34. Appointment of Selection Panels
35. Period of trial

PART IV - ACTING APPOINTMENTS

36. When permitted
37. Selection for Acting Appointments
38. Limitations on Acting Appointments

PART V - TRANSFER

39. Transfer at same grade level
40. Transfer involving promotion
41. Reserved right to apply for advertised appointments

PART IV - SCHOLARSHIPS AND COURSES

42. Role of Commission
43. Selection of candidates

PART VII - DISCIPLINE

44. Definition of misconduct
45. Responsibility for reporting misconduct
46. Contents of report
47. Action by SPS or Officer exercising delegated powers
48. Right of accused to respond to charge
49. Board of Inquiry in serious cases
50. Procedure of Board of Inquiry
51. Submission of report

52. Reporting criminal offences
53. Officers charged with criminal offences
54. Completion of disciplinary action
55. Officers acquitted of criminal charge
56. Officers sent to prison
57. Punishment of officers guilty of crime
58. Punishment for misconduct
59. Variation in Salary or Wages
60. Dismissal and probation
61. Unsatisfactory conduct during probation
62. Right of Commission
63. Authority to suspend from duties
64. Procedure for suspension

PART VIII - INEFFICIENCY

65. Scope
66. Responsibility of Senior Officers
67. Action in the event of continuing inefficiency
68. Consideration by the Commission or delegated officer
69. Conclusion of case
70. Deferment of action pending period of trial

PART IX - RETIREMENT AND TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT

71. Scope
72. Redundancy through abolition of posts
73. Retirement on medical grounds
74. Procedure

PART X - MISCELLANEOUS

75. Saving under agreement of service
76. Cases not provided for in Regulations
77. Revocation of LN 12/79 and LN 112/88

**THE SOLOMON ISLANDS INDEPENDENCE
ORDER 1978**

(Solomon Islands 1978 No. 783; LN No. 43 of 1978)

**THE PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
REGULATIONS 1998**

IN exercise of the powers conferred by Section 137(1) of the Constitution, the Public Service Commission hereby makes the following Regulations:-

PART I - GENERAL PROVISION

- | | |
|--|--|
| Citation | 1. These Regulations may be cited as the Public Service Commission Regulations 1998, and shall come into operation on the 26th day of June, 1998. |
| Interpretation. | 2. In these Regulations unless the context otherwise requires, the words used have the meaning given to them in the Constitution or Schedule 1 to these Regulations. |
| Secretarial and Administrative Services. | 3. The Secretarial and other Administration services required to facilitate the functions of the Commission shall be provided by the Secretary for the Public Service. |
| Quorum at meetings. | 4. At meetings of the Commission the Chairman and two other members shall constitute a quorum, subject to the provisions of section 137(2) of the Constitution. |
| Frequency of meetings. | 5. The Commission shall meet at such intervals as are necessary in the opinion of the Chairman, after consultation with the Secretary for the Public Service, to deal quickly with the Commission's business. |
| Record of meetings and decisions. | 6. A record shall be kept of the members present and of business transacted at every meeting of the Commission, and of the decisions reached. Any member who is present at the meeting when a decision is made shall be entitled to disagree with it and to have his reasons for doing so set out in the record of that meeting. |
| Non-disclosure of proceedings and documents. | 7. Neither the Chairman nor any other member, nor any other person shall disclose to anyone, otherwise than to a public officer in the proper exercise of his duties, the proceedings or decisions of the Commission, nor the contents of any document, communication or information which has come to his notice in the course of duties under these Regulations. |
| Improper influence. | 8. Any public officer who, otherwise than in the course of his duty, directly or indirectly by himself or by any other person in any way whatsoever influences or attempts to influence any decision of the Commission or the Chairman or any other member shall be guilty of misconduct. |

9. It is the duty of all public officers to provide such information and documents as the Commission may require in the exercise of its functions, and to attend to give evidence when requested. Failure to do so, or wilfully to give false or misleading information, is an act of misconduct.

Duty to provide information and given evidence.

10. Staff Reports on public officers shall be made available to the Commission by the Secretary for the Public Service. The Commission may call for additional reports on public officers if they consider it necessary in any particular case.

Staff Reports to be made available.

11. All submissions to the Commission shall be made by or through the Secretary for the Public Service who will be responsible for their regularity. The administrative procedures for the submission of cases to the Commission under the various sections of these Regulations shall be decided by the Secretary for the Public Service after consultation with the Commission.

Procedure for submissions.

12. Where the Commission delegates powers to public officers it shall do so in writing after consultation with the Secretary for the Public Service. In delegating its powers the Commission shall take into account the administrative needs of the Public Service to conduct its affairs promptly, and the need to avoid excessive submissions to the Commission on minor matters.

Delegation of powers.

13. Delegation shall be exercised in accordance with the relevant provisions of these Regulations and any other conditions the Commission may impose, as well as the appropriate administrative procedures in force. The powers shall not be sub-delegated without the written approval of the Commission who may withdraw delegated powers from any particular officer if they are misused.

Exercise of powers.

14. A public officer in respect of whom a decision has been taken by the Commission, or by an officer exercising delegated powers, under the provisions of these Regulations may appeal to the Commission if he is aggrieved by that decision.

Appeals.

15. Any appeal must be made within 14 days after the date on which the decision has been communicated to the officer, or in special circumstances such period not exceeding three months as the Commission may allow.

Time limit on appeals.

16. An appeal must be made in writing, and state the grounds on which it is being made and be supported by any relevant information or evidence which may not have been available when the original decision was taken. At any interview in connection with his appeal an officer may be accompanied by a friend or an official representative of his trade union.

Forms of appeal.

PART II - APPOINTMENTS TO THE PUBLIC SERVICE

- Qualification for entry. 17. The Secretary for the Public Service shall decide on the minimum qualification, including any examinations or tests, for entry to any cadre, group or class within the Public Service.
- Authority to appoint. 18. The Commission, or any officer to whom they have delegated appropriate powers, shall decide on and make all appointments to the Public Service.
- Appointments to be advertised. 19. Unless the Commission otherwise agrees, all appointments to the Public Service will be publicly advertised, by the Secretary for the Public Service or officer delegated to make all appointments.
- Exception to minimum qualifications. 20. No person shall be appointed to any office unless he has the appropriate minimum entry qualifications, except that if there are no suitable qualified candidates the Commission may, with the concurrence of the Secretary for the Public Service, appoint a person with less than the minimum qualifications on non-permanent terms.
- Appointment of non-nationals. 21. Non-nationals shall only be appointed where the Commission is satisfied that no qualified national is available, and then only on a non-permanent basis for such time as may in the view of the Commission be necessary to obtain a qualified Solomon Islands Officer.
- Selection on merit. 22. Subject to the provisions in regulation 20-21, selection of officers for appointments shall be made on merit.
- Appointment of selection panel. 23. To help in the selection of candidates for permanent appointment (and for promotion, under regulation 34 and 43) selection panels will normally be appointed, to interview candidates and to make recommendations to the Commission.
- Composition of panel. 24. A selection panel shall consist of a Chairman and two or more members approved by the Commission. They shall all be public officers. The Chairman will normally be from the Public Service and hold a substantive appointment not less than Level 6 or two levels above the level to which the appointment is being made,

whichever is the higher. The members, (at least one of whom shall have relevant professional, technical or specialist qualifications); shall hold a substantive appointment not less than Level 5 or one grade above the level of appointment, whichever is the higher.

25. All recommendations shall be made by or through the Secretary for the Public Service. If any recommendation is not accepted by the Commission, any alternative appointment shall only be made after consultation with the Secretary for the Public Service, who shall seek the views of the panel or recommending officer before submitting his opinion to the Commission.

Reference back by
Commission.

26. Letters of appointment will be issued by the Secretary for the Public Service or by any officer exercising delegated powers as appropriate.

Letters of appointment.

27. Permanent appointments will be subject to a probationary period of one year. However, in special circumstances the Commission may, on the recommendation of the Supervising Officer, extend or reduce this period.

Probationary period for permanent appointments.

28. The confirmation, extension or termination of a probationary appointments will be decided by the Commission based on the officer's general conduct and reports submitted on his performance of duties.

Confirmation, extension or termination of probationary appointments.

29. Reports on officers on probation will be made twice in one year. The final report must be submitted to the Commission not later than two months before the end of the probationary period.

Reports during probations.

30. The renewal, extension or continuation of a non-permanent appointment beyond the term of the appointment, or six months where no term has been specified, shall be subject to the approval of the Commission.

Renewal, extension or termination of appointment.

PART III-PROMOTIONS

- Selection to be competitive. 31. The selection of public officers for substantive promotion shall be competitive, the assessment of candidates being based on qualifications and merit, taking into account staff reports (for officers Level 3 and above), the results of the examinations conducted under the Public Service (Compulsory Examinations) Rules 1992, and the recommendations of Senior Officers and any selection panel appointed by the Commission.
- Seniority. 32. If two or more candidates are judged equal on grounds of qualifications and merit, preference will be given to the most senior.
- Field for consideration for promotion. 33. The field of candidates for consideration for substantive promotion shall be determined by the Secretary for the Public Service and may be restricted to officers of certain grade levels, and with more than a specified seniority.
- Appointment of selection panel. 34. Where there is more than one qualified candidate to be considered for substantive promotion to Level 3 and above, a selection panel will normally be appointed to make recommendations to the Commission, in accordance with the procedure in regulation 23 to 25 of these Regulations. Staff reports and all other relevant information concerning the candidates will be made available to the panel by the Secretary for the Public Service.
- Period of trial. 35. All substantive promotions to Level 5 and above shall be subject to six months trial, extendible, exceptionally up to two years at the discretion of the Commission. If after due warning an officer on trial does not reach the required standard he/she will, subject to the concurrence of the Commission, be demoted.

PART IV - ACTING APPOINTMENTS

- When permitted. 36. Acting appointments will only be made:
- (a) pending a substantive promotion or appointment to a vacant office; or

- (b) where the substantive holder of an officer is absent; or
- (c) where the post is of a temporary nature.

And normally only where the officer is to perform the full details of the office in which he is to act.

37. Appointments to act in any office shall be made by the Commission, or by any officer exercising delegated powers, who will appoint the most senior officer within the Ministry, Division or Office concerned who in their judgement is qualified and suitable to fill the office.

Selection for acting appointments.

38. No acting appointment shall extend beyond six months without the express approval of the Commission, which shall be withheld unless it is satisfied that the office cannot or should not be filled substantively.

Limitation for acting appointment.

PART V - TRANSFERS

39. Transfer from one cadre, group, or class to another at the same grade level shall be approved by the Commission on the recommendation of the Secretary for the Public Service if the officer is qualified and such a move would be in the public interest. On transfer an officer will not carry over any seniority held in his former cadre, group or class.

Transfer at same grade level.

40. Where a transfer would involve accelerated promotion, the case will be considered under the procedure for substantive promotion Part III of the Regulations, except that the officer's seniority will not be taken into account.

Transfer involving promotion.

41. Nothing in regulations 39 and 40 shall preclude a public officer from applying and being considered for an appointment advertised under Part II of these Regulations, in a different cadre, group or class.

Reserved right to apply for advertised appointments.

PART VI - SCHOLARSHIPS AND COURSES

42. The Commission shall consider all proposals to send public officers on scholarships or any course of training which would lead to qualifications for promotion.

Role for Commission.

43. In considering such proposals the Commission will ensure that candidates are selected on merit, having regard to the claims of other eligible officers. Wherever practicable the Commission will appoint a panel in accordance with the

Selection of candidates.

procedure set out in regulations 23-25 of these Regulations, to make recommendations for its consideration.

PART VII - DISCIPLINE

viii

Definition of misconduct.

44. Misconduct for the purpose of these Regulations includes acts of misconduct specified in Chapter (VII) of the Constitution, or acts contrary to Chapter C of the General Orders, non compliance with or disobedience of Public Service Act, Public Finance and Audit Act any General Order, Financial Instruction, Store Regulations from time to time in force, Minor acts of misconduct such as lateness, idleness or indiscipline after a written warning, acts of insubordination to Responsible Officers directives or Public Service and Cabinet directives, or acts contrary to any rules or regulations applying to public officers, or wilful neglect of duty, and failure of Responsible Officers under delegated power to expedite conclusion of disciplinary and criminal proceedings within a reasonable time, or any act that the Commission considers or decides to be a misconduct.

Responsibility for reporting misconduct.

45. It is the responsibility of public officers to report at once suspected acts of misconduct by the staff for whom they have supervisory responsibility, and to deal with disciplinary cases promptly. Failure to do so shall in itself be treated as an act of misconduct.

Contents of report.

46. The report shall give:

- (a) the facts of the case;
- (b) whether or not it is considered that there has been a misconduct;
- (c) the terms of the disciplinary charge, if there has been misconduct; and
- (d) all relevant documents.

47. On receipt of this report the Secretary for the Public Service or officer exercising delegated powers may make such further inquiries as may be thought necessary, and if he considered there has been misconduct he will inform the officer concerned in writing of the charge.

Action by SPS or officer exercising delegated power.

48. The officer shall be given not less than seven days to respond to the charge, and if he so requests he may be accompanied by a friend or an official representative of his trade union. A report of any such interview shall be placed on record, and a copy sent to the officer accused of misconduct.

Right of accused to respond to charge.

49. The Commission may, in serious cases of misconduct or where it is not satisfied that all the facts of the case have been established, appoint a Board of Inquiry to carry out an investigation. The Board shall consist of not more than three officers, all whom shall be public officers senior to the accused officer, but none shall be from the department in which that officer works, nor be a relative, or have any personal or other connection with him.

Procedure of Inquiry in serious cases.

50. The Board shall take evidence from all parties concerned, including the officer accused of misconduct who may, if he is interviewed, be accompanied by a friend or an official representative of his trade union. The accused officer shall be given the opportunity to be present and to put questions on his own behalf where witnesses are interviewed by the Board, and shall be allowed to see or have copies of any documents relied on for purpose of the enquiry.

Procedure of Board of Inquiry.

51. The Board shall submit a report to the Commission, through the Secretary for the Public Service, which shall set out the facts established and recommend any changes in the terms or scope of the charges against the accused officer. If the Commission accepts any change in the charges, the officer concerned shall be informed in writing by the Secretary for the Public Service.

Submission of report.

52. Were it appears that a public officer has in the course of his duties committed a criminal offence, the police and the *secretary for Public Service shall be informed immediately.*

Reporting criminal offences.

Officers charged with criminal offences

53. If a public officer has been or is to be charged with any criminal offence, no decision on any question of misconduct shall be made pending the conclusions of the legal proceedings and any consequent appeal. Nothing in this paragraph shall however preclude any investigation within the public service, nor the right to suspend an officer as provided for in regulations 63-64.

Completion of disciplinary action.

54. Following the conclusion of criminal proceedings, disciplinary action shall be commenced.

Officers acquitted of criminal charge.

55. A public officer acquitted of a criminal charge shall not be dismissed or otherwise punished for misconduct in respect of the offence alleged in that charge, but this shall not prevent his being dismissed or otherwise punished if the acts show that the officer has otherwise committed an act of misconduct under the provisions of these Regulations.

Officers sent to prison.

56. Where an officer has been convicted and sentenced to imprisonment, his pay will stop from the date on which he has been sentenced. This is a management action and is unrelated to disciplinary proceedings under these Regulations.

Punishment of officers guilty of crime.

57. An officer convicted of a criminal offence (in relation of his official work, or very severe private matter) shall be instantly dismissed.

Punishment for misconduct.

58. Where the Commission ⁶ officer exercising delegated powers is satisfied that any act misconduct warrant punishment, it shall be at their discretion to impose the penalties as follows:-

- (a) reprimand;
- (b) severe reprimand;
- (c) reduction in salary or wages;
- (d) demotion by one or more grade levels;
- (e) dismissal.

59. Reduction in salary or wages under regulations 58(c) shall normally be by an amount equal to one or more increments for a specified period, the officer's incremental progressing remaining unchanged.

Reduction in salary or wages.

60. an officer should only be dismissed when the Commission, or officer exercising delegated powers, is fully satisfied that the nature of his misconduct together with any other evidence regarding his previous behaviour makes him unfit to continue in office. If in any particular case the Commission or officer exercising delegated powers is in doubt, a probationary period of up to two years may be imposed, with or without a lesser punishment, which shall expire without further action if the officer is of good behaviour.

Dismissal and probation.

61. If during any probationary period imposed under paragraph 58 an officer's conduct is unsatisfactory, the facts shall be reported at once to the Commission or officer exercising delegated powers, who shall decide whether the officer should in consequence be dismissed.

Unsatisfactory conduct during probation.

62. Nothing in these Regulations shall preclude the Commission from requiring that disciplinary inquiries should be instituted if they have grounds for believing that a public officer may be guilty of misconduct.

Right of Commission.

63. The authority to suspend an officer is vested in the Secretary for the Public Service, or any officer to whom he may delegate that authority.

Authority to suspend from duties.

64. An officer may be suspended from all part of his duties pending the conclusion of disciplinary proceedings, if this is in the interest of the Public Service. An officer will not be suspended when, as an alternative, it would be possible or appropriate to move him to other work. An officer who is suspended shall be entitled to be paid one half of his substantive pay, provided that if the disciplinary proceedings do not result in dismissal, of the officer suspended, such officer shall be entitled to be paid the difference, if any, between the amount paid to him during the period of suspension and the amount of salary and wages that

Procedure for suspension.

would normally be due to him if he had not been suspended.

The suspended officer must remain at his duty station unless he has the written permission of the Secretary for Public Service of officer exercising delegated powers to leave it. A public officer who leaves his duty station without the written permission of the Secretary for Public Service is liable to be charged for misconduct.

PART VIII - INEFFICIENCY

Scope.

65. The provisions in the Part of the Regulations do not apply to officers on probation or trial, which are dealt with in Part II regulations 27-29 and Part III regulation 35.

Responsibility of senior officers.

66. Where an officer's performance of his duties unsatisfactory, and not up to the standard of his grade, the responsibility rests in the first place with his senior officers to try to establish the cause by discussion with the officer. The officer must in particular be told of his short-comings so that the officer should be given training or a change of work to establish whether his performance can be improved.

Action in the event of continuing inefficiency.

67. If within six months these measures fail to improve the officer's performance to an acceptable standard, a report shall be made to the Commission, through or by the Secretary for the Public Service, or to any officer exercising delegated powers, recommending appropriate action, which may be one of the following:

- (a) demotion to a level suited to his abilities;
- (b) dismissal with due notice;
- (c) retirement in the public interest.

Consideration by SPS or delegated officer.

68. If the Secretary for the Public Service, or officer exercising delegated powers, is satisfied that any of the measures provided in regulation 67 (a-b) should be taken he must so inform the officer in writing stating the reasons, and allow the officer 14 days to make representation.

69. After considering any representations the officer may make, the case shall be submitted to the Commission or dealt with under delegated powers as appropriate, and thereafter the officer will be informed of the decision.

Conclusion of
case.

70. Nothing in this Part of the Regulations shall preclude the Commission or any officer exercising delegated powers from deferring action recommended under regulation 67 pending a further period of trial not exceeding six months, subject to the officer being informed accordingly.

Authority to
appoint.

*Deferment
of action*

PART I RETIREMENT AND TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT

71. This part deals with retirement and termination of employment of permanent officers, not otherwise provided for in these Regulations.

Scope.

Namely:

- (a) Retirement on or after reaching the compulsory prescribed retirement age.
- (b) Retirement and termination of employment prior or on or after reaching the minimum prescribed retirement age with the concurrence of the Secretary for the Public Service provided that:
 - (i) Solomon Islands government undertakes redundancy exercise for purposes of streamlining the size of the Public Service, facilitate improvement in the organisation of the department to which he belong by which greater efficiency or economy may be affected, or Solomon Islands Government ceases to be the employer.
 - (ii) On medical evidence to the satisfaction of the Commission that he is incapable by reason of any infirmity of mind or body of discharging the duties of his office and such infirmity is likely to be permanent.

Redundancy
through abolition
of posts.

72. Where termination of employ under Regulation 71 (b) and (I) is being considered as a consequence of the reduction or abolition of posts, and there will be one or more posts remaining, officers shall be selected for termination of employment in the following order:

- (a) Volunteers
- (b) Officers over the minimum prescribed retirement age; that is 55 years of age.
- (c) Other Officers in order of juniority; the most junior first.

Retirement on
medical grounds.

73. An Officer shall only be retired on medical grounds if a medical officer, appointed by the Commission on the recommendation of the Permanent Secretary, Ministry of Health and Medical Service, certifies that the officer is unlikely, because of his health, to give future satisfactory service. The medical officer appointed shall not be a relative or have any personal or other connections with the Officer whose retirement is being considered.

Procedure.

74. Any recommendation for the retirement or termination of employment of an officer in accordance with Regulation 71 shall be made to or by the Secretary for the Public Service who, if he is satisfied that such action should be taken, shall advise the Officer concerned stating the reasons for the proposed action. Thirty days shall be allowed for the officer to make any representations and thereafter the case shall be submitted to the Commission for decision, together with any representations the officer may have made.

PART X - MISCELLANEOUS

Saving under
agreement of ser-
vice.

75. Nothing in these Regulations shall restrict the right of Solomon Islands Government to terminate a public officer's employment or to take any other action in accordance with his agreement of service.

76. The action to be taken on any matter within the competence of the Commission not provided for in these Regulations shall be decided by the Commission after consultation with the Secretary of the Public Service.

Cases not provided for in Regulations.

77. The Public Service Commission Regulations 1979 (LN 12/79) is hereby revoked except LN 112/88. Revocation of LN.

Dated the twenty sixth day of June, 1998.

WAETA B TABUSASI, CSI
Chairman
Public Service Commission

SUPPLEMENT to the Solomon Islands Gazette

Tuesday 3rd November 1998

S.I. No. 36

[Legal Notice No. 125]

PRICE CONTROL ACT
(No. 6 of 1982)PRICE CONTROL (APPLICAITON TO GOODS AND
RESTRICTION OF PRICES) (AMENDMENT) (NO. 2.)
ORDER 1998

IN exercise of the powers conferred by sections 4 and 6 of the Price Control Act, 1982, and after consultations with the Prices Advisory Committee, I, DAVID HOLOSIVI, Minister of Indigenous Business Development, do hereby make the following order -

1. This Order may be cited as the Price Control (Application to Goods and Restriction of Prices) (Amendment) (No. 2) Order 1998, and shall come into operation on 6 November 1998.
2. Schedule 3 to the Price Control (Application to Goods and Restriction of Prices) Order 1987* is hereby amended by deleting serial No. 13 and substituting therefor the following -

"13 PETROLEUM PRODUCTS

	WHOLESALE (maximum price in in cents per litre)	RETAIL (maximum price in cents per litre)
(a) Petroleum Motor Spirit - (PMS)	126.21	170.2
(b) Distillate - (ADO)	113.81	155.9
(c) Kerosine - (KERO)	101.53	(maximum percent age mark-up) - cost into store plus 15% for sales of packaged products - cost into store plus 20% for break-bulk sales".

Dated at Honiara this fifth day of November 1998

DAVID HOLOSIVI
Minister of Indigenous Business Development

*L. N. No. 47/87 p. 104

TEMOTU PROVINCE

1998/1999

APPROVED ESTIMATE

TEMOTU PROVINCE

APPROVED ESTIMATES OF REVENUE AND
EXPENDITURE 1998/1999
APPROVED BY THE TEMOTU
PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY

THIS _____ DAY OF _____ 1998

SIGNATURE: _____
PREMIER
MINISTER
MINISTRY OF
PROVINCIAL
GOVERNMENT

DATE: _____ DATE: _____

TEMOTU PROVINCE

THE TEMOTU PROVINCE APPROPRIATION
ORDINANCE 1998

Passed by the Temotu Provincial Assembly this _____
day of _____ 1998.

This printed impression has been carefully compared by me
with the Ordinance passed by the Temotu Provincial Assembly
and found by me to be true and correct copy of the said
Ordinance.

Clerk to Temotu Provincial Assembly

Assented to by the Honourable Minister for Provincial
Government and Rural Development this thirteenth day of July
1998.

Hon. Minister

TEMOTU PROVINCE

THE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1997

(NO. 7 OF 1997)

THE TEMOTU PROVINCE
APPROPRIATION ORDINANCE 1998

AN
ORDINANCE
TO APPROPRIATE

ONE MILLION FIVE HUNDRED AND SEVENTY ONE
THOUSAND, AND TWENTY SIX DOLLARS TO THE
SERVICES OF THE YEAR ENDING 31ST MARCH 1999.

APPROVED BY THE PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY
OF
TEMOTU PROVINCE

TIMOR PROVINCE

SCHEDULE OF REVENUE 1998/1998 ESTIMATES

<u>REVENUE HEAD</u>	<u>REVENUE ESTIMATES</u>
Local Revenue :	
Premier's Office	100,700.00
Education & Human Resource Development	30.00
Inesalemba Secondary School	154,700.00
Constituency Development	13,710.00
Customs, Culture & Tradition	40.00
Youth Development, Women & Sports	50.00
Grants :	279,230.00
Recurrent (Province)	840,020.00
Recurrent (LPSS)	309,640.00
Capital	1,149,660.00
TOTAL ESTIMATED REVENUE	1,428,890.00

6

TEMOTU PROVINCE

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURE 1998/1999 ESTIMATE

<u>EXPENDITURE HEAD</u>	<u>EXPENDITURE ESTIMATE</u>
Premier's Office	764,010.00
Education & Human Resource Development	625,744.00
Constituency Development (Nendo, Pele, Vatu)	140,075.50
Customs, Culture & Tradition	12,872.50
Youth Development, Women & Sports	28,324.00
	1,571,026.00
Capital	1,571,026.00
	1,571,026.00
TOTAL ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE	1,571,026.00

7

MEMOTU PROVINCE 1998/1999

BUDGET SUMMARY

REVENUE

Recurrent :	Local	279,230.00
	Grants	1,143,660.00

1,423,890.00

EXPENDITURE

Recurrent :	Premier's Office	764,010.00
	Education & Human Resource Development	625,744.00
	Constituency Development (Nendo, Pele, Vatu)	140,075.50
	Customs, Culture & Tradition	12,872.50
	Youth Development, Women & Sports	28,324.00

1,571,026.00

1,571,026.00

Capital

1,571,026.00

Projected Surplus/Deficit

(\$ 142,136.00)

DEMOTU PROVINCE

FINANCIAL STATEMENT

Cash on Hand (HQ Cashier)	100.00	
Cash on Hand (IPSS)	100.00	
Cash at Bank (Province)	50,000.00	
Cash at Bank (IPSS)	20,000.00	
Cash at Bank (Project)	10,000.00	80,200.00
Add :		
Revised Estimate 1997/1998		
Recurrent Revenue (Local)		
Recurrent Revenue (Grants)		80,200.00
Capital		80,200.00
Less :		
Revised Recurrent Expenditure		
Revised Capital Expenditure		80,200.00
Add :		
Estimate 1998/1999		
Recurrent Revenue (Local)	279,230.00	
Recurrent Revenue (Grants)	1,149,660.00	1,428,890.00
Less :		
Recurrent Expenditure	1,571,026.00	
Capital Expenditure		(142,136.00)
Projected Surplus/Deficit		(61,936.00)

DEMOKU PROVINCE

RECURRENT REVENUE ESTIMATE 1998/1999

HEAD : 100 PREMIER'S OFFICE

SUBHEAD	DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL REVENUE 1996/97	APPROVED ESTIMATE 1997/98	REVISED ESTIMATE 1997/98	ESTIMATE 1998/99	INCREASE/DECREASE (%)	NOTES
01	ADMINISTRATION						
01	Rent on Lands	80.00			4,800.00		
02	Property Rates						
03	Research Permit						
04	Photocopy, Duplicating Charges	3,959.55			8,000.00		
05	Miscellaneous	460.00			50.00		
02	FINANCE						
01	Commercial Block Rents	3,120.00			10,600.00		
02	Radio Calls	600.86			100.00		
03	Store Licences	17,832.66			17,000.00		
04	Liquor Licence	10,325.00			10,000.00		
05	Bakery Licence	790.00			600.00		
06	Petroleum Licence	7,972.00			5,000.00		
07	Transport Licence	17,050.00			3,000.00		
08	Marine Product/Resource Licence	3,370.00			5,000.00		
09	R/House/Restaurant/Resort Licence	1,150.00			2,000.00		
10	Copra/Cocoa Licence	750.00			250.00		
11	Miscellaneous Licence	5,410.00			4,000.00		
12	Miscellaneous Revenue	1,123.91			230.00		
13	Harbour Levy				100		
14	Coconut Milling Licence				100		

10

TERRELL PROVINCE

RECURRENT REVENUE ESTIMATE 1998/1999

HEAD : 100 PREMIER'S OFFICE

SUBHEAD	DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL REVENUE 1996/97	APPROVED ESTIMATE 1997/98	REVISED ESTIMATE 1997/98	ESTIMATE 1998/99	INCREASE/DECREASE (+/-)	NO
03	FISHERIES & N/RESOURCES						
	01 Timber Felling Licence				10T		
	02 Timber Milling Licence				500.00		
	03 Wild Life Export Licence	1,000.00			10T		
	04 Mineral Prospecting Licence				10T		
	05 Miscellaneous	332.75			300.00		
04	WORKS						
	01 Water Charges	336.00			500.00		
	02 Rent on Provincial qtrs	18,238.97			25,000.00		
	03 Market/Refuse Fees				10T		
	04 Hire of Vehicles/Canoe	225.00			600.00		
	05 Hire of OBM	140.00			500.00		
	06 Fare on Vehicles/Canoes	76.00			10T		
	07 Sales of Equipments				300.00		
	08 Hire of Machines	456.00			300.00		
	09 Miscellaneous	1,000.00			2,000.00		
		96,470.55			100,700.00		

REVENUE TAKEN FROM MARKET FEES AND OTHERS TO BE PAID TO THE GOVERNMENT

TEMOTU PROVINCE

RECURRENT REVENUE ESTIMATE 1998/1999

HEAD 1. 101 EDUCATION & HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT

SUBHEAD	DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL REVENUE 1995/97	APPROVED ESTIMATE 1997/98	REVISED ESTIMATE 1997/98	ESTIMATE 1998/99	INCREASE/DECREASE (+/-)	NOTES
01	EDUCATION OFFICE						
01	Library Fees and Fines	49.00	--	--	20.00		
02	Miscellaneous	--	--	--	10T		
02	LUBSALIENBA PRCV. SECONDARY SCHOOL						
01	School Fees	109,534.00	--	--	148,700.00		
02	Caution Fees	--	--	--	14,800.00		
03	SIG Grants	256,911.00	--	--	309,640.00		
04	Rent on Quarters	234.00	--	--	200.00		
05	Miscellaneous	1,088.91	--	--	1,000.00		
		367,816.98	--	--	474,370.00		

TEMOU PROVINCE

RECURRENT REVENUE STATEMENT 1998/1999

HEAD : 102 CONSTITUENCY DEVELOPMENT
NENDO, PELE, VANU

SUBHEAD	DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL REVENUE 1996/97	APPROVED ESTIMATE 1997/98	REVISED ESTIMATE 1997/98	ESTIMATE 1998/99	INCREASE/DECREASE (+/-)	NOTES
<u>LOCAL GOVERNMENT</u>							
01	Election Fees	21,750.00	-	-	-	-	
02	Basic Rates	-	-	-	13,500.00	-	
03	Basic Rate Penalties	566.00	-	-	210.00	-	
		22,316.00	-	-	13,710.00	-	

HEAD : 103 CUSTOMS, CULTURE & TRADITIONS

SUBHEAD	DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL REVENUE 1996/97	APPROVED ESTIMATE 1997/98	REVISED ESTIMATE 1997/98	ESTIMATE 1998/99	INCREASE/DECREASE (+/-)	NOTES
01	Custom House Charges	-	-	-	30.00	-	
02	Miscellaneous	-	-	-	401	-	
		-	-	-	40.00	-	

13

TEMOTU PROVINCE

RECURRENT REVENUE ESTIMATE 1998/1999

HEAD : 104 YOUTH DEVELOPMENT, WOMEN & SPORTS

SUBHEAD	DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL REVENUE 1995/97	APPROVED ESTIMATE 1997/98	REVISED ESTIMATE 1997/98	ESTIMATE 1998/99	INCREASE DECREASE (+/-)	NOTES
01	Affiliation Fees	1,020.00			10T		
02	Hire of Sports' Facilities				30.00		
03	Miscellaneous Revenue				10T		
		1,020.00			50.00		

REVENUE ESTIMATE 1998/1999

14
TENOJU PROVINCE
RECURRENT REVENUE ESTIMATE 1998/1999

HEAD : 105. RECURRENT GRANTS (SIG)

SUBHEAD	DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL REVENUE 1996/97	APPROVED ESTIMATE 1997/98	REVISED ESTIMATE 1997/98	ESTIMATE 1998/99	INCREASE/DECREASE (%)	NOTES
01	Fixed Service	256,981.00	-	-	349,390.00		
02	Revenue Sharing Grants	206,870.00	-	-	256,040.00		
03	Productive Resource Grant	18,500.00	-	-	25,150.00		
04	Road Maintenance Grant	-	-	-	26,400.00		
05	Special Supplementary Grant	61,569.00	-	-	89,150.00		
06	Town & Country Planning Board	4,062.92	-	-	5,190.00		
07	Library Service Grant	5,101.00	-	-	6,310.00		
08	Primary Education Grant	60,595.00	-	-	82,290.00		
09	PDU Monitoring Grant	-	-	-	-		
		617,679.92	-	-	840,020.00		

RECURRENT REVENUE ESTIMATE 1998/1999

15

TEMOTU PROVINCE

CAPITAL REVENUE ESTIMATE 1998/1999

HEAD : 200 CAPITAL REVENUE

SUBHEAD	DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL REVENUE 1996/97	APPROVED ESTIMATE 1997/98	REVISED ESTIMATE 1997/98	ESTIMATE 1998/99	INCREASE/DECREASE (+/-)	NOTES
100	SICCPA Grants .. Revolving						
101	SICCPA Grants to A/Councils						
102	Office Accommodation						
103	Staff Housing						
104	Airfield Maintenance						

16
TEMOTU PROVINCE

RECURRENT EXPENDITURE ESTIMATE 1998/1999

HEAD : PREMIER'S OFFICE

SUBHEAD	DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE 1995/97	APPROVED ESTIMATE 1997/98	REVISED ESTIMATE 1998/99	ESTIMATE 1998/99	INCREASE/DECREASE (%)	NOTES
100	PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY OFFICE						
01	Wages	2,977.00			15,150.00		
02	Members' Allowances				20,000.00		
03	Travel & Transport	11,764.00			3,000.00		
04	FCL	150.00			3,000.00		
05	Meeting Sundry Expenses	314.40			500.00		
06	Second Appointed Day	20,748.52			12,000.00		
07	Assembly Meeting Hall				1,000.00		
08	Miscellaneous	10T			10T		
101	ADMINISTRATION						
01	Wages	35,376.46			56,000.00		
02	Liquor Board Expenses	138.50			300.00		
03	Travel & Transport	8,074.90			10,000.00		
04	PCL	60.00			800.00		
05	Premier's Residence Utilities				2,000.00		
06	Premier's Residence Utilities				1,500.00		
07	Volunteers' Expenses	2,744.90			4,000.00		
03	Premier's Entertainment	4,894.31			5,000.00		
03	Planning Division & TCPB Expenses.	1,284.00			5,000.00		

TEMOTU PROVINCE

RECURRENT EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES 1998/1999

HEAD : 300 PREMIER'S OFFICE

SUBHEAD	DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE 1996/97	APPROVED ESTIMATE 1997/98	REVISED ESTIMATE 1997/98	ESTIMATE 1998/99	INCREASE/DECREASE (+/-)	NOTES
101	ADMINISTRATION (CONT.)						
12	Refund of SIOGISA Revolving Fund				12,000.00		
13	TDA Subvention				10T		
14	FDU Project Monitoring Expenses						
102	FINANCE						
01	Wages	40,643.59			43,600.00		
02	Office Expenses (Centralised)	31,837.47			30,000.00		
03	Telephone/Telegrams (Centralised)	53,524.59			45,000.00		
04	Audit Fees				4,500.00		
05	Bank Charges	2,407.99			2,000.00		
06	Travel & Transport	13,609.81			8,000.00		
07	POL				500.00		
08	Electricity Charges (Centralised)	18,564.45			14,000.00		
09	Mail & Postal Charges				3,500.00		
10	Land Rents	9,263.00			10,000.00		
11	Land Premium/Grp Compensation	13,206.13			10,000.00		
12	Insurance, Workmen's Compensation				3,000.00		
13	Redundancy Payment				3,000.00		
14	Payment of Outstanding Debts	83,995.43			70,000.00		
15	Touring Equipment				1,000.00		

TENONTU PROVINCE

RECURRENT EXPENDITURE ESTIMATE 1998/1999

HEAD : 300 PREMIER'S OFFICE

SUBHEAD	DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE 1996/97	APPROVED ESTIMATE 1997/98	REVISED ESTIMATE 1997/98	ESTIMATE 1998/99	INCREASE/DECREASE (+/-)	NOTES
102	FINANCE (CONT.)						
16	NF Surcharges	7,600.00			2,000.00		
17	Rate Penalties				3,000.00		
18	Refund of Revenue	176.00			200.00		
19	Provincial Farm Development	14,862.48			10,000.00		
20	Miscellaneous	315.88			200.00		
103	FISHERIES & N/RESOURCES						
01	Wages	13,256.38			21,500.00		
02	POL				4,000.00		
03	Travel & Transport	1,066.34			2,000.00		
04	Purchase of Fish						
05	Purchase of Resale Materials						
06	Fisheries Services	63.80			5,000.00		
07	Training & Monitoring				2,000.00		
08	Miscellaneous	306.25			1,000.00		
104	WORKS						
01	Wages	55,259.00			85,140.00		
02	FOL	187.20			1,000.00		
03	Travel & Transport	2,025.15			2,500.00		
04	Office Equipment Purchase (Pool)	5,437.44			10,000.00		
05	Hire of Plant & Vehicles	76.00			500.00		
06	Maintenance of Buildings	61,032.44			100,000.00		

19

TEMOTU PROVINCE

RECURRENT EXPENDITURE ESTIMATE 1998/1999

HEAD : 300 PREMIER'S OFFICE

SUBHEAD	DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE 1996/97	APPROVED ESTIMATE 1997/98	REVISED ESTIMATE 1997/98	ESTIMATE 1998/99	INCREASE/DECREASE (+/-)	NOTES
104	WORKS (CONT.)						
07	Maintenance of Water Supply	47,942.55	--	--	55,000.00		
08	Maintenance of Harves	200.00	--	--	1,000.00		
09	Maintenance/Fueling of Vehicles	185.00	--	--	5,000.00		
10	Maintenance of Roads	--	--	--	5,000.00		
11	Purchase/Maintenance of OBM/Canoe	3,703.45	--	--	5,000.00		
12	Purchase of Tools	492.40	--	--	7,000.00		
13	Purchase/Maintenance of Radios	8,950.00	--	--	10,000.00		
14	Protective Clothing	814.60	--	--	2,000.00		
15	Upkeep of Station	12,611.40	--	--	20,000.00		
16	Miscellaneous	547.00	--	--	600.00		
	TOTAL PREMIER'S OFFICE	591,913.34	--	--	764,010.00		

REGIONAL PROVINCE

RECURRENT EXPENDITURE 1998/1992

HEAD : 301 EDUCATION & HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT

<u>SUBHEAD</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL EXPENDITURE 1998/97</u>	<u>APPROVED ESTIMATE 1997/98</u>	<u>REVISED ESTIMATE 1997/98</u>	<u>ESTIMATE 1998/99</u>	<u>INCREASE/DECREASE (+/-)</u>	<u>NOTES</u>
100	<u>EDUCATION OFFICE</u>						
01	Wages	16,345.23			29,150.00		
02	PCU	30.00			1,500.00		
03	Travel & Transport	4,955.50			5,000.00		
04	Library Operating Cost	18.00			5,000.00		
05	Courses	2,861.40			7,500.00		
06	Community Education	535.00			5,000.00		
07	Learning Centre Expenses				1,000.00		
08	Education Board Expenses	870.00			1,000.00		
09	Primary School Operating Costs	30,448.08			70,000.00		
10	Contribution to Primary Schools				10T		
11	School Sports Grants				10T		
12	Travel & Transport (Primary Teachers)						
13	Students' Sponsorship	7,355.46			11,000.00		
14	Balipa'a DJSS				10T		
15	Lata DJSS	1,800.00			22,200.00		
					5,000.00		
101	<u>LUNSIKHEBA PROV. SECONDARY SCHOOL</u>						
01	Wages	29,750.60			35,000.00		
02	Office Expenses & Incidental	77.50			3,000.00		
03	Travel & Transport Ancillary Staff.	14,026.95			20,000.00		

MEMPHI PROVINCE
RECURRENT EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES 1998/1999

HEAD : 301 EDUCATION & HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT (CONT.)

SUBHEAD	DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE 1996/97	APPROVED ESTIMATE 1997/98	REVISED ESTIMATE 1997/98	ESTIMATE 1998/99	INCREASE/DECREASE (+/-)	FOF 93
101	MUSALEMBA PROV. SECONDARY SCHOOL						
04	Telephone & Telegram	744.8					
05	POL	14,143.00			10,000.00		
06	Students' Rations	38,908.11			50,000.00		
07	Equipment Costs				100,000.00		
08	Operation & Maintenance Costs	17,667.01			60,000.00		
09	ROM Expenses	344.00			344.00		
10	Students' Uniforms						
11	Principal's Entertainment	374.60			10T		
12	Maint. of OBM/Canteen	1,037.00			8,000.00		
13	Payment of outstanding debts	8,639.62			10,000.00		
14	NPF Surcharges	244.00			1,000.00		
15	Volunteers' Expenses						
16	PAYE Penalties				500.00		
17	School Fee Transfer to Pass Book A/C						
18	Caution Fee Transfer to Pass Book A/C				148,700.00		
19	Miscellaneous	13.00			14,300.00		
	TOTAL EDUCATION & HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT.	242,167.03			625,744.00		

* The figures in parentheses are for the purpose of showing the increase or decrease over the previous year.

TIMOTU PROVINCE

RECURRENT EXPENDITURE ESTIMATE 1998/1999

HEAD : 302 CONSTITUENCY DEVELOPMENT
NENDO, PELLE, VATU

SUBHEAD	DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE 1996/97	APPROVED ESTIMATE 1997/98	REVISED ESTIMATE 1997/98	ESTIMATE 1998/99	INCREASE/DECREASE (+/-)	NOTE
100	LOCAL GOVERNMENT						
01	Wages	41,429.17			71,137.50		
02	Travel & Transport	2,725.64			5,000.00		
03	FOI				4,500.00		
04	Courses/Workshops	1,047.88			3,000.00		
05	Revision of Electoral Roll	4,000.00					
06	Election Expenses						
07	Area Council Rebates				13,500.00		
08	Touring Equipment				3,000.00		
09	Repayment outstanding Rebates				39,938.00		
	TOTAL CONSTITUENCY DEVELOPMENT	49,202.65			140,075.50		

RECURRENT EXPENDITURE ESTIMATE 1998/1999

TEMOTU PROVINCE

RECURRENT EXPENDITURE ESTIMATE 1998/1999

HEAD : 203 CUSTOMS, CULTURE & TRADITIONS

<u>SUBHEAD</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL EXPENDITURE 1998/97</u>	<u>APPROVED ESTIMATE 1997/98</u>	<u>REVISED ESTIMATE 1997/98</u>	<u>ESTIMATE 1998/99</u>	<u>INCREASE/DECREASE (+/-)</u>	<u>NOTES</u>
100	Wages	-	-	-	8,862.50		
101	Travel & Transport	-	-	-	1,500.00		
102	POL	-	-	-	500.00		
103	Maint. o.f. Custom House	9,662.50	-	-	2,000.00		
104	Cultural Festival	-	-	-	10T		
TOTAL CUSTOMS, CULTURE & TRADITION		9,662.50	-	-	12,872.50		

24

TEMOTU PROVINCE

RECURRENT EXPENDITURE ESTIMATE 1998/1999

HEAD : 304 YOUTH DEVELOPMENT, WOMEN & SPORTS

SUBHEAD	DESCRIPTION	ACTUAL EXPENDITURE 1996/97	APPROVED ESTIMATE 1997/98	REVISED ESTIMATE 1997/98	ESTIMATE 1998/99	INCREASE/ DECREASE (+/-)	NOTES
100	Wages	4,914.50	-	-	7,804.00		
101	POI	-	-	-	1,500.00		
102	Travel & Transport	623.67	-	-	1,500.00		
103	Assistance to Affiliated Sports Associations.	-	-	-	10T		
104	Assistance to Youth Organisation	-	-	-	2,000.00		
105	Subvention to T.S.C.	524.30	-	-	1,000.00		
106	Tournament Expenses (Various)	9,153.90	-	-	12,500.00		
107	Primary Schools' Sports Carnival	-	-	-	10T		
108	Assistance to Women's Organisations	-	-	-	2,000.00		
		15,216.37	-	-	28,324.00		

25

LEICESTER PROVINCE

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES 1998/1999

HEAD : 400 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

<u>SUBHEAD</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACTUAL EXPENDITURE 1996/97</u>	<u>APPROVED EXPENDITURE 1997/98</u>	<u>REVISED EXPENDITURE 1997/98</u>	<u>ESTIMATE 1998/99</u>	<u>INCREASE/DECREASE (+/-)</u>	<u>NOTES</u>
100	Office Accommodation	"	"	"	"	"	
101	Staff Housing	"	"	"	"	"	
102	Airfield Maintenance	"	"	"	"	"	
103	Bank Charges	"	"	"	"	"	
104	SICOPSA Revolving Fund	"	"	"	"	"	
105	SICOPSA Grant to A/Councils	"	"	"	"	"	

LEICESTER PROVINCE - CAPITAL EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES 1998/1999

EXPLANATORY NOTES ON REVENUE ESTIMATES 1998/1999

Recurrent Grants are expected to remain the same as of 1997 as a direct result of National Government cash flow problem. Any changes to Grants will depend entirely on the passage of National Government 1998 Budget. Similarly local revenue will remain the same except some revenues as appeared in this budget will be reimbursed eg., Basic Rates to Area Councils and School Fees plus Caution Fees to IPSS.

Project Funds are clearly not reflected under the Budget owing to uncertainty as to whether the Province will receive any this financial year. Furthermore most project funds are accounted as "deposits" in the Project Account.

HEAD : 100 PREMIER'S OFFICE

Newly established provision thus incorporating former divisions, especially, Provincial Assembly, Administration, Finance, Fisheries, Natural Resources and Works.

Subheads : 01/01 - Rent on Waimapurua Land and Lots around Lata.
 02 & 03 - Self Explanatory.
 04 & 05 - Self Explanatory.
 02/01 - 03 - Self Explanatory.
 03/01 - 05 - Self Explanatory.
 04/01 - 09 - Self Explanatory.

HEAD : 101 EDUCATION & HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT

Established to cater for the Education Office and Luesalemba Provincial Secondary School.

Subheads : 01/01 & 02 - Self Explanatory.
 02/01 - 05 - Self Explanatory.

EXPLANATORY NOTES ON REVENUE ESTIMATES 1998/1999HEAD : 102 CONSTITUENCY DEVELOPMENT - NENDO, PELE, VATU

Formerly the Local Government Division. Newly created to cater for developments within Nendo, Pele and Vatu.

Subheads : 01/01 - Election fees not collected as Provincial Election now administered by the Ministry of Provincial Government.
 02 - Collected but will later be rebated to Area Councils.
 03 - Self Explanatory.

HEAD : 103 CUSTOMS, CULTURE AND TRADITION

Newly created to cater for developments on Temotu Customs, Culture and Tradition.

Subheads : 01 - To cater for the use of Custom House, Lata Down Town.
 02 - Self Explanatory.

HEAD : 104 YOUTH DEVELOPMENT, WOMEN AND SPORTS

Established to cater for Youth, Women and Sports Development.

Subheads : 01 - Sports Affiliation Fees from Area Sports Associations.
 02 - Self Explanatory.

EXPLANATORY NOTES ON EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES 1998/1999HEAD : 105 RECURRENT GRANTS (SIG)

Subheads : 01 - 08 - Provision expected to remain the same as 1997.
 .. 09 - PDU ceased to function.

HEAD : 200 CAPITAL REVENUE

Subheads : 100 - 104 - No Project Grants anticipated for this financial year.
 Most project funds accounted for as Deposits under Project Account.

HEAD : 300 PREMIER'S OFFICE

Created to cater for functions of the Provincial Assembly Office, Administration, Finance, Fisheries, Natural Resources and Works Division.

Subheads : 100/01 - Cater for the Speaker and Clerk.
 .. 02 - Provision increased to cater for 100% increase wages in members' subsistence allowance and other eligible allowances which are payable under Provincial funds. Members' monthly salaries are paid by the Ministry of Provincial Government.
 .. 03 - 06 - Self Explanatory.
 .. 07 - Provision to cater for proposed building of meeting hall.
 .. 08 - Self Explanatory.

EXPLANATORY NOTES ON EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES 1998/1999HEAD : ZOO PREMIER'S OFFICE (CONT.)

Subheads :	101/01	-	To cater for the Administration Provincial employees' wages, including TDA Manager and Counterpart.
	02 & 03	-	Cater for Board's meeting allowances and travel expenses.
	04 & 05	-	Self Explanatory.
	06 & 07	-	Self Explanatory.
	08	-	Cater for volunteers' utility expenses. Volunteers who are directly under the Temotu Administration.
	09	-	Cater for any expected expenditure.
	10 & 11	-	Self Explanatory.
	12	-	To reimburse funds borrowed from SUCFSA Revolving Fund.
	13	-	To cater for any expected assistance to TDA.
	14	-	PMU fundings no longer exist.
	102/01	-	To cater for Finance, Provincial employees and NZ volunteers to be based within accounts division.
	02 & 08	-	Self Explanatory.
	09	-	All mail and postal charges now paid by respective Provinces.

EXPLANATORY NOTES ON EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES 1998/1999HEAD : 300 PREMIER'S OFFICE (CONTL.)

Subheads :	102/01 & 11	-	To cater for various expenses on lands currently leased by the Province.
	12	-	Provision established in anticipation of any expected claims.
	13	-	Same as above.
	14	-	To cater for any outstanding debts.
	15 .. 18	-	Self Explanatory.
	19	-	Cater for Provincial Farm.
	20	-	Self Explanatory.
	103/01 .. 03	-	Self Explanatory.
	04 & 05	-	Function undertaken by TDA.
	06 .. 08	-	Self Explanatory.
	104/01 .. 16	-	Self Explanatory.

HEAD : 301 EDUCATION & HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT

Subheads :	100/01	-	Self Explanatory. Also to cater for Assistant Community Education Officer and Typing School Trainer.
	02 .. 13	-	Self Explanatory.
	14 & 15	-	Assistance towards newly established Day Junior Secondary Schools in Temotu.

EXPLANATORY NOTES ON EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES 1998/1999HEAD : 301 EDUCATION & HUMAN RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT (CONT.)

Subheads : 101/01 - 16 - Self Explanatory.
 17 & 18 - School fee and caution fees are collected and usually paid into their respective pass book accounts.
 19 - Self Explanatory.

HEAD : 302 CONSTITUENCY DEVELOPMENTNENDO, PELE, VATU

Formerly Local Government Division. Created to oversee developments within Nendo, Pele and Vatu.

Subheads : 100/01 - Cater for Area Clerk's wages and contracted Revenue collectors.
 02 - 06 - Self Explanatory.
 07 - Rebates of all Basic Rate Collected to Area Councils.
 08 - Self Explanatory.
 09 - Outstanding Basic Rates still to be paid to Area Councils.

HEAD : 303 CUSTOMS, CULTURE AND TRADITIONS

Newly created provision to cater for developments on Tenotu Customs, Culture and tradition.

Subheads : 100 - Cater for the Cultural Officer and Custom house caretaker's wages.
 101 - 102 - Self Explanatory.
 103 - Maintain Custom house at Lata Down Town.
 104 - Provision for any Cultural festival to be proposed.

EXPLANATORY NOTES ON EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES 1998/1999

HEAD : 304 YOUTH DEVELOPMENT, WOMEN AND SPORTS

Established to cater for Youth, Women and Sports developments.

- Subheads : 100 - Cater for Sports Coordinator's wages.
- 101 - 105 - Self Explanatory.
- 106 - Cater for any Sports tournament.
- 107 - Established for any anticipated expenses.

HEAD : 400 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

- Subheads : 100 - 105 - Provision omitted. No project grants yet anticipated for financial year. Most project funds accounted for as "Deposits" under Project account.

Legal Notice No. 12⁷ 1

ISABEL PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY
ESTIMATES OF REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE 1998 / 99

APPROVED BY ISABEL PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY THIS DAY OF 1998

SIGNATURE
PREMIER
ISABEL PROVINCE

SIGNATURE
MINISTER OF PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT

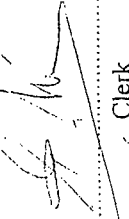
DATE: 25th June 1998

DATE: 13/7/98

THE ISABEL PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY
APPROPRIATION ORDINANCE 1998

Passed by the Isabel Provincial Assembly this 25TH day of JUNE 1998

This printed impression has been carefully compared by me with the Ordinance passed by the Isabel Provincial Assembly and found by me to be true and correct copy of the said Ordinance.



Clerk
Isabel Provincial Assembly

Assented to by the Honourable Minister for Provincial Government this 13th day of July 1998



Minister

3

ISABEL PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY
THE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1997
(No. 7 OF 1997)

THE ISABEL PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY
APPROPRIATION ORDINANCE 1998
AN
ORDINANCE
TO APPROPRIATE

TWO MILLION FIVE HUNDRED AND EIGHTY FOUR THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY EIGHT DOLLARS TO
THE SERVICE OF THE YEAR ENDING 31 ST MARCH 1999.

ISABEL PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY

SHORT TITLE AND
COMMENCEMENT

1. This Ordinance shall be entitled the Isabel Provincial Assembly Appropriation Ordinance 1997 and shall come into force upon approval of Minister in accordance with Section 30(2) and Section 34(2) of the Provincial Government Act 1997 and publication in the Solomon Island Gazette.

AUTHORISATION OF ISSUE
OF \$2,584,258.00 FROM THE
PROVINCIAL FUND

2. The Appropriation from the Provincial Fund is hereby authorised of a Sum of TWO MILLION FIVE HUNDRED AND EIGHTY FOUR THOUSAND TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTY EIGHT DOLLARS (\$2,584,258.00) to be applied for the purposes specified in Section 34(2) of the Provincial Government Act 1997, and to the Services of the financial year ending 31st March 1999.

3. The Sum specified in the preceding Section shall be appropriated for the supply of the Heads specified, and in the amounts respectively specified in relation thereof, in the schedule to this Ordinance.

SCHEDULE

EXPENDITURE HEAD

- Assembly Office
- Premier's Office (Administration)
- Finance
- Agriculture & Lands
- Fisheries & Natural Resources
- Local Government & Community Affairs
- Education & Human Resources
- Works & Infrastructure

AUTHORISED EXPENDITURE AMOUNT (\$)

- 114,787-00
- 284,081-00
- 655,920-00
- 211,000-00
- 216,510-00
- 249,020-00
- 493,410-00
- 359,530-00
- \$2,584,258-00

ISABEL PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY
SCHEDULE OF REVENUES 1998 / 99 ESTIMATES

SCHEDULE

<u>REVENUE HEAD</u>	<u>REVENUE ESTIMATES (\$)</u>
Local Revenues - Recurrent	
Assembly Office	16,000-00
Premier's Office (Administration)	16,000-00
Finance	388,573-00
Agriculture & Lands	127,610-00
Fisheries & Natural Resources	706,000-00
Local Government & Community Affairs	6,320-00
Education & Human Resources	300-00
Works & Infrastructure	134,330-00
SIG Grants	<u>1,000,090-00</u>
	<u>\$2,395,223-00</u>

ISABEL PROVINCE
ISABEL PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY 1998/99 ESTIMATES
BUDGET SUMMARY

<u>REVENUE</u>	Recurrent :	Local Grants	1,395,133-00 1,000,090-00	\$2,395,223-00
<u>EXPENDITURE</u>	Recurrent:	Assembly Office Premier's Office (Administration) Finance Agriculture & Lands Fisheries & Natural Resources Local Government & Community Affairs Education & Human Resources Works & Infrastructure Projected Surplus / Deficit	114,787-00 284,081-00 655,920-00 211,000-00 216,510-00 249,020-00 493,410-00 359,530-00	\$2,584,258-00 <u>(\$189,035-00)</u>

ISABEL PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY
FINANCIAL STATEMENT 1998/99 ESTIMATES

Cash on Hand (Cash & Bank)				\$80,000-00
Investments :				
ANZ	\$21,742-00			
NBSI	<u>\$40,000-00</u>		\$61,742-00	
<u>Add:</u> Revised Estimates 1997/98				
Recurrent Revenue - Local	\$1,255,702-00			
Recurrent Revenue - Grants	<u>\$997,846-00</u>	\$2,253,548-00		
<u>Less:</u> Revised Estimates 1997/98				
Recurrent Expenditure			<u>\$311,072-00</u>	
				<u>\$372,814-00</u>
				\$452,814-00
<u>Add:</u> Estimates 1998/99:				
Recurrent Revenue			\$2,395,223-00	
<u>Less:</u> Recurrent Expenditure				
Projected Surplus / Deficit			<u>(\$2,584,258-00)</u>	
				<u>(\$189,035-00)</u>
				<u>\$263,779-00</u>

ISABEL PROVINCE
 RECURRENT REVENUE ESTIMATES 1998/99

HEAD: 100 - PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY OFFICE

SUBHEAD	TITLE	1996/97 ACTUAL REVENUE	1997/98 APPROVED ESTIMATES	1997/98 REVISED ESTIMATES	1998/99 ESTIMATES	INCREASE DECREASE (-/+)	NOTES
100	Rest Hose Charges	1,100-00	-	-	8,000-00	8,000-00	
101	Hire of Assembly Hall	640-00	-	-	2,000-00	2,000-00	
102	Miscellaneous Revenue	3,041-25	2,000-00	8,021-00	6,000-00	4,000-00	
		\$4,781-25	2,000-00	8,012-00	15,000-00	14,000-00	

ISABEL PROVINCE
RECURRENT REVENUE ESTIMATES 1998/99

HEAD: 101 - PREMIER'S OFFICE (ADMINISTRATION)

SUBHEAD	TITLE	1996/97 ACTUAL REVENUE	1997/98 APPROVED ESTIMATES	1997/98 REVISED ESTIMATES	1998/99 ESTIMATES	INCREASE/ DECREASE (+/-)	NOTES
100	Lands & Property Fees	2656-25	3000-00	115-00	3000-00	-	
101	Land Rents	7477-00	5000-00	2250-00	5000-00	-	
102	Planning Fees	80-00	500-00	20-00	500-00	-	
103	Rest House Licences	-	500-00	-	500-00	-	
104	Photocopy/ Duplicating Charges	-	-	-	5000-00	5000-00	
105	Miscellaneous Revenues	-	2000-00	8012-60	2,000-00	-	
		\$10,213-25	\$11,000-00	\$10,397-00	\$16,000-00	\$5,000-00	

ISABEL PROVINCE
RECURRENT REVENUE ESTIMATES 1998/99

HEAD: 102 - FINANCE

SUBHEAD	TITLE	1996/97 ACTUAL REVENUE E	1997/98 APPROVED ESTIMATES	1997/98 REVISED ESTIMATES	1998/99 ESTIMATES	INCREASE/ DECREASE (+ / -)	NOTES
100	Investments	-	10t	-	10t	-	
101	Interests	1700-00	4800-00	1900-00	2000-00	(2800-00)	
102	Business Licences	209,755-00	10,000-00	13,710-00	209,800-00	199,800-00	
103	Profit Sharing - IDA	-	10t	-	10t	-	
104	Liquor Licences	16,548-00	10,000-00	9350-00	16,548-00	6,548-00	
105	Petroleum Licences	10,190-00	10,000-00	5230-00	10,000-00	-	
106	Restaurant Licences	-	10t	-	225-00	215-00	
107	Miscellaneous/ o/s claims & grants re-imbursments.	4420-90	3500-00	6891-00	150,000-00	1,46,500-00	o/s claims especially from SIG.
		\$242,613-90	\$38,330-00	\$37,081-00	\$388,573-00	\$350,263-00	

11
ISABEL PROVINCE
RECURRENT REVENUE ESTIMATES 1998/99

HEAD : 103 - AGRICULTURE & LANDS

SUBHEAD	TITLE	1996 /1997 ACTUAL REVENUE	1997/ 98 APPROVED ESTIMATES	1997/98 REVISED ESTIMATES	1998/99 ESTIMATES	INCREASE/ DECREASE (+/-)	NOTES.
100	Resale of Materials	7191.15	10,000.00	2623.00	10,000.00	-	
101	Cocoa Licence	1035.00	1,500.00	1020.00	1,500.00	-	
102	Copra Licence	850.00	1,000.00	400.00	1,000.00	-	
103	Copra Buying Centrs, Points, & Agents				10,100	10,100.00	
104	Tasia Provincial Farm	25,869.45	30,000.00	2982.00	30,000.00	-	
105	Hire of Chahsaw	1060.00	104	150.00	104	-	
106	Gezoruru Plantation Revenue.	93,522.65	75,000.00	67,089.00	75,000.00	-	All revenues to go in passbook a/c.
		\$129,538.25	\$117,510.00	\$74,264.00	\$127,610.00	\$10,100.00	

ISABEL PROVINCE
 RECURRENT REVENUE ESTIMATES 1998/99

HEAD : 104 - FISHERY DIVISION & NATURAL RESOURCES

SUBHEAD	TITLE	1996/97 ACTUAL REVENUE	1997/98 APPROVED ESTIMATES	1997/98 REVISED ESTIMATES	1998/99 ESTIMATES	INCREASE/ DECREASE (+ / -)	NOTES
100	Resale of Materials	2910.60	15,000.00	29.00	15,000.00	-	
101	Sales of Ice Block	23,980.80	30,000.00	8,841.00	30,000.00	-	
102	Sales of Fish	162,079.38	210,000.00	3,887.00	210,000.00	-	
103	Marine Product Licence	6450.00	3000.00	6,000.00	3,000.00	-	
104	Commercial fishing (Reg)	6600.00	3000.00	6,000.00	30,000.00	27,000.00	
105	Commercial fishing (non. reg)	192.50	1800.00	-	1,000.00	(800.00)	
106	Local Fish buyers	950.00	1000.00	-	2,000.00	1000.00	
107	Fish purchase (individual)	-	3000.00	450.00	3,000.00	-	
108	Logging/ Chainsaw Licence	-	250,000.00	280,900.00	400,000.00	150,000.00	
109	Miscellaneous	2060.00	24,000.00	-	12,000.00	(12,000.00)	
		\$205,223.28	\$567,810.00	\$306,107.00	\$706,000.00	\$165,200.00	

13

ISABEL PROVINCE
RECURRENT REVENUE ESTIMATES 1998/99

HEAD : 105 LOCAL GOVERNMENT & COMMUNITY AFFAIRS.

SUBHEAD	TITLE	1996/97 ACTUAL REVENUE	1997/98 APPROVED ESTIMATES	1997/98 REVISED ESTIMATES	1998/99 ESTIMATES	INCREASE/ DECREASE (+/-)	NOTES
100	Election Fees	15,500-00	10t	-	10t	-	
101	Video Show Licences	570-00	500-00	-	300-00	(200-00)	
102	Market Fees	-	10t	-	10t	-	
103	Basic Rater	-	-	-	5000-00	5000-00	
104	Miscellaneous	-	-	-	1000-00	1000-00	
		\$16,070-00	\$520-00	-	\$6,320-00	\$5,800-00	

ISABEL PROVINCE
RECURRENT REVENUE ESTIMATES 1998/99

HEAD : 106 - EDUCATION & HUMAN RESOURCES

HEAD/SUBHEAD	TITLE	1996 /97 ACTUAL REVENUE	1997/98 APPROVED ESTIMATES	1997/98 REVISED ESTIMATES	1998/99 ESTIMATES	INCREASE/ DECREASE (+ / -)	NOTES
100	Damaged/Lost Books	-	300.00	-	100.00	(200.00)	
101	Library Fines	4.00	500.00	-	100.00	(400.00)	
102	Miscellaneous Revenue	2,900.00	100.00	60.00	100.00		
		\$21,904.00	\$900.00	\$60.00	\$300.00	(\$600.00)	

RECURRENT REVENUE ESTIMATES 1998/99

HEAD : 107 - WORKS & INFRASTRUCTURE

SUBHEAD	TITLE	1996/ 97 ACTUAL REVENUE	1997/ 98 APPROVED ESTIMATES	1997/ 98 REVISED ESTIMATES	1998/ 99 ESTIMATES	INCREASE / DECREASE (+/-)	NOTES
100	Refuse fees	82.94	2000.00	20,606.00	2,000.00	-	
101	Rent on buildings	3967.79	50,000.00	60,000.00	60,000.00	10,000.00	
102	Rent on Offices	-	10t	-	10t	-	
103	Radio Calls	2560.92	2000.00	6.00	2,000.00	-	
104	Hire of vehicles	14,981.70	10,000.00	9825.00	15,000.00	5000.00	
105	Hire of OBM/Canoe	2612.00	2000.00	1183.00	2,000.00	-	
106	Sales of OBM/Canoe	22,763.00	10,000.00	10,600.00	20,000.00	10,000.00	
107	Workshop	-	10t	-	10t	-	
108	Discharge of septic tank (Private)	-	800.00	-	800.00	-	
109	Water Charges	275.00	20,000.00	73.00	5,000.00	(15,000.00)	
110	Water Charge Arrears	48.00	10t	-	1,000.00	990.00	
111	Shipping Levy Fees	-	10t	4292.00	10,000.00	9,990.00	
112	Water Reconnection Fee	-	1000.00	-	10t	(990.00)	
113	Shipping Services Licence	6500.00	10,000.00	3000.00	12,000.00	2,000.00	
114	Miscellaneous	3321.66	3000.00	4319.00	4500.00	1500.00	
		\$57,113.01	\$110,840.00	\$53,904.00	\$134,330.00	\$23,490.00	

16
ISABEL PROVINCE
RECURRENT REVENUE ESTIMATES 1998 / 99

HEAD: 110 - CENTRAL GOVERNMENT GRANT.

SUBHEAD	TITLE	1996/97 ACTUAL REVENUE	1997/98 APPROVED ESTIMATES	1997/98 REVISED ESTIMATES	1998/99 ESTIMATES	INCREASE / DECREASE (+ / -)	NOTES
100	Revenue Sharing Grants	288,163-00	351,923-00	351,930-00	351,930-00	29,328-00	no increase
101	Productive Resources Grant	34,391-00	41,998-00	42,000-00	42,000-00	3502-00	" "
102	Special Supplementary Grants	158,833-00	193,970-00	193,970-00	193,970-00	16,162-00	" "
103	Road Maintenance Grants		24,000-00	24,000-00	24,000-00		" "
104	Fixed Service Grants	245,560-00	299,885-00	297,990-00	299,890-00		No increase
105	Primary School Operation Grant	65,193-00	79,603-00	79,620-00	79,620-00	24,985-00	grants no increase
106	Library Services Grant	3381-00	4128-00	3786-00	4,130-00		" "
107	Town & Country Planning Board (TCPB)	3721-00	4542-00	4550-00	4,550-00		" "
		\$799,242-00	\$1,000,049-00	\$997,846-00	\$1,000,090-00	\$73,977-00	

ISABEL PROVINCE
 RECURRENT EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES 1998 / 1999

HEAD: 300 - PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY OFFICE

SUBHEAD	TITLE	1996/97 ACTUAL EXPENDITURE	1997/98 APPROVED ESTIMATES	1997/98 REVISED ESTIMATES	1998/99 ESTIMATES	INCREASE DECREASE (- / +)	NOTES
100	Salaries & Wages	34,483-00	-	-	39,787-00	39,787-00	Include Clerk & Premiers worker
101	Travel & Transport	5,971-00	-	-	5,000-00	5,000-00	
102	P.O.L.	1,719-50	-	-	15,000-00	15,000-00	
103	Official Delegation Exp/ Allow	-	-	-	20,000-00	20,000-00	
104	Up-Keep of Provincial R/House	10,991-10	-	-	10,000-00	10,000-00	
105	Speakers Official entertainment	-	-	-	5,000-00	5,000-00	
106	Special Committee Exp.	-	-	-	20,000-00	20,000-00	
		\$53,165-00	-	-	\$114,787-00	\$114,787-00	

ISABEL PROVINCE
RECURRENT EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES 1998/99

HEADS : 301 - PREMIERS OFFICE (ADMINISTRATION)

SUBHEAD	T I T L E	1996/ 97 ACTUAL EXPENDITURE	1997 /98 APPROVED ESTIMATES	1997/98 REVISED ESTIMATES	1998/ 99 ESTIMATES	INCREASE/ DECREASE (+ / -)	N O T E S
100	Salaries & Wages	64,478-89	48,400-00	32,385-00	48,461-00	61-00	
101	Travel & Transport	23,853-40	22,000-00	3476-00	10,000-00	(12,000-00)	
102	POL (Admin)	1574-70	9000-00	3639-00	6,000-00	(3,000-00)	
109	Hire of plant & vehicles	300-00	10,000-00	-	10,000-00	-	
110	Courses / Conferences	-	10t	-	2,500-00	2,490-00	
111	Volunteers (HQ)	1404-00	8800-00	1284-00	8,800-00	-	
112	2nd Appointed Day & other celebrations	16,203-28	10,000-00	10,198-00	10,000-00	-	
113	Official Entertainment	16,739-85	11,000-00	6893-00	11,000-00	-	
114	Disaster Relief Awareness *	-	16,000-00	327-00	16,000-00	-	
115	Contingency Expenses	7113-13	16,000-00	16,265-00	5,000-00	(11,000-00)	
116	Town & Country P/ Board (TCPB)	752-90	3800-00	-	3,800-00	-	
117	IDA Subvention * †	69,458-16	102,000-00	62,900-00	100,000-00	(2,000-00)	
118	Liquor Board Expenses	820-40	2500-00	-	2,500-00	-	
119	Survey Expenses	10,400-00	20,000-00	436-00	50,000-00	30,000-00	
120	Freight Charges	196-00	4400-00	25-00	10t	(4,390-00)	
121	Land Rates & Other Fees	600-00	5,000-00	-	10t	(4,990-00)	
		\$213,894-71	\$288,910-00	\$137,828-00	\$284,081-00	(\$4,829-00)	

19
ISABEL PROVINCE
RECURRENT EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES 1998/99

HEAD : 302 - FINANCE.

SUBHEAD	T I T L E	1996/ 97 ACTUAL EXPENDITURE	1997/98 APPROVED ESTIMATES	1997/98 REVISED ESTIMATES	1998 / 99 ESTIMATES	INCREASE/ DECREASE (+ / -)	N O T E S
100	Salaries & Wages	75,229-15	73,000-00	77,656-00	68,000-00	(5,000-00)	
101	Office expenceses & Incidentals	2493-82	50,400-00	38,674-00	50,400-00	(10,000-00)	
102	Travel & Transport	6354-85	20,000-00	8970-00	10,000-00	(9,000-00)	
103	POL	5595-10	15,000-00	4275-00	6,000-00	-	
104	Office Equipment	-	10,000-00	12,379-00	10,000-00	-	
105	Utilities	23,398-56	25,000-00	15,211-00	25,000-00	(10,000-00)	
106	Telephone & Telegrams	91,835-86	38,000-00	63,929-00	73,000-00	-	
107	Audit Fees	-	10t	-	10t	-	
108	Bank charges	-	1000-00	192-00	1000-00	-	
109	Long service benefits / redundancy	3063-44	10t	-	30,000-00	(29,990-00)	
110	Refund of Revenues	-	2000-00	30-00	500-00	(1500-00)	
111	\$ to \$ Contribution Scheme	6000-00	10,000-00	2000-00	100,000-00	90,000-00	
112	Loan Repayment	-	10t	-	10t	-	
113	Payment of outstandings Debts	163,897-04	60,000-00	228,627-00	200,000-00	140,000-00	
114	NPF surcharges	970-00	4000-00	-	4000-00	-	
115	PAYE penalties	-	1000-00	2256-00	2000-00	1000-00	
116	Computer (servicing)	-	10,000-00	-	10,000-00	-	
117	Investments	-	10t	-	50,000-00	49,990-00	
118	Staff Training	-	-	-	10,000-00	10,000-00	
119	Miscellaneous	3043-40	120,000-00	-	1000-00	(11,000-00)	
		\$381,861-22	\$489,440-00	\$454,199-00	\$655,920-00	\$214,500-00	

ISABEL PROVINCE
RECURRENT EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES 1998/99
HEAD : 303 - AGRICULTURE & LANDS

SUBHEAD	T I T L E	1996/97 ACTUAL EXPENDITURE	1997/ 98 APPROVED ESTIMATES	1997/98 REVISED ESTIMATES	1998/ 99 ESTIMATES	INCREASE/ DECREASE (+ / -)	N O T E S
100	Salaries & Wages	40,171-90	55,000-00	39,737-00	38,000-00	(17,000-00)	
101	Travel & Transport	4056-00	5000-00	5070-00	6000-00	1000-00	
102	POL	401-00	4000-00	330-00	2000-00	(2000-00)	
103	Purchase of resale materials	3386-40	10,000-00	3535-00	10,000-00		
104	Tasia Farm Expenses (TFMF)	17,626-90	30,000-00	18,781-00	10,000-00	(20,000-00)	Some exps to come f
105	Freight charges	112-93	10,000-00	341-00	5000-00	(5000-00)	Passbook A/C
106	Gozoruru Plantation Expenses	219,034-52	140,000-00	158,195-00	140,000-00		Include Cocoa projec
		\$284,789-75	\$254,000-00	\$225,989-00	\$211,000-00	(\$43,000-00)	

21

ISABEL PROVINCE
 RECURRENT EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES 1998/99

HEAD : 304 - FISHERIES & NATURAL RESOURCES

SUBHEAD	T I T L E	1996/ 97 ACTUAL EXPENDITURE	1997/ 98 APPROVED ESTIMATES	1997/ 98 REVISED ESTIMATES	1998/ 99 ESTIMATES	INCREASE/ DECREASE (+/-)	K
100	Salaries & Wages	43,686.33	47,000.00	51,755.00	46,000.00	(1,000.00)	
101	Office exp. & Incidentals	381.95	-	-	1,500.00	1,500.00	Exclb F/Ce
102	Travel & Transport	7094.85	8,000.00	1941.00	10,000.00	2000.00	
103	POL	4067.88	8000.00	548.00	6,000.00	(2,000.00)	
104	Hire of Plant & vehicle	-	100	-	100	-	
105	Purchase of Resale materials	-	10,000.00	4621.00	10,000.00	-	
106	Fishery Ext. Services	2492.10	10,000.00	18,713.00	10,000.00	-	
107	Fish Purchases	168,355.46	100,000.00	-	100,000.00	-	
108	Training Courses	-	3000.00	-	3,000.00	-	
109	Maintenance of Fishery Centres	-	10,000.00	1475.00	10,000.00	-	
110	Purchase & Maintenance of OBM/ Canoes	258.00	-	-	-	-	
111	Maintenance of Eskies	-	10,000.00	-	5000.00	5000.00	
112	Freight charges	-	-	345.00	5000.00	(5000.00)	
		\$226,336.57	\$206,010.00	\$79,399.00	\$216,510.00	(\$19,509.00)	

ISABEL PROVINCE
RECURRENT EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES 1998/99

HEAD : 305 - LOCAL GOVERNMENT & COMMUNITY AFFAIRS

SUBHEAD	TITLE	1996/97 ACTUAL EXPENDITURE	1997/98 APPROVED ESTIMATES	1997/98 REVISED ESTIMATES	1998/99 ESTIMATE	INCREASE / DECREASE (+ / -)	NOTES
100	Salaries & Wages	50,592-84	71,000-00	60,363-00	95,000-00	24,000-00	Include Town Council workers
101	Travel & Transport	4184-80	10,000-00	3339-00	12,000-00	2000-00	
102	POL	4158-77	10,000-00	7521-00	12,000-00	2000-00	
103	Maintenance of leaf Houscs	3269-60	-	2928-00	12,000-00	12,000-00	
104	Training and Workshops	-	-	-	20,000-00	20,000-00	
105	Election of Area Council	-	10t	-	10t	-	
106	Refund of Basic Rates & Other	11,730-50	10t	-	10t	-	
107	Chief Council workshops	-	2000-00	967-00	7,000-00	7,000-00	
108	Touring Kits	500-00	10t	61-00	4,000-00	2,000-00	
109	Upkeep of Substations	16,786-21	40,000-00	28,699-00	6,000-00	5,990-00	
110	Buala Town Council Exp.	-	-	-	30,000-00	(10,000-00)	
111	Provincial Sports Council	11,271-76	20,000-00	4435-00	15,000-00	(5,000-00)	
112	Cultural Affairs/ Women Affairs	9707-49	5000-00	1017-00	5000-00	7,000-00	
113	VHW Allowances	15,997-71	20,000-00	14,686-60	27,000-00	7,000-00	
114	Contribution to outside bodies	-	-	-	4,000-00	4,000-00	
		1121,249-63	173,030-00	124,013-00	245,020-00	121,007-00	

Include market place.

ISABEL PROVINCE
RECURRENT EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES 1998/99

HEAD: 306 - EDUCATION & HUMAN RESOURCES

SUBHEAD	TITLE	1996/97 ACTUAL EXPENDITURE	1997/98 APPROVED ESTIMATES	1997/98 REVISED ESTIMATES	1998/99 ESTIMATES	INCREASE / DECREASE (+ / -)	NOTES
100	Salaries & Wages	89,513-12	85,000-00	3819-00	36,400-00	(49,600-00)	Exclude Tasia Staf
101	Travel & Trans. (Admin.)	8963-44	15,000-00	1909-00	10,000-00	(5,000-00)	
102	POL	2232-50	6000-00	24,941-00	6000-00	77,000-00	Include staff salaries
103	Tasia RTC Subvention	13,203-40	50,000-00		127,000-00		
104	Primary School Teachers Travel	15,162-30	10t		10t		
105	Isabel News	533-10	2000-00	1179-00	5,000-00	3,000-00	
106	Library Services		4000-00	442-00	4,500-00		
107	Provincial Edu. Board Exp	1372-50	10,000-00	10,590-00	16,000-00		
108	Primary Sch. operating costs	63,036-25	66,000-00	26,568-00	66,000-00		
109	Primary School Grants		13,000-00	10,920-00	26,000-00	13,000-00	
110	Primary Sch. Festival grants.	6300-00	6000-00		12,000-00	6,000-00	
111	Kindy Grants	71,397-65	35,000-00	11,400-00	35,000-00		
112	CHS Contributions		156,000-00	101,171-00	156,000-00		
		\$271,714-26	\$448,010-00	\$262,264-00	\$493,410-00	\$25,400-00	

ISABEL PROVINCE
RECURRENT EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES 1998/99

HEAD : 309 - WORKS & INFRASTRUCTURE

SUBHEAD	T I T L E	1996/97 ACTUAL EXPENDITURE	1997/98 APPROVED ESTIMATES	1997/98 REVISED ESTIMATES	1998/99 ESTIMATES	INCREASE / DECREASE (+ / -)	N O T E S
100	Salaries and Wages	91,117.39	80,000.00	90,133.00	79,000.00	(1,000.00)	
101	Travel and Transport	5395.20	10,000.00	7030.00	10,000.00		
102	Hire of Plant / vehicle		10t		10t		
103	POL	949.60	5000.00	1387.00	5000.00		
104	Drum deposits		10t		10t		
105	Maintenance of motories	1000.00	30,000.00	24,549.00	5,000.00	(25,000.00)	
106	" " sites	3700.00	30,000.00	107.00	10t	(29,990.00)	
107	" " buildings	48,067.07	90,000.00	64,026.00	100,000.00	10,000.00	Include maintenance of offices
108	Purchase / Maint. of Furniture	3930.00	10,000.00	6920.00	10,000.00		
109	Maintenance of staff		30,000.00		20,000.00	(10,000.00)	
110	Maintenance of road/bridges	7169.00	24,000.00	1486.00	24,000.00		
111	" " Water supply	490.80	24,000.00	763.00	24,000.00		
112	" " OEM/Cameras/Chainsaws	17,175.11	24,000.00	28,684.00	24,000.00		
113	Maintenance of Vehicles				10,000.00	10,000.00	
114	Purchase of tools	292.10			20,000.00	20,000.00	
115	Purchase of Uniforms	1983.00	4000.00	4459.00	4000.00		
116	Fuel / Oil for Vehicles	14,919.31	15,000.00	17,456.00	15,000.00		
117	Staff Training		3000.00		3,000.00		
118	Freights charges	2016.05	5000.00	5226.00	6500.00	1500.00	Buala W/Supply Improvement
		\$193,299.33	\$334,020.00	\$252,236.00	\$359,520.00	(\$24,490.00)	

25

1

SCHEDULE OF BUSINESS LICENCE FEES

CATEGORY OF BUSINESS.

	<u>FEES</u>
Ablattoir (Butchery)	150.00
Accountancy	200.00
Air Transport Agent	150.00
Bakery: With machines & electricity	200.00
: Without machine & electricity	150.00
Banking - Branches	1,500.00
- Agencies	500.00
Beach Trading - ship	500.00
- canoe	150.00
Bookshop	150.00
Botany	50.00
Brick or Cement works	150.00
Building Construction	250.00
Building Rentals	150.00
Butchery	100.00
Cocoa bean purchasing - unprocessed	100.00
- processed	250.00
Cocoa Fermentry	50.00
Copra Buying Centres	1,000.00
Copra purchasing (other than buying Centres)	
- Buying Point (B/P)	300.00
- Buying Agent (B/A)	500.00
Doughnut Cooking	60.00
Engineering Services	300.00
Fibreglass Repair	300.00
Fibreglass manufacture	300.00
Fisheries commercial (per ship)	3,000.00
Fish market	200.00
Fish purchase for resale (individual)	150.00
Fish purchase at Fish market for re-sale	20.00/ esky
Furniture	250.00
Hardware	600.00
Hiring Services	600.00

26
2

CATEGORY OF BUSINESS

Kerosene Sales Sales only - 1 ltr - 200 ltrs	40.00	
- 2 - 5 x 200 ltrs drum	80.00	
- 6 - 26 x 200ltr drum	150.00	
- 27 - 50 x 200 ltrs drum	200.00	
- 51 - 100 x 200 ltrs drum	300.00	
- 101 - 106 x 200 ltrs drum	400.00	
Liquor Sales - Full retail	800.00	
- Beer Retail	600.00	
- Occasional full (24 hours)	150.00	Plus \$20 per day or part o a day.
- Occasional Beer (24 Hours)	100.00	Plus \$10. per day or part o a day
Marine Resource Sales (Local buyer)	300.00	
Mining:	10,000.00	
- Specified Mining	1,000.00	
- Reconnaissance	10,000.00	
- Prospecting	150,000.00	
- Mining	10,000.00	
- Alluvial mining	10,000.00	
- Gold Dealers	1,500.00	
- Building materials	150.00	
Petroleum sales:	200.00	
1 - 5 drums	300.00	
6 - 26 drums	500.00	
27 - 125 drums	600.00	
126 - 250 drums		
250 - above		
(1 drum = 40 gallons or 200 litres)		
Plantation	500.00	
Prepared food : 2 different types or less	50.00	
: 3 or more different types	80.00	
Research	1,000.00	
Resthouse	250.00	
Village Stay		
Retail Stores : Urban	100.00	
: Rural	180.00	
Restuarant / Cafeteria : Urban	150.00	
: Rural	75.00	

27
-3-

Road Transport Service	200.00
Sea Transport Service	200.00
Shipping Service	3,000.00
Stevendore Service	300.00
Speed - E - Gas Sales: 1 - 200 Kilos	100.00
: 201 - 300 Kilos	150.00
: 301 - 500 Kilos	200.00
: 501 - 501 and above Kilos	350.00
Telecommunication : Urban	6,000.00
: Rural	150.00
Timber Felling : Permanent Logging	80,000.00
Timber Sales : Walkabout	300.00
: Chainsaw / frame	200.00
Unprocessed dry Coconut purchasing	50.00
Used cloth Sales	150.00
Vehicle Hire	150.00
Video Show : per year	150.00
Wholesale Store	1,000.00

APPENDIX 'A'PROVINCIAL HIRE AND OTHER CHARGES 1998/99.

Tractor	25-00 per load.
Pick up Truck (3 Ton)	50-00 per load.
Hilux	40-00 per load.
Assembly Rest House Charges	15-00 per/head/night
Assembly Hall hire	20-00 per/Day or part of the day.
Dust Bin Charges	3-00 (flat rate per month)
Water Charges	4-00 per month (Flat rate)

APPENDIX 'B'

ISABEL PROVINCE
RECURRENT REVENUE ESTIMATES 1998/99

HEAD : 108 - ALLARDYCE SECONDARY SCHOOLS

SUBHEAD	TITLE	1996/97 ACTUAL REVENUE	1997/98 APPROVED ESTIMATES	1997/98 REVISED ESTIMATES	1998/99 ESTIMATES	INCREASE / DECREASE (+ / -)	NOTES
100	Service Grant - SIG	-	273,990.00	273,996.00	296,829.00	22,839.00	1998 & March 97 Grant.
101	School Fees	-	116,900.00	80,180.00	116,900.00	-	
102	Late Fees	-	400.00	-	400.00	-	
103	Ration Resale	-	-600.00	-	600.00	-	
104	Departmental Sales	-	-1000.00	-	1,000.00	-	
105	Uniform Fees	-	-	1675.00	16,000.00	16,000.00	
106	Radio Call Charges	-	-	-	1000.00	1000.00	
107	Bank Interests	-	-	-	500.00	500.00	
108	Miscellaneous Revenues	-	200.00	-	200.00	-	
			\$393,090.00	\$355,851.00	\$433,429.00	\$40,339.00	

APPENDIX 'C'

ISABEL PROVINCE
RECURRENT REVENUE ESTIMATES 1998/99

HEAD: 109 - KAMAASI SECONDARY SCHOOL

SUBHEAD	TITLE	1996/97 ACTUAL REVENUE	1997/98 APPROVED ESTIMATES	1997/98 REVISED ESTIMATES	1998/99 ESTIMATES	INCREASE / DECREASE (+ / -)	NOTES
100	Service Grant - SH	-	273,987.00	251,152.00	273,987.00	-	No increase
101	School Fees	-	170,500.00	165,805.00	186,500.00	16,000.00	
102	Uniform Fees	-	-	-	16,000.00	16,000.00	
103	Agriculture Dept. Sales	-	-	-	3000.00	3000.00	
104	Home Economic Dept. Sales	-	-	-	2500.00	2500.00	
105	Wood Work Dept. Sales	-	-	-	5000.00	5000.00	
106	Stamp Sales/ Postal Agency Commission.	-	-	-	1000.00	1000.00	
107	Market Fees	-	-	-	250.00	250.00	
108	Radio Call Charges	-	-	-	500.00	500.00	
109	Resale of excess ration	-	-	-	1000.00	1000.00	
110	Interests on Investments	-	-	-	500.00	500.00	
111	Late Fees	-	-	-	300.00	300.00	
112	Rent House Fees	-	-	-	100.00	100.00	
113	Caution Fees	-	1000.00	5581.00	16,000.00	16,000.00	Include March 98 grant
114	Miscellaneous Revenues.	-	-	-	24,329.00	23,329.00	
		-	\$445,487.00	\$422,533.00	\$530,956.00	\$85,479.00	

APPENDIX 'D'

ISRAEL PROVINCE
RECURRENT EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES 1998/99

HEAD : 310 - ALLARDYCE SECONDARY SCHOOL

SUBHEAD	T I T L E	1996/ 97 ACTUAL EXPENDITURE	1997/98 APPROVED ESTIMATES	1997/98 REVISED ESTIMATES	1998/ 99 ESTIMATES	INCREASE / DECREASE (+ / -)	N O T E
100	Salaries & Wages (Ancillary staff)	4184-45	20,000-00	1589-00	22,000-00	2000-00	
101	Office Expen. & Incidental	-	-	-	8000-00	8000-00	
102	Teachers & Ancillary Staff travel	-	-	-	10,000-00	10,000-00	
103	POL	-	10,000-00	60-00	18,000-00	8000-00	
104	Students Travel	4097-18	18,000-00	9367-00	20,000-00	2000-00	
105	Students Ration	4562-20	120,000-00	120-00	150,000-00	30,000-00	
106	Equipment cost	67,943-00	40,000-00	62,209-00	40,000-00	-	
107	Maintenance cost	27,801-52	25,000-00	13,422-00	28,000-00	3000-00	
108	NPF Surcharges	16,613-50	-	8520-00	3000-00	3000-00	
109	PAYE Penalties	-	-	-	2000-00	2000-00	
110	Bank Charges	-	-	-	2000-00	2000-00	
111	Infrastructure Development	-	10,990-00	5373-00	15,000-00	4010-00	
112	Freights & Other Charges	-	10,000-00	3130-00	15,000-00	5000-00	
113	Telephone & Telegrams	1151-50	-	-	5000-00	5000-00	
114	B.O.M Expenses	-	-	-	10,000-00	10,000-00	
115	Departmental Expenses	-	-	-	20,000-00	20,000-00	
116	Purchase of Stamps	-	-	-	5000-00	5000-00	
117	Volunteers Exps.	-	-	-	10,000-00	10,000-00	
118	Outstanding Debts	-	-	-	6000-00	6000-00	
119	Upkeep of Campus	-	-	-	10,000-00	10,000-00	
120	Miscellaneous	4572-20	10,000-00	2008-00	10,000-00	10,000-00	
		\$130,925-55	\$273,990-00	\$108,798-00	\$409,000-00	\$135,010-00	

APPENDIX 'E'

ISABEL PROVINCE
RECURRENT EXPENDITURE ESTIMATES 1998/99

HEAD : 311 - KAMAOSI SECONDARY SCHOOL

SUBHEAD	T I T L E	1996/97 ACTUAL EXPENDITURE	1997/98 APPROVED ESTIMATES	1997/98 REVISED ESTIMATES	1998/99 ESTIMATES	INCREASE / DECREASE (+ / -)	N O T
100	Salaries & Wages (Ancillary staff)		20,000-00	27,595-00	24,000-00	4000-00	
101	office Expsns. & Incidentals	9346-59	-	-	20,000-00	20,000-00	
102	Travel & Transport (Admin)	5123-00	10,000-00	6407-00	12,000-00	2000-00	
103	POL	6387-70	10,000-00	15,423-00	16,000-00	6000-00	
104	Telephone & Telegrams	-	-	-	1000-00	1000-00	
105	Drum Deposit	-	-	-	600-00	600-00	
106	Upkeep of School campus	-	-	-	12,000-00	12,000-00	
107	Students ration	109,318-90	125,000-00	89,883-00	150,000-00	25,000-00	
108	Students travel	8589-00	18,000-00	15,625-00	21,000-00	3000-00	
109	Equipments Cost	28,956-78	50,000-00	39,394-00	50,000-00	-	
110	Maintenance Cost	7188-75	10,000-00	34,757-00	28,300-00	13,300-00	
111	Infrastructure Development	-	10,987-00	13,687-00	102,000-00	91,013-00	
112	Students Uniforms	-	-	-	16,000-00	16,000-00	
113	B.O.M Expenses	-	-	-	10,000-00	10,000-00	
114	School Stationaries	-	-	-	12,000-00	12,000-00	
115	Stamp Purchases	-	-	-	550-00	550-00	
116	Departmental Expenses	-	-	-	18,000-00	18,000-00	
117	NPF Sureties	-	-	-	1000-00	1000-00	
118	PAYE Penalties	-	-	-	500-00	500-00	
119	Bank Charges	-	-	-	500-00	500-00	
120	Volunteer Expenses	-	-	-	2000-00	2000-00	
121	Freight & other charges	515-65	10,000-00	5232-00	12,000-00	2000-00	
122	Payment of Outstanding Debts.	-	-	-	41,900-00	41,900-00	
123	Refund of Cautior fees	-	-	-	16,000-00	16,000-00	
124	Miscellaneous Expenses	7492-87	10,000-00	14,940-00	11,500-00	1500-00	
		\$132,839-24	\$273,987-00	\$262,945-00	\$573,850-00	\$304,863-00	

SUPPLEMENT to the Solomon Islands Gazette

Friday 20th November 1998

S.I. No. 37

[Legal Notice No. 126]

THE IMMIGRATION ACT 1978
(No. 27 of 1978)

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 11(2) (g) of the Immigration Act 1978, I, DANIEL ENELY KWANAIRARA, Minister of Commerce, Employment and Tourism do hereby declare -

CAMERON MAXWELL CHAPMAN

to be a prohibited immigrant and is hereby prohibited from entering Solomon Islands.

Dated at Honiara this fifth day of November 1998.

DANIEL ENELY KWANAIRARA
Minister of Commerce, Employment and Tourism

Honiara, Solomon Islands
Printed under the authority of the
Solomon Islands Government

Published by Solomon Island Printers Ltd

SUPPLEMENT to the Solomon Islands Gazette

Friday 18th December 1998

S.I. No. 38

[Legal Notice No. 127]

**GOODS TAX ACT
(Cap. 16)****GOODS TAX (REVOCATION OF EXEMPTION)
ORDER 1998**

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 37(2), I,
BARTHOLOMEW ULUFA'ALU, Acting Minister of Finance,
do hereby make the following order.

1. This Order may be cited as the Goods Tax (Revocation of Exemption) Order 1998.
2. Paragraph 29 of the First Schedule to the Act is hereby amended by -
 - (a) inserting the word "or" after the word "Government,"
 - (b) deleting the comma that appears after the words "Provincial Government,"; and
 - (c) deleting the words "or an authority established by an Act of Parliament".

Dated at Honiara this nineteenth day of November 1998.

BARTHOLOMEW ULUFA'ALU
Acting Minister of Finance

[Legal Notice No. 128]

**THE CUSTOMS AND EXCISE ACT
(CAP. 58)**

**THE CUSTOMS AND EXCISE (DUTIES)
(AMENDMENT) (NO8.) ORDER 1998.**

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 7 of the Customs and Excise Act, I, BATHOLOMEW ULUFA'ALU, Acting Minister of Finance, do hereby make the following order:-

1. This order may be cited as the Customs and Excise (Duties) (Amendment) (No. 8) Order 1998 and shall come into force on the 24th day of July, 1997.
2. That part of the First Schedule to the Customs and Excise Act entitled "EXCISE CLASSIFICATION AND TARIFF" is hereby amended by deleting "\$3.50" which appears in respect to tariff item No. E.2 and substituting therefor "\$2.40".

Dated at Honiara this third of December 1998.

BARTHOLOMEW ULUFA'ALU
Acting Minister of Finance.

[Legal Notice No. 129]

**THE CUSTOMS AND EXCISE ACT
(CAP. 58)**

**THE CUSTOMS AND EXCISE (DUTIES)
(AMENDMENT) (NO.9) ORDER 1998.**

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 7 of the Customs and Excise Act, I, BATHOLOMEW ULUFA'ALU, Acting Minister of Finance, do hereby make the following order:-

1. This order may be cited as the Customs and Excise (Duties) (Amendment) (No. 9) Order 1998 and shall come into force on the date of publication in the Gazette.
2. That part of the First Schedule to the Customs and Excise Act entitled "IMPORT CLASSIFICATION AND TARIFF" is hereby amended by deleting duty rates "5% and \$12.00" which appear in respect of tariff item Nos. 1701.9000 and 2203.0090 and substituting therefor "40% and \$6.00" respectively.
3. That part of the First Schedule to the Customs and Excise Act entitled "EXEMPTIONS SCHEDULE" is hereby amended by including under the heading entitled therein "PARTIAL EXEMPTION FROM CUSTOMS DUTY" the following"

"Raw materials for processing and manufacturing including goods imported in bulk for repacking for retail sale, shall be exempted from duty normally chargeable under the tariff rates in excess of five percentum. This provision does not cover goods imported in whatever size packages and container for direct sale."

Dated at Honiara this day of third December 1998.

(BARTHOLOMEW ULUFA'ALU)
Acting Minister of Finance

SUPPLEMENT to the Solomon Islands Gazette

Friday 18th December 1998

S.I. No. 39

[Legal Notice No. 130]

**SOLOMON ISLANDS INDEPENDENCE ORDER 1978
(LN. NO. 43 OF 1978)**

**APPOINTMENT OF MEMBERS OF COURT OF
APPEAL OF SOLOMON ISLANDS**

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 86(2) of the Constitution and acting in accordance with the advice of the Judicial and Legal Service Commission, I, **MOSES PUIBANGARA PITAKAKA**, Knight Grand Cross of the Most Distinguished Order of Saint Michael and Saint George, Governor-General and Commander-in-Chief of Solomon Islands, hereby appoint -

**THE HONAROUABLE MR JUSTICE
GLEN NORMAN WILLIAMS**
Judge of the Supreme Court of Queensland

to be a Justice of Appeal of the Court of Appeal of Solomon Islands for a period of three years from twenty-fourth day of January 1998.

Given in Honiara under my hand and the public seal this twenty-first day of October 1998.

**MOSES P. PITAKAKA
GOVERNOR-GENERAL**

[Legal Notice No. 131]

**SOLOMON ISLANDS INDEPENDENCE ORDER 1978
(LN. NO. 43 OF 1978)**

**APPOINTMENT OF MEMBERS OF COURT OF
APPEAL OF SOLOMON ISLANDS**

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 86(2) of the Constitution and acting in accordance with the advice of the Judicial and Legal Service Commission, **I, MOSES PUIBANGARA PITAKAKA**, Knight Grand Cross of the Most Distinguished Order of Saint Michael and Saint George, Governor-General and Commander-in-Chief of Solomon Islands, hereby appoint -

**THE HONAROUABLE MR JUSTICE
BRUCE HARVEY McPHERSON, CBE, JA**
Judge of the Supreme Court of Queensland

to be a Justice of Appeal of the Court of Appeal of Solomon Islands for a period of three years from twenty-third day of January 1996.

Given in Honiara under my hand and the public seal this twenty-first day of October 1998.

**MOSES P. PITAKAKA
GOVERNOR-GENERAL**

[Legal Notice No. 132]

**SOLOMON ISLANDS INDEPENDENCE ORDER 1978
(LN. NO. 43 OF 1978)**

**APPOINTMENT OF MEMBERS OF COURT OF
APPEAL OF SOLOMON ISLANDS**

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 86(2) of the Constitution and acting in accordance with the advice of the Judicial and Legal Service Commission, I, **MOSES PUIBANGARA PITAKAKA**, Knight Grand Cross of the Most Distinguished Order of Saint Michael and Saint George, Governor-General and Commander-in-Chief of Solomon Islands, hereby appoint -

**THE RIGHT HONAROUABLE MR JUSTICE
SIR MAURICE CASEY Kt.**

Retired Judge of the Court of Appeal of New Zealand

to be a Justice of Appeal of the Court of Appeal of Solomon Islands for a period of three years from ninth day of December 1996.

Given in Honiara under my hand and the public seal this fifteenth day of October 1998.

**MOSES P. PITAKAKA
GOVERNOR-GENERAL**

[Legal Notice No. 133]

THE MAKIRA ULAWA PROVINCIAL

GOVERNMENT

1998/1999

RECURRENT AND CAPITAL

ESTIMATES

THE PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1997

NO. 7 OF 1997

**THE MAKIRA ULAWA PROVINCE
APPROPRIATION ORDINANCE 1998**

**AN
ORDINANCE
TO**

**Appropriation, Four Million, Four Hundred
and Thirty Nine Thousands Nine Hundred
and Fifty Eight dollars to the service of
the Fiscal Year ending 31st March 1999**

**Enacted by the Makira Ulawa Province
Assembly**

**THE MAKIRA ULAWA PROVINCE
APPROPRIATION ORDINANCE 1998**

Short Title and
Commence-
ment

1. This Ordinance shall be cited as the "Makira Ulawa Province Appropriation Ordinance 1998" and shall come into force upon Assent by the Minister in accordance with Section 32 of the Provincial Government Act 1997 and Publication in the Solomon Islands Gazette.

Authorisation
of Insurance of
\$4,439,958
from the
Provincial
Fund.

2. The appropriation from the Provincial Fund is hereby authorised of the sum of Four Million Four Hundred and Thirty Nine Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty Eight Dollars, to be applied for the purpose specified in sub-section 36(2) of the Provincial Government Act, and to the Service of the Financial Year ending 31st March 1999.

Appropriation.

3. The sum specified in the preceding section shall be appropriated for the supply of the Heads specified and in the amounts respectively in relation thereto, in the schedule to this ordinance.

Passed by the Makira Ulawa Provincial Assembly this twenty-sixth day of June 1998.

This printed impression has been carefully compared by me with the Ordinance passed by Makira Ulawa Provincial Assembly and found by me to be true and correct copy of the said Ordinance.

D. BASI

Clerk to Makira Ulawa Provincial Assembly

Assented to by the Honourable Minister of Provincial Government and Rural Development this third day of July 1998

HON. JAPHET WAIPORA

Minister of Provincial Government and Rural Development

SUMMARY OF RECURRENT EXPENDITURE

EXPENDITURE TITLE/HEAD	APPROVED		AS % OF		ESTIMATE AS % OF		INCREASE +		DIFF AS % OF
	1997/98	1997/98	1997/98	1998/99	1998/99	1998/99	DECREASE -	1997/98 & 1998/99	
Provincial Assembly	169,834	4.9	138,530	3.6	-31,304	-18.4			
Administration	184,576	5.3	198,088	5.2	13,512	7.3			
Finance	774,595	22.3	927,470	24.2	152,875	19.7			
Local Government	357,420	10.3	348,360	9.1	-9,060	-2.5			
Fisheries	53,435	1.5	44,887	1.2	-8,548	-16			
Agriculture	144,120	4.0	113,230	3.0	-30,890	21.4			
Lands, Forestry & Mining	40,820	1.0	81,730	2.1	40,910	100.2			
Social Services	164,733	5.0	127,133	3.3	-37,600	-22.8			
Works	387,693	11.2	458,649	12	70,956	18.3			
Transport	628,778	18.1	555,277	14.5	-73,501	12			
Education and Training	504,810	14.5	632,778	16.5	127,968	25.3			
Trade, Commerce, Industry, and Investment	65,375	1.9	125,756	3.3	60,381	92.4			
Development Planning	-	-	78,500	2.0	78,500	-			
	3,476,189	100	3,830,388	100	354,199	236.90			

SUMMARY OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

EXPENDITURE / HEAD	APPROVED		As % OF ESTIMATE		As % OF		INCREASE +		DIFF As % OF
	1997/98	1998/99	1997/98	1998/99	1997/98	1998/99	DECREASE -	1997/98 & 1998/99	
Provincial Assembly	40,000	20,000	7.1	3.3	-20,000	-50.0			
Administration	15,000	15,000	2.7	2.5	0	-59.0			
Finance	170,020	70,000	30.2	11.5	-100,020	-100.0			
Local Government	60,020	20	10.7	-	-60,000	400.0			
Fisheries	20	100	-	-	80	-100.0			
Agriculture	54,020	30	9.6	-	-53,990	-			
Lands, Forestry & Mining	20	20	-	-	0	-25.0			
Works	40	50	-	-	10	-98.2			
Transport & Communication	10,130	180	1.8	-	-9,950	-27.3			
Education and Training	143,040	104,060	25.4	17.1	-38,980	-1.0			
Social Services	30	60	-	-	30	285.6			
Trade, Commerce and Tourism	70,020	270,030	12.5	44.3	200,010	-			
Health and Medical Services		130,020		21.3	130,020	-			
	562,360	609,570	100	100	47,210	225.10			

FINANCIAL STATEMENT 1998 / 99 ESTIMATES

ADD:	Revised Revenue	2,363,950	
	Revised Expenditure	<u>1,953,616</u>	
	Surplus Estimated Revenue as at 31.03.98		410,334
ADD:	Estimated Revenue - Recurrent	3,960,560	
	- Capital	<u>609,570</u>	
			4,570,130
LESS:	Estimated Expenditure		
	- Recurrent	3,830,388	
	- Capital	<u>609,570</u>	
			<u>4,439,958</u>
	Projected Surplus as at 31.03.99		<u><u>130,172</u></u>
			<u><u>540,506</u></u>

SCHEDULES

<u>HEAD</u>	<u>RECURRENT EXPENDITURE</u>	<u>EXPENDITURE AUTHORISED</u>
300	PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY	138,530
301	ADMINISTRATION	198,088
302	FINANCE	927,470
303	LOCAL GOVERNMENT	348,360
304	FISHERIES	44,887
305	AGRICULTURE	113,230
306	LANDS, FORESTRY AND MINING	81,730
307	SOCIAL SERVICES	127,133
309	WORKS	458,649
310	TRANSPORT	555,277
311	EDUCATION AND TRAINING	632,778
312	TRADE, COMMERCE AND TOURISM	125,756
313	DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	78,500
	TOTAL RECURRENT EXPENDITURE	3,830,388
	TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	609,570
	TOTAL RECURRENT AND CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	<u><u>4,439,958</u></u>

SUMMARY OF REVENUE

HEAD	DETAILS	ACTUAL 1996/97	APP. EST 1997/98	REVISED 1997/98	ESTIMATE 1998/99	DIFFERENCE
INRENAL REVENUE						
	Provincial Assembly	0	30	0	210	180
	Administration	225	9,000	2,532	900	-8,100
	Finance	124,001	155,020	238,868	555,600	400,580
	Local Government	5,553	31,050	42,104	59,080	28,030
	Fisheries	604,718	273,610	40,219	337,470	63,860
	Agriculture	540	21,310	210	23,290	1,980
	Lands, Forestry & Mining	31,051	214,950	4,972	226,720	11,770
	Social Services	4,305	30	-	70	40
	Works and Utilities	17,147	32,010	19,470	47,820	15,810
	Transport and Communication	114,810	1,120,950	261,092	584,240	-536,710
	Education and Training	22,075	136,120	43,250	521,530	385,410
	Trade, Commerce Industry and Investment	54,218	135,260	53,757	166,110	30,850
	Development Planning	-	-	-	6,000	6000
TOTAL		978,643	2,129,340	706,474	2,529,040	399,700

HEAD	SUB HEAD	DETAILS				DIFFERENCE
		ACTUAL 96/97	APP. EST 97/98	REVISED	ESTIMATE	
CENTRAL GOVERNMENT GRANT						
		373,935	456,660	456,660	456,660	0
	Fixed Service Grants					
	Revenue Sharing Grant	272,290	332,530	332,530	332,530	0
	Productive Resources Grant	41,489	50,670	50,670	50,670	0
	Special Supplementary Grant	152,191	185,860	185,860	185,860	0
	PDU Monitory Grant	-	0	0	0	0
	Town and Country Planning	3,916	4,776	2,388	4,780	4
	Road Maintenance Grant	-	25,600	17,600	25,600	0
	Running Cost of Devolved Vessel	195,285	238,500	238,500	10	-238,490
	Primary Education Grant	108,677	132,720	132,720	132,720	0
	Secondary Education Operation Cost	195,152	238,332	238,340	238,340	8
	Library Grant	3,559	4,344	2,208	4,350	6
	SICOPSA Grant	-	0	0	0	0
	SICOPSA Revolving Fund	0	80,000	0	0	-80,000
	Area Assembly Grant.	0	0	0	0	0
	TOTAL GRANTS	1,346,494	1,749,992	1,657,476	1,431,520	-318,472
	TOTAL RECURRENT REVENUE	2,325,137	3,879,332	2,363,950	3,960,560	228

SUMMARY OF EXPENDITURE

RECURRENT EXPENDITURE	ACTUAL 1996/97	APP. EST 1997/98	REVISED 1997/98	ESTIMATE 1998/99	DIFFERENCE
Provincial Assembly	93,029	169,834	128,684	138,530	-31,304
Administration	139,881	184,576	134,295	198,088	13,512
Finance	591,672	774,595	129,982	927,470	152,875
Local Government	214,110	357,420	268,562	348,360	-9,060
Fisheries	22,160	53,435	29,713	44,887	-8,548
Agriculture	11,785	144,120	8,128	113,230	-30,890
Lands, Forestry & Mining	20,663	40,820	29,126	81,730	40,910
Social Services	108,189	164,733	102,573	127,133	-37,600
Works	178,790	387,693	189,430	458,649	70,956
Transport and Communication	282,358	628,778	626,370	555,277	-73,501
Education and Training	554,761	504,810	283,845	632,778	127,968
Trade, Commerce, Industry and Invest. Development Planning	26,678	65,375	22,908	125,756	60,381
				78,500	78,500
TOTAL RECURRENT EXPENDITURE	2,244,076	3,476,189	1,953,616	3,830,388	354,199

SUMMARY OF CAPITAL EXPENDITURE

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	ACTUAL 96/97	APP. EST 97/98	REVISED 97/98	ESTIMATE 98/99	DIFFERENCE + -
Provincial Assembly		40,000		20,000	-20,000
Administration		15,000	15,385	15,000	0
Finance	199,822	170,020	65,518	70,000	-100,020
Local Government		60,020	9508	20	-60,000
Fisheries	10,582	20	0	100	80
Agriculture	107,870	54,020	0	30	-53,990
Land, Forestry & Mining		20	0	20	0
Works & Utilities	96,700	40	0	50	10
Transport & Communication	0	10,130	93367	180	-9,950
Education & Training	42,359	143040	79514	104,060	-38,980
Social Services	0	30	0	60	30
Trade, Commerce, Industry and Investm	86,693	70,020	0	270,030	200,010
Health & Medical Services		0	0	130,020	130,020
TOTAL	544,026	562,360	263,292	609,570	47,210

PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY

SCOPE OF THE HEAD

This head provides for direct costs of the Provincial Assembly and travelling costs incurred for Provincial Assembly Meetings, also provides for operating costs of the Assembly Offices

This office is responsible for the following:

- * Provincial Assembly Business
- * Speaker's Office

EXPLANATORY NOTES

100	10 -12	Token figs shown due to uncertainties of the situations
300	101/101	12% wages awards
	103	Decrease due to under utilisation in 1997/98
	104	Increase taking into account 20% devaluation of SI dollar.
	106	Transferred to 302/114
	107	Decrease due to under utilisation 1997/98
	108	Decrease due to under utilisation 1997/98
	110	Decrease due to under utilisation 1997/98
	111	Actual to cater for Speakers T.G.
	112	Retained in the budget
	113/115	Should be deleted from the budget as nothing was done about these during the past financial years

PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY

HEAD	SUB HEAD	DETAILS	ACTUAL 1996/97	APPEST 1997/98	REVISED 1997/98	ESTIMATE 1998/99	INCREASE + DECREASE -
100		<u>REVENUE</u>					
	10	Service Charges	0	100	0	100	90
	11	Hire of Chamber	0	100	0	100	100
	12	Publicity Sales	0	100	0	100	90
		TOTAL REVENUE	0	300	0	210	190
300		<u>EXPENDITURE</u>					
	100	Premier & Members of Assemblies Allowances	1540	12,000	3,343	12,000	0
	101	Salaries	68612	76,562	95,981.00	85,749	9,187
	102	Ward Allowances	7,600	8000	7,600	8000	0
	103	Office Expenses/Incidentals	736	15000	2,728	5000	-10,000
	104	Travelling/Transport	3,360	10000	9,550	11450	1,450
	105	Hire of Vehicle	0	500	0	500	0
	106	Telephone/Telegrams	402	1000	85	0	-1,000
	107	Utilities	1,560	1000	518	500	-500
	108	P.O.L.	1,354	3000	838	1000	-2,000
	109	Freight Charges	0	500	0	500	0
	110	Courses	0	2500	0	500	-2,000
	111	Terminal Grants/Gratuity	0	100	0	5000	4,990
	112	Provincial Staff Uniform	0	100	0	400	390
	113	Political Education	0	100	0	500	490
	114	Prov. Ass. Entitlement Comm.	0	0	0	0	0
	115	Prov. Ass. Canoe/OBM	0	33,000	0	0	-33,000
	116	Prov. Ass. Discretionary Fund	0	0	0	0	0
	117	Speaker's Entertainment	720	1000	837	1000	0
		NPF (7.5%)	5,145	5742	7199	6431	689
		TOTAL EXPENDITURE	91,029	169,834	128,679	138,530	-31,304

ADMINISTRATION

SCOPE OF THE HEAD

This head provides for Administrative services and the newly establish Ministry of Development and Planning. The Premier and is responsible for the following.

* Personnel and Office Services

* Administration

EXPLANATORY NOTES

101	18-19	Decrease to match the actual revenue collection.
301	110	Increase 12 % wages Award (1996 -1998)
	111	A new photocopier for Administration dept. because current one belongs to Development & Planning division only.
	112	Remain unchanged, in spite of high actuals in 1997/98. To be controlled.
	114	Transferred to 302 /114
	115 & 116	Increase to account for 20% devaluation in SI dollar.
	117	Still retains token figure.
	118	Decrease due to under utilisation in 1997/98 budget.
	120	Abolish. Unnecessary allocation.
	121	Convert to actual fig. to be realistic.
	122	Still retains token figure
	123	Decrease due to under utilisation in 1997/98
	124	Increase to account for a supply of Provincial Flag to every school within the Province.
	125	Decrease due to under utilisation in 1997/100
	125/126/127	Increase to account for 20% devaluation in SI dollars
	128	Decrease to be in line with 7.5% of NPF on wages.

ADMINISTRATION

HEAD	SUB HEAD	DETAILS	ACTUAL	APP EST	REVISED	ESTIMATE	INCREASE +
			1996/97	1997/98	1997/98	1998/99	DECREASE -
101		<u>REVENUE</u>					
	18	Service Charges	225	5000	2532	500	-4500
	19	Sales of Assets	0	4000	0	400	-3600
		TOTAL REVENUE	225	9000	2532	900	-8100
301		<u>EXPENDITURE</u>					
	110	Wages	48,028	79,243	42,135	88,752	9,509
	111	Office Expenses/Incidental	22,270	12,000	18,971	20,000	8,000
	112	Travelling/Transport	37,027	20000	25,573	20000	0
	113	Hire of plant	331	350	185	350	0
	114	Telephone / Telegrams	1952	20000	5,590	0	-20,000
	115	Utilities	311	5000	5,008	5000	0
	116	P.O.L	3039	3500	3,526	5000	1,500
	117	Hire of Shipping	0	101	8,377	101	0
	118	Freight Charges	577	1000	659	800	-200
	119	Courses	0	101	0	101	0
	120	Protective Clothing	0	500	0	0	-500
	121	Redundancy	0	101	161	3000	2,999
	122	Workmen Compensation	0	101	0	101	0
	123	Various Comm Expenses	4611	5000	0	1000	-4,000
	* 124	Prov. Flag/Anthem	3226	5000	3,895	20000	15,000
	125	Preimers Entertainment	3831	6000	6,397	6000	0
	126	Uniform	730	1000	0	1,500	500
	127	Office Furniture and Fittings	6546	20000	10,656	20,000	0
	128	NPF (7.5%)	3602	5943	3,162	6,656	713
		TOTAL EXPENDITURE	136,081	184,576	134295	198,088	13,512

FINANCE

SCOPE OF THE HEAD

This head provides for the following:

- * Financial Management/Control
- * Accounting
- * Banking
- * Financial Planning
- * Insurance
- * Budgetary Services

EXPLANATORY NOTES

102	30,	Unchange due to under collection in 1997/98
	31	Increase to account for uncollected logging licenses of \$80,000 + from South Arosi Holding Ltd. Check and charter of Bulawa by Central Govt
	33	An Actual fig to be more realistic
	34/35/36/37	No change from Central Govt budget
	38	No budget due to the withdrawal of this SICOPSA Grant to the Provinces as evident in the National Governments 1997 and 1998 Budget
302	110	Decrease due to over estimate in 1997/98
	111	No changes, as shown in 1997/98
	114	All divisional votes have been amalgamated under 302/114.
	115	Increase due to usage and inflation
	116/117	Increase inconsideration of increase in Prices. resulted from 20% devaluation in SI dollar
	118	Decrease due to under utilisation in 1997/98
	119	No change
	120	Increase due to new fees charged by bank on salaries paid into personal bank accounts
	121/122	No changes
	123	Increase to cater for outstanding liabilities. (Telekom, NPF, Income Tax, Taroniara & Settlement of arrears of pay award of 3%)
	✓ 125	A substantial increase in this provision to activate on the programme of action by the Govt in facilitating it's priority project of this financial year.

FINANCE

HEAD	SUB HEAD	DETAILS	ACTUAL 1996/97	APP EST 1997/98	REVISED 1997/98	ESTIMATE 1998/99	INCREASE + DECREASE -
		REVENUE					
102	30	Miscellaneous Receipts	124,001.00	150,000	109,361	150,000	0
	31	Arrears of Revenue	0	101	125,109	400,000	399,999
	32	Resources Levies	0	5,000	3,828	5,000	0
	33	Service Charges	0	101	570	600	590
	34	Revenue Grants	272,290	332,530	332,530	332,530	0
	35	Productive Resources Grants	41,489	50,670	50,670	50,670	0
	36	Fixed Service Grants	373,935	456,660	456,660	456,660	0
	37	Special Supplementary Grants	152,191	185,860	185,860	185,860	0
	38	SICOPSA Revolving Grant	0	80,000	0	0	-80,000
		TOTAL REVENUE	963,906.00	1,260,740	1,264,588	1,581,320	320,580
		EXPENDITURE					
302	110	Wages	54,559	69,800	53,770.68	60,000	-9,800
	111	Office Expenses/Incidental	18,111	16,000	15,044	16,000	0
	112	Travelling/Transport	19,743	16,500	10,543	16,500	0
	113	Hire of Plant/Vehicle	3,368	2,500	0	2,500	0
	114	Telephone/Telegrams	400	10,000	4,562	33,000	23,000
	115	Utilities	1,849	2,000	2,713	2,700	700
	116	P.O.L	1,647	2,000	3,452	4,000	2,000
	117	Freight Charges	0	200	0	200	0
	118	Office Equipments	8,125	20,000	7,051	10,000	-10,000
	119	Audit Fees	0	3,000	0	3,000	0
	120	Bank Charges	28	1,000	41	2,000	1,000
	121	Payee/ Charges	0	12,000	0	12,000	0
	122	Refund of Previous years revenue	0	1,000	200	1,000	0
	123	Settlement of Debts	20,324	50,000	30,114	150,000	100,000

FINANCE

HEAD	SUB HEAD	DETAILS	ACTUAL	APP EST	REVISED	ESTIMATE	INCREASE +
			1996/97	1997/98	1997/98	1998/99	DECREASE -
<u>EXPENDITURE</u>							
302	124	Uniform	1176	1000	326	500	-500
	125	Contribution to Capital Projects	458,250	562,360	168,393	609,570	47,210
	126	NPF (7.5%)	4,092	5,235	4,359	4,500	-735
TOTAL EXPENDITURE			591,672.00	774,595	300,375	927,470	152,875

LOCAL GOVERNMENT

SCOPE OF THE HEAD

This head provides for the costs of running the Area Council in the Province and ensure the development of the Council function effectively by providing the following:

- * Extension Agencies of National and Provincial Services
- * Community Development/Co-ordination etc
- * Church Affairs

EXPLANATORY NOTES

103	40,	Increase based on 1997/98 Actuals
	41	Increase to cater for 1997/98 unpaid Basic Rate from from Central Govt
	42/44/45	Still retains token figure as no collection was made in 1997/98
	43	Increase to cater for the number of dogs within Kirakira Township.
	46	No increase due to new fees not available.
303	110	12% to cater for wages awards.
	113	Decrease due to under utilisation
	114	Transferred to 302/114
	117	Still retains a token figure as nothing was made in 1997/98
	120	Abolished - Unnecessary - 303/131 can cater for expenses
	121	Increase to cater for 20% devaluation especially in goods prices
	123	Still retains a token figure.
	125	Still retains a token figure.
	126	Transferred to Transport & Communication
	128	Abolish. Sole responsibility of area councils
	130	Abolish Central Govt Responsibility.

LOCAL GOVERNMENT

HEAD	SUB HEAD	DETAILS	ACTUAL 1996/97	APP EST 1997/98	REVISED 1997/98	ESTIMATE 1998/99	INCREASE + DECREASE -
103	40	Basic Rates - Kirakira	5,453	16,000	23,910	24,000	8,000
	41	Rate of Arrears	0	101	17,355	20,000	19,990
	42	Rate of Penalty	0	101	0	101	0
	43	Dog Licence	9	101	9	50	40
	44	Town Committee Fees	0	101	0	101	0
	45	Service Charges	0	101	80	101	0
	46	Elections	100	15,000	750	15,000	0
TOTAL REVENUE			5,553	31,050	42,104	59,080	28,030
303		<u>EXPENDITURE</u>					
	110	Wages	119,942	120,000	128,206	134,400	14,400
	111	Office Expenses	502	5,000	2,976	5,000	0
	112	Travelling/Transport	2,947	4,000	4,899	7,150	3,150
	113	Hire of plant/ Vehicle	25	1,000	0	500	-500
	114	Telephone/Telegram	589	1,000	513	0	-1,000
	115	Utilities	9	100	0	100	0
	116	P.O.L	596	8,800	662	8,800	0
	117	Hire of Shipping/OBM	0	101	0	101	0
	118	Freight Charges	0	300	0	300	0
	119	Courses/Conferences	0	5,000	4,109	5,000	0
	120	Protective Clothing	0	1,000	0	0	-1,000
	121	Provincial Day Celebration	40,250	44,000	41,000	45,000	1,000
	122	Grants to Councils	28,347	60,000	36,460	60,000	0
	123	Local Contracts/Leaf Houses	0	101	0	101	0
	124	Grant to Kirakira Town Committee	0	10,000	0	10,000	0

LOCAL GOVERNMENT

HEAD	SUB HEAD	DETAILS	ACTUAL 1996/97	APPEST 1997/98	REVISED 1997/98	ESTIMATE 1998/99	INCREASE + DECREASE -
		EXPENDITURE					
	125	Redundany	0	10,000	0	100	-9,990
	126	Repair of Canoe/OBM	-	5,000	-	0	-5,000
	127	Election	11,520	60,000	37968	60,000	0
	128	Upkeep of Council HQ	-	7,200	-	0	-7,200
	129	Ministers Entertainment	0	1,000	1164	1,500	500
	130	Uniform	388	1,000	0	500	-500
	131	Councils Review Committe	-	4,000	-	0	-4,000
	132	NPF (7.5%)	8,995	9,000	9505	10,080	1,080
		TOTAL EXPENDITURE	214110	357,420	267462	348,360	-9,060

FISHERIES

SCOPE OF THE HEAD

This head provides for :

- * Appraisal and promotion of Fisheries Development Project in the Province
- * Marketing of Fish and Marine Produces Administration
- * Purchasing of tools and equipment to resale to Fisherman

EXPLANATORY NOTES

104	50 - 54	Still retains token figures, except for sub/head, 52 and 54 which due to new supplies of eskies and the establishment of town new sets generator the province expects to collect revenue. An overall increase in these Revenue Provision to cater for improved facilities except for sub/head 61 which still retains a token figure. An overall increase to cater for licence fees and others which we hope to receive from the joint venture with ITS.
304	110 111/113 114 115 - 120	12% increase wages from 1997/98 actuals to cater for pay award provision is therefore decreased. Still retains 1997/98 provision due to under utilisation Transferred to 302/114 as to centralise all telephone etc. No changes due to under utilisation except for sub/head 118 which has a slight decrease and sub/head 120 which has a slight increase to cater for price increase
	121 - 128	No changes due to under utilisation except for sub/heads 122 and 128 which was decrease and sub/heads 124 and 127 which was increased to cater for improvements within the Division step-up.

FISHERIES

HEAD	SUB HEAD	DETAILS	ACTUAL 1996/97	APP EST 1997/98	REVISED 1997/98	ESTIMATE 1998/99	INCREASE + DECREASE -
		<u>REVENUE</u>					
104	50	Resale of Fisheries Materials	159	101	3	101	0
	51	Sales of Fish	371	101	30	101	0
	52	Ice block/hire of eskies	1,202	16,320	6380	16,320	0
	53	Hire of Training Room	0	101	0	101	0
	54	Storage Charges	0	10	275	300	290
	55	Hire of canoe/OBM	350	1,000	546	1000	0
	56	Cold Storage Charges	90	500	0	500	0
	57	Rent of Ice Machine	0	101	0	100	90
	60	Service Charges	871	200	0	200	0
	61	Rent of Fisheries Building	315	101	0	101	0
	62	Marine Resource Licence	220	101	5,000	10,000	9990
	63	Fish Market Licence	100	500	200	500	0
	64	Fishing Licence (Commercial)	0	5,000	0	5,000	0
	65	Fish Processing Licence	0	0	0	101	10
	66	Fish Export Licence	0	0	0	2,500	2500
	67	Miscellaneous	0	101	552	1,000	990
	68	Fishing Quota Fee	398,789	101	27233	50,000	49990
	69	Exemption Export / Charter Fees	202,251	150,000	0	150,000	0
	70	Vessel Access Fee	0	100,000	0	100,000	0
TOTAL REVENUE			604718	273,610	40219	337470	63860

FISHERIES

HEAD	SUB HEAD	DETAILS	ACTUAL 1996/97	APP. EST 1997/98	REVISED 1997/98	ESTIMATE 1998/99	INCREASE+ DECREASE-
		<u>EXPENDITURE</u>					
304	110	Wages	11,248	15,000	10,887	12,193	-2,807
	111	Office Expenses	122	250	78	250	0
	112	Travelling/Transport	3,362	5,000	3,746	5000	0
	113	Hire of Plant Vehicle	0	2,000	95	1,000	-1,000
	114	Telephone/ Telegram	0	1,000	174	0	-1,000
	115	Utilities	0	3,000	2,967	3,000	0
	116	P.O.L	3036	7,000	3,771	7,000	0
	117	Fuel Drum Deposit	0	10t	0	10t	0
	118	Freight Charges	0	1,000	865	1,000	0
	119	Courses	0	5,000	88	1,000	-4,000
	120	Protective Clothing	0	10t	0	1,000	990
	121	Purchase of Resale Materials	2950	10t	0	10t	0
	122	Dropline Operation Cost	0	3,000	0	1,000	-2,000
	123	Tool and Equipment	0	2,000	0	2,000	0
	124	Fish Purchasing	0	10t	0	1,000	990
	125	Maintenance of Subbase	0	8,000	5,883	8,000	0
	126	Redundancy	0	10t	0	10t	0
	127	Minister's Entertainment	600	10t	314	500	490
	128	NPF (7.5%)	843	1125	845	914	-211
		TOTAL EXPENDITURE	22161	53,435	29713	44,887	-8,548

AGRICULTURE

SCOPE OF THE HEAD

This head covers the activities of the Agriculture Extension Service of the Province.

Provides the following:

- * Identification of the Agriculture Development needs in the Province
- * To provide technical and managerial advice of crop and Live Stock development to farmers.

EXPLANATORY NOTES

105	60 - 65	No changes due to under collection of appropriate licence fees in 1997/98 fiscal year
	66 - 71	All overall increase due to non collection of licences from councils except for sub/heads 70 which still retains a token figure.
	72	Abolished as there is landrover within the Division
305	110	Decrease due to over estimation as the entire workforce has been pre-financed by the Province
	111	Increase due to increase prices caused by 20% devaluation of SI dollar.
	112	Decrease due to under utilisation in 1997/98
	113/114	Abolish due to non utilisation in 1997/98 and transfer of sub/head 114 to 203/114
	120/134	Increases on sub/head 120,121,123,126,130 and 132 to cater for increases in cont. and no changes on all other sub/heads due to under utilisation in 1997/98.

AGRICULTURE

HEAD	SUB HEAD	DETAILS	ACTUAL		REVISED		ESTIMATE		INCREASE + DECREASE -
			1996/97	1997/98	1997/98	1998/99			
		<u>REVENUE</u>							
105	60	Cocoa Processing Unit	60	500	80	500	0	0	
	61	Cocoa Licence(Wet Bean)	135	1,250	100	1,250	0	0	
	62	Cocoa Licence (Dry Bean)	155	2000	0	2,000	0	0	
	63	Copra Purchase Licence / Green / Dry	190	2,500	30	2,500	0	0	
	64	Rice and Vegetable Licence	0	10t	0	10t	0	0	
	65	Resale of Materials	0	10t	0	10t	0	0	
	66	Coconut Processing Licence	0	0	0	400	400	0	
	67	Copro Processing Licence	0	10t	0	1500	1490	10	
	68	Butchery Licence	0	0	0	10t	10	0	
	69	Services Charges	0	10t	0	100	90	10	
	70	Butchery Rent	0	10t	0	10t	0	0	
	71	Okea farm produce sales	0	15,000	0	15,000	0	0	
	72	Hire of Landrover	-	10t	-	-	-	-10	
		<u>TOTAL REVENUE</u>	540	21,310	210	23,290		1,980	

305	110	<u>EXPENDITURE</u>							
		Wages	3,991	42,000	3,530	4,000	-38000		
	111	Office Expenses	336	2,450	0	6,500	4050		
	112	Travelling/Transport	4,830	8,000	1171	5,000	-3000		
	113	Vehicle Maintenance	0	10t	0	0	-10		
	114	Telephone/ Telegrams	0	10t	20	0	-10		
	115	Utilities	709	10t	236	500	490		
	116	P.O.L	345	4,200	1298	4,200	0		
	117	Fuel Drum Deposit	0	10t	0	1,320	1,310		

AGRICULTURE

HEAD	SUB-HEAD DETAILS	ACTUAL 1996/97	APP. EST. 1997/98	REVISED 1997/98	ESTIMATE 1998/99	INCREASE + DECREASE-
305						
	EXPENDITURE					
118	Hire of Shipping	0	101	0	0	-10
119	Freight Charges	0	550	0	550	0
120	Courses	0	2,000	0	3,000	1,000
121	Protective Clothing	0	800	0	1,020	220
122	Purchase of Resale Materials	0	101	951	101	0
123	Purchase of Tools/ Equipments	0	101	0	3,400	3390
124	Canoe/OBM maintenance	0	101	0	101	0
125	Chainsaw maintenance	0	101	0	101	0
126	Farmers Training	0	101	0	101	0
127	Crops Compensation	0	10,000	0	1500	1490
128	Butchery Expenses	0	101	0	10,000	0
129	Staff House(Repair)	219	15,000	334	15,000	0
130	Staff Uniform	0	1,600	0	2,000	400
131	Okea Farm	100	52,000	0	52,000	0
132	Minister's Entertainment	956	101	310	950	940
133	Hire of Vehicle	0	2,250	0	1,950	-300
134	NPF (7.5%)	299	3150	278	300	-2850
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	11,785	144,120	8128	113,230	30,890

LANDS, FORESTRY AND MINING

SCOPE OF THE HEAD

This head is to provide facilitation services for functions of the Commissioner of Lands, Registrar of Titles Surveyor General unit and to promote and encourage the sustainability, development and utilization of the Forest resources to ensure maximum benefits are derived. Also to ensure Province's Minerals and energy resources utilized economically.

- * Land Survey and Catographing
- * Land Administration
- * Land Acquisition/ Registration
- * Forestry Resources Development
- * Hydro Scheme
- * Mining Development

EXPLANATORY NOTES

106	80, 82 83-90 91-92	An increase hoping to collect outstanding rents/ rates 1992-98 A decrease since all operations on TOL will be revoked and no new ones issued. No changes in these Revenue Provision Increase in licence fees as it is hope prospecting for mineral will be carried out in the Province this year
306	110 112 117/118/119 121	Decrease due to over estimation in 1997/98 An increase in consideration of Price increase and more touring Increase to cater for settlement of outstanding land lease 1992-97, Survey requirements and Registration of all leases. Valuation fees inserted in 119. An increase to cater for meeting Acquisition Costs.
	Note:	1998 to 1999 - This division will experiences an increase in its expenditure due to heavy work load and to sort out every outstanding land leases and land matters left undone since 1992.

LANDS, FORESTRY AND MINING

HEAD	SUB HEAD	DETAILS	ACTUAL		APP EST	REVISED	ESTIMATE	INCREASE + DECREASE -	
			1996/97	1997/98				1997/98	1998/99
REVENUE									
106	80	Land Rents and Rates	991	6000	75	10,000		4000	
	81	Premiums	0	6,000	0	6,000		0	
	82	Temporary Occupation Licence	0	400	0	200		-200	
	83	Service Charges	0	1,000	949	1,000		0	
	84	Land Tender Fees	0	500	0	500		0	
	85	Town and Country Planning Board	3916	4776	2388	0		-4776	
	86	Planning Fees	60	1,000	60	0		-1000	
	87	Saw Milling Licence	0	101	0	6,000		5990	
	88	Log Sales Licence	30,000	200,000	0	200,000		0	
	89	Gold Dealers	0	101	0	101		0	
	90	Prospectors Rights	0	101	0	101		0	
	91	Prospecting Licence	0	101	1500	2,000		1990	
	92	Special Prospecting Licence.	0	101	0	1,000		990	
TOTAL REVENUE			34967	219,726	4972	226,720		6994	

EXPENDITURE			
306	110	Wages	0
	111	Office Expenses	-1200
	112	Travelling/Transport	600
	113	Utilities	3800
	114	Telephone/ Telegrams	4000
	115	P.O.L	-600
			400

EXPLANATORY NOTES

107	100/103 104/106	Catered for under 1998/99 budget as all these fees should be collected by the Province No changes as all sub/heads still retain a token figure.
307	110 111-114/117/125 120 121/126	Decrease due to over estimation in the 1997/98 budget. Decrease due to under utilisation in 1997/98 except for sub/head 114 which was transferred to 20 No changes due to under utilisation in 1997/98 Slight increases and decreases to cater for under utilisation and increases in prices of material arising by 20% devaluation in SI dollars.

LANDS, FORESTRY AND MINING

HEAD	SUB-HEAD DETAILS	ACTUAL	APP. EST.	REVISED ESTIMATE	INCREASE +
		1997/99	1997/98	1998/99	DECREASE-
	<u>EXPENDITURE</u>				
306	116 Freight Charges	0	500	23	500
	117 Rents on new Occupied land	450	2500	1650	10,000
	118 Land Reg/ Stamp Duty	3730	5000	9525	10000
	119 Survey / Valuation fees	0	3000	0	20000
	120 Hire of Surveyors	0	10t	0	10t
	121 Land Acquisition Expenses	1174	5000	1274	10,000
	122 Courses	0	10t	0	10t
	123 Land Tender Board	0	500	0	1,500
	124 Town and Country Planning Board	0	1500	0	0
	132 Minister's Entertainment	0	1000	310	1,000
	133 NPF (7.5%)	331	600	456	510
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	20,652	40,820	29126	81,730
					40910

SOCIAL SERVICES

SCOPE OF THE HEAD

This head facilitates the following :

- * Disasters
- * Sports
- * Youth Organisation
- * Cultural Affairs
- * Women Development
- * Charitable Organisation

SOCIAL SERVICES

HEAD	SUB HEAD	DETAILS	ACTUAL 1996/97	APP EST 1997/98	REVISED 1997/98	ESTIMATE 1998/99	INCREASE + DECREASE -
		REVENUE					
107	100	Sales of Water Supply Materials	0	0	0	10t	10t
	101	Sale of Insect/Rodenticides	0	0	0	10t	10t
	102	Sale of Toilet Slabs	0	0	0	10t	10t
	103	Rechargeable Works (W/S)	0	0	0	10t	10t
	104	Sports affiliation Fees	0	10t	0	10t	0
	105	Service Charges	25	10t	0	10t	0
	106	Youth/Sports Receipts	4280	10t	0	10t	0
		TOTAL REVENUE	4305	30t	0	70t	40
		EXPENDITURE					
307	110	Wages	62,280	87,500	57270	64,142	-23358
	111	Office Expenses	4116	6,000	0	1,000	-5000
	112	Travelling/Transport	8,732	8,000	3021	3,000	-5000
	113	Hire of Plants, OBM/Canoe	180	5000	0	2000	-3000
	114	Telephone / Telegrams	12	1000	50	0	-1000
	115	Utilities	610	650	636	650	0
	116	P.O.L	1,143.00	3,000	1686	3,000	0
	117	Freight Charges	1280	3000	0	500	-2500
	118	Provincial Disaster Committee Expense	7061	15000	12939	15000	0
	119	Subvention to Organisations	16,114	17000	19555	20000	3000
	120	R.W.S.S	0	10t	0	10t	0

SOCIAL SERVICE

HEAD	SUB HEAD	DETAILS	ACTUAL 1996/97	APP EST 1997/98	REVISED 1997/98	ESTIMATE 1998/99	INCREASE + DECREASE -
		EXPENDITURE					
307	121	Hire of Shipping	0	101	0	101	0
	122	Minister's Entainment	0	1000	725	1,000	0
	123	Purchase of Insecticide	0	0	0	101	10
	124	Workshop/ Training	0	8000	2315	10,000	2000
	125	Sports / Field / Court Maintenance/ Kirakira	1991	3000	0	2,000	-1000
	126	NPF (7.5%)	4670	6563	4376	4,811	-1752
		TOTAL EXPENDITURE	101,528.00	164,733	98197	127,133	37,600

WORKS

SCOPE OF THE HEAD

This head is to provide for the operation of the Works Division throughout the Province including:

- * Maintenance of Provincial/Government Houses
- * Maintenance of Roads, Bridges, Wharves, Airfields
- * Government/Provincial Electrical works
- * Design Costing and Construction of Capital Works.

EXPLANATORY NOTES

109	200/201, 202/206	Decrease due to non collection of water charges and refuse as the Province is yet to come up with amended charges. No changes due to under collection of staff rental from central payroll except for sub/head 206, now increase to cater for improvements in revenue collection.
309	110 112 114 115 116 120 122/133	Decrease due to over budget in 1997/98 An increase to cater for Travelling to & from Horiara for Materials, tool / Equipment to revive the division. Transferred to Head 203/114 Decrease due to under utilisation Increase due to 20% devaluation of SI dollar and the demand for fuel will be high when division is revived. Maintenance of existing tools/ Equipment and new parts Increases to cater for price increase due to devaluation of SI dollar except for sub/head 130 which was a token figure as no actual cost is yet to be assessed with regards to the lease agreement.

WORKS

HEAD	SUB HEAD	ACTUAL 1996/97	APPEST 1997/98	REVISED 1997/98	ESTIMATE 1998/99	INCREASE + DECREASE -
REVENUE						
109	200	0	5000	7	101	-4990
	201	0	5,000	0	101	-4990
	202	16,425	20,000	19,371	20,000	0
	203	722	1,000	112	1,000	0
	204	0	1,000	0	1,000	0
	205	0	2,560	17,600	25,600	0
	206	0	101	0	200	190
		17147	57,610	37090	47,820	-9790
EXPENDITURE						
309	110	74,616	72,700	71620	61,795	-10905
	111	2293	3,000	837	3,000	0
	112	4,788	4,000	8146	10,000	6000
	113	780	2500	608	2500	0
	114	29	3000	125	0	-3000
	115	580	1500	547	200	-1300
	116	184	6,000	10070	9,000	3000
	117	0	2000	0	2,000	0
	118	32032	50000	36982	50000	0
	119	48024	100000	42742	100000	0
	120	0	1000	1379	50,000	49000
	121	8652	55,000	8000	55,000	0
	122	0	101	0	101	0
	123	150	101	0	1,000	990

WORK

HEAD SUB-HEAD DETAILS		ACTUAL	APP. EST.	REVISED	ESTIMATE	INCREASE +
		1996/97	1997/98	1997/98	1998/99	DECREASE-
<u>EXPENDITURE</u>						
309						
124	Rechargeble Works	0	500	0	1,000	500
125	Compensation	1500	20000	0	20,000	0
126	Transit Box	0	10t	0	500	490
127	Architectural Costs	0	2500	0	4000	1500
128	Maintenance of KK(Plumbing System)	0	50,000	580	50000	0
129	Freight Charges	780	5000	115	5000	0
130	Hire of Shipping	0	10t	0	28,000	27990
130	Water Supply Lease	0	2500	0	10t	-2490
132	Ministers Entertainment	458	1000	445	1000	0
133	NPF(7.5%)	3924	5453	6334	4634	-819
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		178,790	387,693	188,530	458,649	70,956

TRANSPORT

SCOPE OF THE HEAD

This head is to provide for Transport Services through out the Province.

- * Operation of the Devolved Vessel - Bulawa
- * Operation and Maintenance costs of Canoes/OBM
- * Radios, Vehicles maintenance and Operation
- * Providing possible Revenue Generating Services, etc.

EXPLANATORY NOTES

110	300/301	No any increases as the anticipated figures has not be achieved in 1997/98 fiscal year.
	302	A decrease on sub/head 302 due to under collection.
	303	A decrease due to several factors, ie termination of charter Agreement with MPG&CD.
	304-308	Grant with drawn, but replaced with token figure.
	309/311	Token figures as of last years budget.
		An increase to cater for road and sea transport licence
310	110	Decrease due to over estimation 1997/98
	111-115	Increase due to 20% devaluation of SI dollar and the demand for fuel will be high when division is revived.
	114	Transferred to Head 302/114
	116	A big increase to cater for road upgrading & maintenance
	119	Increase base on 1997/98 actual
	120	Decrease due to under utilisation
	123	Increase base on 1997/98 actuals and 20% devaluation accounted for.
	131	Increase due to recentralisation of all Provincial OBMS.

TRANSPORT

HEAD	SUB HEAD	DETAILS	ACTUAL 1996/97	APP EST 1997/98	REVISED 1997/98	ESTIMATE 1998/99	INCREASE + DECREASE -
		<u>REVENUE</u>					
110	300	Fares	29,741	150000	92266	150,000	0
	301	Freights	85069	284,500	126046	130,000	-154500
	302	Charter	0	686,400	43000	300,000	-386400
	303	Shipping Grants	195285	238,500	238,500	101	-238,499
	304	Hire of OBM/Canoe	0	101		1,000	999
	305	Radio Calls	0	101		101	0
	306	Hire of Vehicles	0	101		101	0
	307	Rechargeable works	0	101		101	0
	308	Service Charges	0	101		101	0
	309	Road Transport Service Licence	0	0		1500	1500
	310	Sea Transport Service Licence	0	0		1500	1500
	311	Postal Services	0	0		200	200
		<u>TOTAL REVENUE</u>	310,095	1359450	499812	584,250	775,200
		<u>EXPENDITURE</u>					
310	110	Wages	58,374	231,300	144,354	181,104	-50196
	111	Office Expenses	1,682	2,000	6,030	2,500	500
	1112	Travelling/Transport	1,939	3,000	4839	3,000	0
	113	Hire of Plants	550	2000	5109	6,000	4000
	114	Telephone /Telegrams	0	500	1927	0	-500
	115	Utilities	532	2600	4102	101	-2590
	116	P.O.L	15,282	90,000	123636	108,000	18000
	117	Fuel Deposit	0	2500	0	101	-2490
	118	Hire of Shipping Personnel	1000	101	6500	6,000	5990
	119	Freight Charges	362	2000	5632	6,000	4000
	120	Course/ Trainings	1150	2500	45	101	-2,490

TRANSPORT

HEAD	SUB HEAD	DETAILS	ACTUAL 1996/97	APP EST 1997/98	REVISED 1997/98	ESTIMATE 1998/99	INCREASE + DECREASE -
		<u>EXPENDITURE</u>					
121		Maintenance of Radios	0	2,000	0	10t	-1990
122		Wharf Charges	0	7000	6792	8,000	1000
123		Maintenance of ship	202087	160000	297255	192,000	32000
124		Protective Clothing/ Uniform	0	5000	10,135	5,000	0
125		Licence Fees	400	10000	0	5,000	-5000
126		Insurance	0	70000	0	10t	-69,990
127		Repair of Canoes/OBM	0	5000	0	8000	3000
128		Installation of Telephone/Radio	0	2,000	0	10t	-1990
129		Redundancy	0	6000	0	10t	-5990
130		Maintenance of Vehicle	0	6000	0	6000	0
130		Maintenance of OBM Workshop	0	10t	0	5,000	4990
132		Stevedoring charges	0	10t	0	10t	0
133		Maintenance of shipping shed-Hon	0	0	0	10t	10
134		NPF(7.5%)	0	17348	10014	13,583	-3765
		<u>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</u>	<u>283,258</u>	<u>628,778</u>	<u>626,370</u>	<u>555,277</u>	<u>-73,501</u>

EDUCATION AND TRAINING

SCOPE OF THE HEAD

This head is to provide for following Services.

- * Primary/Secondary School operations
- * Inservice Training for Teachers
- * Cultural Affairs
- * Library Services
- * Pre - School Services
- * Inspectorate
- * Personnel and Office Services

EXPLANATORY NOTES

111	400, ✓ 401-408 409-410 411 - 414 415 416 - 419	Increase due to 1998 school fees increases from \$300 to \$ 400 No changes from last years budget as no conclusion made by Education. Unchange as extract from the Central Govt Budget. Unchange due to non absorption of these grants into the Province Increase to cater for assistance to Primary schools Unchange from last year
311	110 111-112 114 115 - 124 125 - 129 130 131 - 134 135/138 124 131-132	Decrease due to over estimate in the 1997/98 budget Increase due to 20% devaluation of SI dollar and increase prices of costs. Transferred to 302/114 to be under Finance. Unchange due to under utilisation in 1997/98, except for sub/heads 116 and 120 which was decrease due same factor. Decrease due to under utilisation 1997/98 Increase to cater for establishment of vocation centres. Unchange due to under utilisation Increase to cater for assistance to Primary school as sub/head 415 above and sub/head 138 is an increase due to establishment of additional four (4) Community High Schools. ✓ Increase due to high prices resulting from 20% devaluation of SIC dollar Token figures converted to actual figures to be realistic

EDUCATION & TRAINING

HEAD	SUB HEAD	DETAILS				ACTUAL 1996/97	APPEST 1997/98	REVISED 1997/98	ESTIMATE 1998/99	INCREASE + DECREASE -
		<u>REVENUE</u>								
111	400	School fees (Pawa PSS)		110000	22010	110000	144761	120,000	10000	
	401	Rent on Teacher's Houses		10t	0	10t	0	10t	0	
	402	Library Members fee		10t	0	10t	0	10t	0	
	403	Damage/Loss of Books		10t	0	10t	0	10t	0	
	404	Library Fines		10t	0	10t	0	10t	0	
	405	Library Donations		10t	0	10t	0	10t	0	
	406	Research Fees		10t	0	10t	0	10t	0	
	407	Hire of Facilities		10t	0	10t	0	10t	0	
	408	Exam Operation Costs(SIEE)		8000	0	8000	0	8000	0	
	409	Primary Education Grant		132720/	108,677	132720/	0	132720	0	
	410	PSS Grant		238332	195,152	238332	238340	238,340 ✓	8	
	411	Inspectorate Grant		10t	0	10t	0	10t	0	
	412	Hire of Plantation		10t	0	10t	0	10t	0	
	413	Pre School Grant		10t	0	10t	2034	10t	0	
	414	Service Charges		10t	0	10t	937	10t	0	
	415	Prov Contribution to Primary Schools		10t	0	10t		50000	49,990	
	416	Acquisition/ Reg Jr School		9000	0	9000		9000	0	
	417	Community Education Grant		6000	0	6000		6000	0	
	418	Library Operation Cost		3000	0	3000		3000	0	
	419	Library Service Grant		4344	3559	4344	2208	4350	6	
TOTAL REVENUE					329398	511,516	388280	521,530	10,014	

EDUCATION AND TRAINING

HEAD	SUB HEAD	DETAILS	ACTUAL 1996/97	APP EST 1997/98	REVISED 1997/98	ESTIMATE 1998/99	INCREASE + DECREASE -
310		<u>EXPENDITURE</u>					
	110	Wages	71,546.00	90,000	67023	76,500	-13,500
	111	Office Expenses	9,273	8,000	7,507	9,000	1,000
	112	Travelling/Transport	11,439.00	12000	13003	13,000	1,000
	113	Hire of Plants/Vehicle	250	3500	442	3500	0
	114	Telephone / Telegrams	1300	3000	1948	0	-3,000
	115	Utilities	893	1000	1124	1000	0
	116	P.O.L	702.00	14,000	6765	10,000	-4,000
	117	Hire of Shipping Personnel	0	10t	0	10t	0
	118	Freight Charges	1614	5000	0	5000	0
	119	Course/Inservice Trainings	340	10000	3635	10000	0
	120	Protective Clothing	0	500	0	0	-500
	121	Education Board Expenses	0	5,000	0	5000	0
	122	Pawa PSS Boarding Costs	281671	200000	120678	200000	0
	123	Pawa Board of Management	1060	3000	326	3,000	0
	124	Community Education	0	10t	0	10t	0
	125	Primary School Costs	145713	25000	1013	125000	100,000
	126	Teachers Travel	19062	63000	22357	40,000	-23,000
	127	Primary School Carnivals	0	6000	640	3,000	-3,000
	128	Student Travel	0	8,000	350	4000	-4,000
	129	Student Sponsorship	0	10t	0	10t	0
	130	Vocational Centres	0	5000	600	6000	1,000
	131	Minister Entertainment	1,000	1000	1345	1000	0
	132	Inspectorate Expenses	1532	10t	0	10t	0
	133	Pre Class operation Cost	0	0	0	0	0
	134	Library Services Costs	2000	2000	0	2000	0

EDUCATION AND TRAINING

HEAD	SUB HEAD	DETAILS	ACTUAL 1996/97	APP EST 1997/98	REVISED 1997/98	ESTIMATE 1998/99	INCREASE + DECREASE -
		EXPENDITURE					
310	135	Prov Contribution to Primary Schools	0	101	0	50000	49,990
	136	MUP Training Unit	0	101	0	0	-10
	137	Acquisition / Reg of Schools	0	6000	0	6000	0
	138	Prov Contribution to Community High Schc	0	27000	30,000	54000	27000
	139	NPF(7.5%)	5366	6750	5089	5738	-1012
		TOTAL EXPENDITURES	554,761	504,810	283,845	632,778	127,968

TRADE, COMMERCE INDUSTRY & INVESTMENT.

SCOPE OF THE HEAD

This head is to provide services for development of the following :

- * Licence of Business
- * Encouragement of Commercial/Industrial Activities
- * Tourism Development
- * Market Promotion
- * Investment.

EXPLANATORY NOTES

112	600 - 604	Decrease due to over estimate in the 1997/98 as compared to actual collected.
	605 - 616	Unchange due to under utilisation in 1997/98 budget except for sub/heads 609 and 616 which tend to have increase due to inflation costs.
	617 - 626	All new sub/heads anticipated to generate revenue if aims and objectives of development within the division is fully established.
312	110	A slight decrease due to number of office personnel within the division.
	111/112	Unchange on sub/head 111 due to under utilisation, but an increase on sub/head 112 in consideration of prize increases
	113	Transferred to Head 302/114 of Finance
	115/116	Increase to cater for Business visits, travelling and consulting look and learn so as to acquire the necessary skills.
	119	Increase to improve the Rest house so as to keep th anticipated revenues
	123	Increase due to inflation as a result of 20% devaluation in all lubricant.

TRADE, COMMERCE, INDUSTRY & INVESTMENT

HEAD	SUB HEAD	DETAILS	ACTUAL		APP EST	REVISED ESTIMATE		INCREASE + DECREASE -
			1996/97	1997/98		1997/98	1998/99	
112		<u>REVENUE</u>						
	600	Retail Store Licence	18,609	30000	15405	20,000	-10000	
	601	Butchery Licence		101		0	-10	
	602	Liquor Licence	19,730	84,000	27930	20,500	-63500	
	603	Restaurant Licence	0	200	0	101	-190	
	604	Shipping Trade Licence	2,000	5,000	1000	4,000	-1000	
	605	Stevedoring Licence	0	101	0	101	0	
	606	Transfer of Licence	15	100	0	101	-90	
	607	Duplicate	0	101	0	101	0	
	608	Snack Bar Licence	50	500	0	500	0	
	609	Petroleum Licence	3450	3000	1520	18,000	15000	
	610	Tailors Licence	30	100	0	101	-90	
	611	Furniture Shop Licence	0	2000	0	500	-1500	
	612	Clothing Bales Licence	95	200	280	200	0	
	613	Resort Licence	0	100	0	101	-90	
	614	Comm/Industry Promotion Sales	0	101	0	101	0	
	615	Rest Hous/Transit charges	10239	10000	8902	46,000	36000	
	616	Money Lending	0	101	0	200	190	
	617	Rest House Licence	0	-	0	300	300	
	618	Video Licence	0	-	0	400	400	
	619	Wholesale Store Licence	0	-	0	101	10	
	620	Banking Licence	0	-	0	1500	1500	
	621	Hawking Licence	0	-	0	400	400	
	622	Bakery Licence	0	-	0	500	500	
	623	Investment (Fuel Depot Revenue)	0	-	0	52,000	52000	
	624	Dividend(MCPL)	0	-	0	101	10	
	625	Rent of Building	0	-	0	101	10	
		Kola Ridge	0	-	0	101	10	

TRADE, COMMERCE, INDUSTRY AND INVESTMENT

HEAD	SUB HEAD	DETAILS	ACTUAL 1996/97	APP EST 1997/98	REVISED ESTIMATE 1997/98	ESTIMATE 1998/99	INCREASE + DECREASE -
112		REVENUE					
	626	Wild life Collection Licence	-	-	-	1000	1000
	627	Timber Investment (Export)	-	-	-	101	10
		TOTAL REVENUE	54218	135,250	55,037	166,110	30,860
312		EXPENDITURE					
	110	Wages	9,948	15,000	12,796	12,750	-2,250
	111	Office Expenses	114	1,000	109	1,000	0
	112	Travelling/Transport	1,009	1000	824	2,000	1,000
	113	Telephone / Telegrams	0.00	200	0	0	-200
	114	P.O.L	0	500	100	500	0
	115	Business Visit	0	1000	0	10,000	9,000
	116	Market Promotion	0	101	0	500	490
	117	Hiring of Canoe/OBM	0	500	0	101	-490
	118	Export/Import Licence	0	101	0	101	0
	119	Unkeep of Resthouse/ Transit	13061	35000	3281	40,000	5,000
	120	Transit Unkeep	0	5000	0	5000	0
	121	Comm/Industry Promotion	0	101	290	101	0
	122	Uniform	0	101	0	0	-10
	123	Redundancy	0	101	0	0	-10
	124	Minister's Entertainment	1800	5000	4548	3,000	-2,000
	125	Licence Rebate 30% (Council)	0	0	0	0	0
	126	P.I.C Exps.	0	0	0	101	10
	127	P. Investments (Fuel Depot Upkeep)	0	0	0	50,000	50,000
	128	Upkeep Kola Ridge, Humon house & Shed	0	0	0	101	10
	129	NPF(7.5%)	746	1125	960	956	-169
		TOTAL EXPENDITURES	26,678	65,375	22,908	125,746	60,381

DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

This head provides fo SCOPE OF THE HEAD

- Economic Development Planning
- Project Formulation and Appraisal
- Policy Formulation and Evaluation
- Administration Development
- Town & Country Planning Board
- Physical Planning

EXPLANATORY NOTES

113	500/501 502	Anticipated revenues to be collected this financial year Central Govt Grant as extract from 1998 budget.
313	110 - 120	Anticipated expenditure, the province would encounter in meeting all these requirements on various sub/heads listed from 110 - 112

DEVELOPMENT PLANNING

HEAD	SUB HEAD	DETAILS	ACTUAL 1996/97	APPEST 1997/98	REVISED 1997/98	ESTIMATE 1998/99	INCREASE + DECREASE -
		<u>REVENUE</u>					
113	500	Service Charges				5,000	
	501	Planning fees				4,000	
	502	Town & Country Planning fees				4780	
		<u>TOTAL REVENUE</u>				10,780	
		<u>EXPENDITURE</u>					
313	110	Wages				20,000	
	111	Office Expenses				3,000	
	112	Travelling/Transport				20,000	
	113	Telephone/Telegrams				1,500	
	114	POL				3,000	
	115	Freight changes				1,500	
	116	Town & Country Planning Board				5,000	
	117	Courses				2,000	
	118	Utilities				20,000	
	119	Ministers Entertainment				1,000	
	120	NPF(7.5%)				1500	
		<u>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</u>				78,500	0

DEVELOPMENT ESTIMATE
1998/1999
REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

SUMMARY OF CAPITAL DEVELOPMENT BUDGET PROPOSAL BY SECTOR

	<u>CASH</u>	<u>NON-CASH</u>	<u>TOTAL</u>
Provincial Assembly	20,000	180,000	200,000
Administration	15,000	10	15,010
Finance	70,000	0	70,000
Local Government	20	10	30
Fisheries	100	10	110
Agriculture	30	40	70
Lands, Forestry and Mining	20	30	50
Works	50	575,350	575,400
Transport	180	20	200
Education and Training	104,060	85,000	189,060
Social Services	60	0	60
Trade, Commerce, Industry & Investment	270,030	570,150	840,180
Health and Medical Services	130,020	200,120	330,140
	<u>609,570</u>	<u>1,610,740</u>	<u>2,220,310</u>

FOOTNOTE.

Criteria established, to determine cash from non-cash contingencies within the Development Budget is as follows:

- For every project solely funded through Provincial Fund is classified as cash

- For every project jointly funded either by SIG Province and other International Agencies is classified as Non-cash.

PROVINCIAL ASSEMBLY

HEAD	SUB HEAD	PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT FUNDING ACTUAL APPET REVISED ESTIMATE LOCATIONS					
			NO.	SOURCE	1996/97	1997/98	1997/98	1998/1999
<u>REVENUE</u>								
200	10	Assembly Office Building/ Extension & Repairs of Light appliances	1/98	Province	20000	0	20000	Kirakira
	11	Assembly Area - Security Fence (Materials/ Construction)	2/98	SIG/Province	30000	0	30000	Kirakira
	12	Provincial Assembly Chamber (Materials & Construction)	3/98	SIG/Province	150000	0	150000	Kirakira
TOTAL REVENUE					200000	0	200000	
<u>EXPENDITURE</u>								
400	10	Assembly Office Building (Extension & Repairs of lighting appliances)	1/98	Province	20000	0	20000	Kirakira
	11	Assembly Area - Security Fence (Materials Construction)	2/98	SIG/Province	30000	0	30000	Kirakira
	12	Provincial Assembly Chamber (Materials & Construction)	3/98	SIG/Province	150000	0	150000	Kirakira
TOTAL EXPENDITURE					200000	0	200000	

ADMINISTRATION

HEAD	SUB HEAD	PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT NO.	FUNDING SOURCE	ACTUAL 1996/97	APPEST 1997/98	REVISED ESTIMATE 1997/98	ESTIMATE 1998/1999	LOCATIONS
REVENUE									
201	13	Office Complex	4/98,	SIG	10t	0	0	10t	Kirakira
	14	Office Extension/ Repairs	5/98,	Province	15,000	15,385	15,000	15,000	Kirakira
TOTAL REVENUE					15,010	15,385	15,010		
EXPENDITURE									
401	13	HQ Office Complex	4/98,	SIG	10t	0	0	10t	Kirakira
	14	Office Extension/Repairs	5/98,	Province	15000	15,385	15000	15000	Kirakira
TOTAL EXPENDITURE					15010	15385	15,010		

FINANCE

HEAD	SUB HEAD	PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT FUNDING NO.	SOURCE	ACTUAL		APPEST		REVISED ESTIMATE		LOCATIONS
					1996/97	1997/98	1997/98	1998/1999			
<u>REVENUE</u>											
202	15	Computers	6/98	SIG/NZHC/PROV.		70000	0	70000	0	70000	Kirakira
	16	Provincial Warehouse	7/98	Province	5373	20000	0	0	0	0	Transferred to TCII
	17	Investment Timber	8/98	Province	0	101	0	0	0	0	Transferred to TCII
	18	Humou Resthouse Refurnishing	9/98	Province	0	50,000	0	0	0	0	Transferred to TCII
	19	Kola Ridge House (Hon.)	10/98	Province	0	20,000	0	0	0	0	Transferred to TCII
	20	MCPL Acquisition /Registration	11/98	EEC/Province	50,403	589,597	0	0	0	0	Transferred to TCII
	21	Provincial Depot	12/98	Province	144,046	100,000	65,518	0	0	0	Transferred to TCII
<u>TOTAL REVENUE</u>					199822	829,607	65,518	70,000			
<u>EXPENDITURE</u>											
402	15	Computers	6/98	SIG/NZHC/PROV		70000	0	70000	0	70000	Kirakira
	16	Provincial Warehouse	7/98	Province	5373	20000	0	0	0	0	Transferred to TCII
	17	Investment Timber	8/98	Province	0	101	0	0	0	0	Transferred to TCII
	18	Humou Resthouse Refurnishing	9/98	Province	0	50,000	0	0	0	0	Transferred to TCII
	19	Kola Ridge House (Hon.)	10/98	Province	0	20,000	0	0	0	0	Transferred to TCII
	20	MCPL Acquisition /Registration	11/98	EEC/Province	50,403	589,597	0	0	0	0	Transferred to TCII
	21	Provincial Depot	12/98	Province	144,046	100,000	65,518	0	0	0	Transferred to TCII
<u>TOTAL EXPENDITURE</u>					199822	829,607	65,518	70,000			

LOCAL GOVERNMENT

HEAD	SUB HEAD	PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT NO.	FUNDING SOURCE	ACTUAL 1996/97	APPEST 1997/98	REVISED ESTIMATE 1997/98	ESTIMATE 1998/1999	LOCATIONS
		REVENUE							
203	22	Council Office Chamber	13/98	Province	10t	0	0	10t	Kirakira
	23	Kirakira Town Council Office	14/98	Province	10t	0	0	10t	Kirakira
	24	Council HQ Registration Fee	15/98	Province	10,000	0	0	0	Transfer to Lands
	25	Council Staff House	16/98	Province	10t	0	0	10t	Province
	26	Rural Communication (HF Radios)	17/98	SIG/Province	50,000	0	0	0	Transferred to Transport & Com
		TOTAL REVENUE			60,030	0	0	30	
		EXPENDITURE							
403	22	Council Office Chamber	13/98	Province	0	10t	0	10t	Kirakira
	23	Kirakira Town Council Office	14/98	Province	0	10t	0	10t	Kirakira
	24	Council HQ Registration Fee	15/98	Province	0	10,000	0	0	Transfer to Lands
	25	Council Staff House	16/98	SIG/Province	0	10t	0	10t	Province
	26	Purchase of Radios	17/98	SIG/Province	0	50,000	9,508	0	Transferred to Transport & Comm
		TOTAL EXPENDITURE			60,030	9508	9508	30	

FISHERIES

HEAD	SUB HEAD	PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT NO.	FUNDING SOURCE	ACTUAL 1996/97	APPEST 1997/98	REVISED 1997/98	ESTIMATE 1998/1999	LOCATIONS
404		EXPENDITURE							
	27	Ice Machine Shed	18/98	USAID	0	10t	0	10t	Province
	28	Ice Machine Room	19/98	IWC/Prov.	0	10t	0	10t	Province
	29	Acquiculture Establishment	20/98	Province	0	10t	0	10t	Province
	30	Eskies	21/98	MAF	0	10t	0	10t	Kirakira
	31	FAD Material	22/98	MAF	0	10t	0	10t	Kirakira
	32	Fish Collection Vessel	23/98	JICA	0	10t	0	10t	Kirakira
	33	Purchase of C/ Equipments	24/98	Province	0	10t	0	10t	Kirakira
	34	Equipment Tool	25/98	MAF	0	10t	0	10t	Kirakira
	35	3 Canoe/OBM (Ray Boats)	26/98	MAF	0	10t	0	10t	Kirakira
	36	Office Repair/Maintenance	27/98	SIG	0	10t	0	10t	Kirakira
	37	Const. of Fish Market Area	28/98	SIG/Prov.	10,582	10t	0	10t	Kirakira
TOTAL EXPENDITURE					10,582	110t	0	110t	

AGRICULTURE

HEAD	SUB HEAD	PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT FUNDING				ESTIMATE LOCATIONS	
			NO.	SOURCE	1996/97	1997/98		1998/1999
<u>REVENUE</u>								
205	38	Office Extension	29/98	SIG	30,000	15,000	0	Completed Province
	39	Farm Establishment (mup)	30/98	Province	0	10t	0	10t Province
	40	Research Station	31/98	SIG	0	10t	0	10t Province
	41	Council Farm Plot	32/98	Province	0	10t	0	10t Province
	42	Okea Farm Development	33/98	Province	77,870	54,000	0	10t Honiara
	43	Re-siting of ATC	34/98	SIG	0	13,000	0	10t Province
	44	Young Farmers Club	35/98	SIG	0	10t	0	10t Province
	45	Staff Housing	36/98	SIG	0	15,000	0	10t Province
TOTAL REVENUE					107,870	97,040	0	70t

<u>EXPENDITURE</u>								
405	38	Office Extension	29/98	SIG	30,000	15,000	0	Completed Province
	39	Farm Establishment (mup)	30/98	Province	0	10t	0	10t Province
	40	Research Station	31/98	SIG	0	10t	0	10t Province
	41	Council Farm Plot	32/98	Province/FSP	0	10t	0	10t Province
	42	Okea Farm Development	33/98	Province	77,870	54,000	0	10t Honiara
	43	Re-siting of ATC	34/98	SIG	0	13,000	0	10t Province
	44	Young Farmers Club	35/98	SIG /FSP	0	10t	0	10t Province
	45	Staff Housing	36/98	SIG	0	15,000	0	10t Province
TOTAL EXPENDITURE					107,870	97,040	0	70t

LANDS, FORESTRY AND MINING

HEAD	SUB HEAD	PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT/FUNDING ACTUAL APPEST REVISED ESTIMATE LOCATIONS						
			NO.	SOURCE	1996/97	1997/98	1998/1999		
REVENUE									
206	46	Equipment/Tools	37/98	Province	0	10t	0	10t	Kirakira Province
	47	Solar Power Unit	38/98	MNR	0	10t	0	10t	Province
	48	Hydro Power Unit	39/98	MNR	0	10t	0	10t	Province
	49	Reafforestation	40/98	MFEC	0	10t	0	10t	Province
	50	Land Acquisition/ Registration/Survey	41/98	Province	0	10t	0	10t	Province
TOTAL REVENUE					0	50t	0	50t	
EXPENDITURE									
206	46	Equipment/Tools	37/98	Province	0	10t	0	10t	Kirakira Province
	47	Solar Power Unit	38/98	MNR	0	10t	0	10t	Province
	48	Hydro Power Unit	39/98	MNR	0	10t	0	10t	Province
	49	Reafforestation	40/98	MFEC	0	10t	0	10t	Province
	50	Land Acquisition/ Registration/Survey	41/98	Province	0	10t	0	10t	Province
TOTAL EXPENDITURE					0	50t	0	50t	

WORKS

HEAD	SUB HEAD	PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT FUNDING				ACTUAL 1996/97	APPEST 1997/98	REVISED 1997/98	ESTIMATE 1998/99	LOCATIONS
			NO.	SOURCE	1996/97	1997/98					
<u>REVENUE</u>											
207	51	M/Bay - Ngarigohu Rd Establishment	42/98	Province/SIG	0	10t	0	0	10t	Arosi II	
	52	Warhito - Pa'a	43/98	EBC	0	10t	0	0	10t	Wainoni	
	53	Transular Rd. (Wairaha - Waimarega)	44/98	EBC	0	10t	0	0	10t	Bauro/ Hanuutu	
	54	Uki-ni-masi Rd	45/98	EBC	0	10t	0	0	10t	Ugi	
	55	Ulawu Road	46/98	EBC	0	10t	0	0	10t	Ulawu	
	56	Feeder Roads	47/98	Province	0	10t	0	0	10t	Province	
	57	Road Work Unit	48/98	SIG	0	10t	0	0	10t	Kirakira	
	58	Workshop Spart Parts	49/98	Province	0	10t	0	0	10t	Kirakira	
	59	Provincial Wharves Rehabilitation	50/98	EBC	0	10t	0	0	166,670	Province	
	60	House Refurnishing	51/98	Province	96,700	10t	0	0	10t	Kirakira	
	61	Maniqagosi / Maniate Rd.	52/98	EBC	0	10t	0	0	10t	Star Harbour	
	62	Airfields	53/98	SIG	0	10t	0	0	10t	Province	
	63	Staff Housing Repair	54/98	SIG	0	10t	0	0	10t	Province	
	64	Site Works Council(Headquarters)	55/98	Province	0	10t	0	0	10t	Province	
	65	Staff Housing Kirakira	56/98	NZHC	0	10t	0	0	10t	Kirakira	
	66	Local Contract (Permanent Buildings)	57/98	Province	0	10t	0	0	10t	Province	
	67	Wango - Aorou Rd.	58/98	SIG	0	10t	0	0	10t	Haunuu/ Arosi I	
	68	Pro. Airfield / Narais	59/98	SIG	0	25,000	0	0	25,000	Kirakira/Santa Ana	
	69	Urban Water Supply Maintenance	60/98	SIG	0	10t	0	0	10t	Kirakira	
	70	Provincial Bridges	61/98	Japan	0	3000000	0	0	5,780	Province	
	71	Urban Road Improvement (Prov. Capital)	62/98	SIG	0	-	0	0	222,220	Kirakira	
	72	Rural Roads & Bridges studies	63/98	SIG	0	-	0	0	55,560	Province	
	73	Rural Roads Rehabilitation	64/98	Stabex	0	-	0	0	11,110	Province	
	74	Police Housing & Office Acco.	65/98	SIG	0	-	0	0	88,890	Province	
TOTAL REVENUE					96,700	3,025,180	0	0	575,400		

WORKS

HEAD	SUB HEAD	PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT FUNDING		ACTUAL APP EST		REVISED ESTIMATE		LOCATIONS
			NO.	SOURCE	1996/97	1997/98	1997/98	1998/99	
EXPENDITURE									
407	51	M/Bay - Ngarigohu Rd Establishment	42/98	Province/SIG	0	10t	0	10t	Arosi II
	52	Warihito - Pa'a	43/98	EEC	0	10t	0	10t	Wainoni
	53	Transular Rd. (Wairaha - Wainarega)	44/98	EEC	0	10t	0	10t	Bauro/Hanunu
	54	Uki-ni-masi Rd	45/98	EEC	0	10t	0	10t	Ugi
	55	Ulawra Road	46/98	EEC	0	10t	0	10t	Ulawra
	56	Feeder Roads	47/98	Province	0	10t	0	10t	Province
	57	Road Work Unit	48/98	SIG	0	10t	0	10t	Kirakira
	58	Workshop Spart Parts	49/98	Province	0	10t	0	10t	Kirakira
	59	Provincial Wharves Rehabilitation	50/98	EEC	0	10t	0	166,670	Province
	60	House Refurnishing	51/98	Province	96,700	10t	0	10t	Kirakira
	61	Maniqagosi / Mamate Rd.	52/98	EEC	0	10t	0	10t	Star Harbour
	62	Airfields	53/98	SIG	0	10t	0	10t	Province
	63	Staff Housing Repair	54/98	SIG	0	10t	0	10t	Province
	64	Site Works Council(Headquarters)	55/98	Province	0	10t	0	10t	Province
	65	Staff Housing Kirakira	56/98	NZHC	0	10t	0	10t	Kirakira
	66	Local Contract (Permenet Buildings)	57/98	Province	0	10t	0	10t	Province
	67	Wango - Aorou Rd.	58/98	SIG	0	10t	0	10t	Haununu/ Arosi I
	68	Pro. Airfield / Narais	59/98	SIG	0	25,000	0	25,000	Kirakira/Santa Ana
	69	Urban Water Supply Maintenance	60/98	SIG	0	10t	0	10t	Kirakira
	70	Provincial Bridges	61/98	Japan	0	3000000	0	5,780	Province
	71	Urban Road Improvement (Prov. Capital	62/98	SIG	0	-	0	222,220	Kirakira
	72	Rural Roads & Bridges studies	63/98	SIG	0	-	0	55,560	Province
	73	Rural Roads Rehabilitation	64/98	Stabex	0	-	0	11,110	Province
	74	Police Housing & Office Acco.	65/98	SIG	0	-	0	88,890	Province
TOTAL EXPENDITURE					96,700	3,025,180	0	575,400	

TRANSPORT & COMMUNICATION

HEAD	SUB HEAD	PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT FUNDING				ESTIMATE LOCATIONS
			NO.	SOURCE	1996/97	1997/98	
208		REVENUE					
	75	1 Wooden Vessel 20 ton	66/98	Province	10t	10t	Kirakira
	76	Establish of Shipping Shed Hon	67/98	Province	10000	10t	Honiara
	77	2 Dinghies (Wooden & Aluminium)	68/98	Province	10t	10t	Kirakira
	78	Inter Shipping Partnership	69/98	Province	10t	10t	Kirakira
	79	Ports Development	70/98	Province	10t	10t	Haurunu
	80	Radio Telephone Network	71/98	Province	10t	10t	Kirakira
	81	14 Canoes (Ray & Fibreglass)	72/98	Province	0	0	Completed
	82	14 OBM's	73/98	Province	0	0	Completed
	83	7 Landrovers	74/98	Province	0	0	Abolished
	84	2 Tractors / Trailers	75/98	Province	10t	10t	Kirakira
	85	2 x 3 to truck	76/98	Province	10t	10t	Kirakira
	86	4 Hilux 4 Wheel Drive	77/98	SIG	10t	93,367	Kirakira
	87	5 Bedford Trucks	78/98	Province	0	10t	Kirakira
	88	2 Fuel Tankers	79/98	Province	10t	10t	Kirakira
	89	Establishing of Newspaper	80/98	Province	10t	10t	Kirakira
	90	Broadcasting station	81/98	Province	10t	10t	Kirakira
	91	Information Office	82/98	Province	10t	10t	Kirakira
	92	Printing Press	83/98	Province	10t	10t	Kirakira
	93	Equipment and Tools	84/98	Province	10t	10t	Kirakira
	94	Fuel Depot	85/98	Province	10t	0	Kirakira
	95	Council Postal Agency	86/98	Province	10t	10t	Transferred to Com. Trade & Industry
	96	Slipway	87/98	Province	10t	10t	Province
	97	Establishing OBM Workshop(Kirakira)	88/98	Province	10t	10t	Kirakira
	98	Purchase of Radios (HF Radios)	89/98	SIG/ Province	10t	10t	Province
		TOTAL REVENUE			10,180	93,367	200t

TRANSPORT & COMMUNICATION

HEAD	SUB HEAD	PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT NO.	FUNDING SOURCE	ACTUAL 1996/97	REVISED 1997/98	ESTIMATE 1998/99	LOCATIONS
408	75	1 Wooden Vessel 20 ton	66/98	Province	10t		10t	Kirakira
	76	Establish of Shipping Shed Hon	67/98	Province	10000		10t	Honiara
	77	2 Dinghies (Wooden & Aluminium)	68/98	Province	10t		10t	Kirakira
	78	Inter Shipping Partnership	69/98	Province	10t		10t	Kirakira
	79	Ports Development	70/98	Province	10t		10t	Haununu
	80	Radio Telephone Network	71/98	Province	10t		10t	Kirakira
	81	14 Canoes (Ray & Fibreglass)	72/98	Province	0		0	Completed
	82	14 OBM's	73/98	Province	0		0	Completed
	83	7 Landrovers	74/98	Province	0		0	Abolished
	84	2 Tractors / Trailers	75/98	Province	10t		10t	Kirakira
	85	2 x 3 to truck	76/98	Province	10t		10t	Kirakira
	86	4 Hilux 4 Wheel Drive	77/98	SIG	10t	93,367	0	Kirakira
	87	5 Bedford Trucks	78/98	Province	0		10t	Kirakira
	88	2 Fuel Tankers	79/98	Province	10t		10t	Kirakira
	89	Establishing of Newspaper	80/98	Province	10t		10t	Kirakira
	90	Broadcasting station	81/98	Province	10t		10t	Kirakira
	91	Information Office	82/98	Province	10t		10t	Kirakira
	92	Printing Press	83/98	Province	10t		10t	Kirakira
	93	Equipment and Tools	84/98	Province	10t		10t	Kirakira
	94	Fuel Depot	85/98	Province	10t		0	Kirakira
	95	Council Postal Agency	86/98	Province	10t		10t	Transferred to Com. Trade & Industry
	96	Slipway	87/98	Province	10t		10t	Province
	97	Establishing OBM Workshop(Kirakira)	88/98	Province	10t		10t	Kirakira
	98	Purchase of Radios (HF Radios)	89/98	SIG/ Province	10t		10t	Province
TOTAL EXPENDITURE					10,180	93,367	200t	

EDUCATION AND TRAINING

HEAD	SUB HEAD	PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT FUNDING NO.	SOURCE	ACTUAL APP EST		REVISED ESTIMATE		LOCATIONS
					1996/97	1997/98	1997/98	1998/99	
REVENUE									
209	99	Central School Imp/ Upgrading	90/98	Province		10t		10t	Province
	100	PSS Site Clearance Phy. Planning	91/98	Province		10t		10t	Province
	101	Primary School Imp/Upgrading	92/98	Province		10t		10t	Province
	102	Upgrading of Pawa PSS	93/98	SIG	42,359	90,000	79,514	85,000	Ugi
	103	Assist Training Centres	94/98	Province		10t		10t	Province
	104	Primary School's Furnitures	95/98	Province		10t		0	Province
	105	OBM and Canoe	96/98	Province		15,000		0	Province(TRF to Trans)
	106	Sec. School Site Clearance							
		Survey and Acquisition	97/98	Province		0		0	Province(TRF to Lands)
	107	Regional Education Office	98/98	Province		30,000		30,000	Namuga/Haupala & Aorou
	108	Educational Management Teachers Training	99/98	Province		40,000		40,000	Province
	109	Library Renovation	100/98	Province		8,000		28,000	Kirakira
	110	Education Resource Centre	101/98	Province		10t		10t	Kirakira
	111	ECE (DC)	102/98					6,000	Province
	112	Primary Schools Projects	103/98					10t	Province
TOTAL REVENUE					42,359	183,060	79,514	189,060	

EDUCATION AND TRAINING

HEAD	SUB HEAD	PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT FUNDING		ACTUAL APPET	REVISED ESTIMATE		LOCATIONS	
			NO.	SOURCE		1996/97	1997/98		1997/98
EXPENDITURE									
409	99	Central School Imp/ Upgrading	90/98	Province	10t			10t Province	
	100	PSS Site Clearance Phy. Planning	91/98	Province	10t			10t Province	
	101	Primary School Imp/Upgrading	92/98	Province	10t			10t Province	
	102	Upgrading of Pawa PSS	93/98	SIG	42,359	90,000	79,514	85,000 Ugi	
	103	Assist Training Centres	94/98	Province		10t		10t Province	
	104	Primary School's Furnitures	95/98	Province		10t		0 Province	
	105	OBM and Canoe	96/98	Province		15,000		0 Province(TRF to Trans)	
	106	Sec. School Site Clearance							
		Survey and Acquisition	97/98	Province		0		0 Province(TRF to Lands)	
	107	Regional Education Office	98/98	Province		30,000		30,000 Namuga/Haupala & Aofou	
	108	Educational Management Teachers Training	99/98	Province		40,000		40,000 Province	
	109	Library Renovation	100/98	Province		8,000		28,000 Kirakira	
	110	Education Resource Centre	101/98	Province		10t		10t Kirakira	
	111	ECE (DC)	102/98	Province				6,000 Province	
	112	Primary Schools Projects	103/98	Province				10t Province	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE						42,359	183,060	79,514	189,060

SOCIAL SERVICES

HEAD	SUB HEAD	PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT/FUNDING				ACTUAL		APPEST		REVISED ESTIMATE		LOCATIONS	
			NO.	SOURCE	1996/97	1997/98	1997/98	1997/98	1997/98	1998/99				
210		<u>REVENUE</u>												
	113	Sports Stadium	104/98	Province	-	10t	0	0	10t	0	0	10t	Kirakira	
	114	Kirakira Sports Ground Completion	105/98	Province	0	10t	0	0	10t	0	0	10t	Kirakira	
	115	Kirakira Sports Ground Improvement	106/98	Province	0	10t	0	0	10t	0	0	10t	Kirakira	
	116	Kirakira Town Hall	107/98	Province	0	10t	0	0	10t	0	0	10t	Kirakira	
	117	Prov. Sports Field Upgrading	108/98	Province	0	10t	0	0	10t	0	0	10t	Province	
	118	Sports Training Centre	109/98	Province	0	10t	0	0	10t	0	0	10t	Kirakira	
		<u>TOTAL REVENUE</u>				60t			60t			60t		
410		<u>EXPENDITURE</u>												
	113	Sports Stadium	104/98	Province	-	10t	0	0	10t	0	0	10t	Kirakira	
	114	Kirakira Sports Ground Completion	105/98	Province	0	10t	0	0	10t	0	0	10t	Kirakira	
	115	Kirakira Sports Ground Improvement	106/98	Province	0	10t	0	0	10t	0	0	10t	Kirakira	
	116	Kirakira Town Hall	107/98	Province	0	10t	0	0	10t	0	0	10t	Kirakira	
	117	Prov. Sports Field Upgrading	108/98	Province	0	10t	0	0	10t	0	0	10t	Province	
	118	Sports Training Centre	109/98	Province	0	10t	0	0	10t	0	0	10t	Kirakira	
		<u>TOTAL REVENUE</u>				60t			60t			60t		

TRADE, COMMERCE, INDUSTRY AND INVESTMENT

HEAD	SUB	PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT FUNDING	ACTUAL	APP EST	REVISED	ESTIMATE	LOCATIONS
HEAD			NO.	SOURCE	1996/97	1997/98	1997/98	1998/99
212		REVENUE						
119		Provincial Plaza	110/98	Province/NPF	0	10t	0	10t Kirakira
120		Reno/ Ext. Resthouse, Transit Qtrs	111/98	Province	0	10t	0	10t Kirakira
121		Establishment of MUPIC	112/98	Province	0	50,000	0	100,000 Kirakira
122		Technical Assistance	113/98	Italy	-	-	-	0 W/Bauro
123		Technical Assistance	114/98	Italy	-	-	-	0 W/Bauro
124		Market Upgrading	115/98	SIG/Province	6,831	10,000	-	50,000 Kirakira
125		Wharf Shed	116/98	SIG/Province	24,086	10,000	-	15,000 Kirakira
126		Tourism Development	117/98	SIG	0	10t	0	10t Province
127		Provincial Warehouse	118/98	Province	5,373	20,000	0	20,000 Kirakira
128		Investment Timber	119/98	Province	-	10t	-	10t Province
129		Provincial Investments (MCPL Shares)	120/98	Prov./ EEC	50,403	589,597	-	200,000 Kirakira
130		Humou House Improvement.	121/98	Province	0	50,000	-	60,000 Kirakira
131		Provincial Depot	122/98	Province	144,046	100,000	65,518	10t Kirakira
132		Kola Ridge House Improvement	123/98	Province	0	20,000	-	90,000 Honiara
133		Coconut Investment	124/98	SIG/Prov.	-	-	-	10t Province
134		Employment & Sustainable Livelihood	125/98	UNDP	-	-	-	219,560 Province
135		Small Projects Fund	126/98	AUSAID/NZ	-	-	-	85,560 Province
		REVENUE			230,739	849,637	65,518	840,180

TRADE, COMMERCE, INDUSTRY AND INVESTMENT

HEAD	SUB HEAD	PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT NO.	FUNDING SOURCE	ACTUAL 1996/97	APPEST 1997/98	REVISED 1997/98	ESTIMATE 1998/99	LOCATIONS
412		EXPENDITURE							
119		Provincial Plaza	110/98	Province/ NPF	0	10t	0	10t	Kirakira
120		Reno/ Ext. Resthouse, Transit Qtrs	111/98	Province	0	10t	0	10t	Kirakira
121		Establishment of MUPIC	112/98	Province	0	50,000	0	100,000	Kirakira
122		Technical Assistance	113/98	Italy	-	-	-	0	W/Bauro
123		Technical Assistance	114/98	Italy	-	-	-	0	W/Bauro
124		Market Upgrading	115/98	SIG/Province	6,831	10,000	-	50,000	Kirakira
125		Wharf Shed	116/98	SIG/Province	24,086	10,000	-	15,000	Kirakira
126		Tourism Development	117/98	SIG	0	10t	0	10t	Province
127		Provincial Warehouse	118/98	Province	5,373	20,000	0	20,000	Kirakira
128		Investment Timber	119/98	Province	-	10t	-	10t	Province
129		Provincial Investments (MCPL Shares)	120/98	Prov/ EEC	50,403	589,597	-	200,000	Kirakira
130		Humou House Improvement.	121/98	Province	0	50,000	-	60,000	Kirakira
131		Provincial Depot	122/98	Province	144,046	100,000	65,518	10t	Kirakira
132		Kola Ridge House Improvement	123/98	Province	0	20,000	-	90,000	Honiara
133		Coconut Investment	124/98	SIG/Prov.	-	-	-	10t	Province
134		Employment & Sustainable Livelihood	125/98	UNDP	-	-	-	219,560	Province
135		Small Projects Fund	126/98	AUSAID/NZ	-	-	-	85,560	Province
		EXPENDITURE			230,739	849637	65,518	840,180	

HEALTH AND MEDICAL SERVICES

HEAD	SUB HEAD	PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT FUNDING ACTUAL		APP EST		REVISED ESTIMATE		LOCATIONS
			NO.	SOURCE	1996/97	1997/98	1997/98	1998/99	
213		REVENUE							
	136	MUP Hospital	127/98	SIG	10t			10t	Kirakira
	137	All Clinic Improvement	128/98	British Com	-			-	Completed
	138	New Clinic Construction	129/98	SIG/ADRA	10t			10t	Province
	139	Area Health Centre Upgrading	130/98	SIG	10t			10t	Province
	140	Mwanigosi Clinic	131/98	SIG	-			-	Completed
	141	Medical Office Complex	132/98	SIG	10t			10t	Province
	142	Medical Boat	133/98	SIG	-			-	-
	143	Nurses Hostel	134/98	SIG	10t			10t	Province
	144	Nutrition/Rehab. Training Centre	135/98	SIG	10t			10t	Province
	145	Medical Staff Housing	136/98	SIG	10t			10t	Province
	146	Microscopes/Microscopist	137/98	SIG	10t			10t	Province
	147	Clinic Radio/Light Sol. Panel	138/98	SIG	10t			10t	Province
	148	Hospital Improvement	139/98	SIG	200,000			200,000	Kirakira
	149	Standby Generator	140/98	SIG	10t			10t	Kirakira
	150	Land Transport	141/98	SIG	10t			10t	Kirakira
	151	Canoes/OBMs	142/98	SIG	10t			10t	Province
	152	Improvement of clinics / NAP.	143/98	Province				10,000	Province
	153	Water Supply Maintenance	144/98	Province				20,000	Province
	154	Rural Health Dev. Programme	145/98	Province				100,000	Province
	155	Training/Courses	146/98	Province				10t	Province
	156	Health Aid Post	147/98	Province				10t	Province
					200,120			330,140	

HEALTH AND MEDICAL SERVICES

HEAD	SUB HEAD	PROJECT TITLE	PROJECT FUNDING				ESTIMATE	LOCATIONS	
			NO.	SOURCE	ACTUAL	APPEST			REVISED
EXPENDITURE									
213	136	MUP Hospital	127/98	SIG	10t	10t	10t	Kirakira	
	137	All Clinic Improvement	128/98	British Com	-	-	-	Completed	
	138	New Clinic Construction	129/98	SIG/ADRA	10t	10t	10t	Province	
	139	Area Health Centre Upgrading	130/98	SIG	10t	10t	10t	Province	
	140	Mwanigagosi Clinic	131/98	SIG	-	-	-	Completed	
	141	Medical Office Complex	132/98	SIG	10t	10t	10t	Province	
	142	Medical Boat	133/98	SIG	-	-	-	-	
	143	Nurses Hostel	134/98	SIG	10t	10t	10t	Province	
	144	Nutrition/Rehab. Training Centre	135/98	SIG	10t	10t	10t	Province	
	145	Medical Staff Housing	136/98	SIG	10t	10t	10t	Province	
	146	Microscopes/Microscopist	137/98	SIG	10t	10t	10t	Province	
	147	Clinic Radio/Light Sol. Panel	138/98	SIG	10t	10t	10t	Province	
	148	Hospital Improvement	139/98	SIG	200,000	200,000	200,000	Kirakira	
	149	Standby Generator	140/98	SIG	10t	10t	10t	Kirakira	
	150	Land Transport	141/98	SIG	10t	10t	10t	Kirakira	
	151	Canoes/OBMs	142/98	SIG	10t	10t	10t	Province	
	152	Improvement of clinics / NAP.	143/98	Province	10,000	10,000	10,000	Province	
	153	Water Supply Maintenance	144/98	Province	20,000	20,000	20,000	Province	
	154	Rural Health Dev. Programme	145/98	Province	100,000	100,000	100,000	Province	
	155	Training/Courses	146/98	Province	10t	10t	10t	Province	
	156	Health Aid Post	147/98	Province	10t	10t	10t	Province	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE							200,120	330,140	

Honiara, Solomon Islands
Printed under the authority of the
Solomon Islands Government

Published by Solomon Island Printers Ltd

SUPPLEMENT to the Solomon Islands GazetteMonday 2nd November 1998S.I. No. 40

[Legal Notice No.134]

LOCAL COURTS ACT

(Cap. 46)

**TEMPORARY VARIATION OF WARRANT ROVIANA
LOCAL COURT**

IN EXERCISE of the powers vested in me by section 2(2) of the Local Courts Act, I, **SIR JOHN (GILBERT) BAPTIST MURIA Kt.** the Chief Justice of the High Court of Solomon Islands do hereby vary the warrant establishing the Roviana Local Court by extending the limits of jurisdiction therein defined so that the Roviana Local Court shall have jurisdiction to hear and determine the dispute between **ERIC DICK** and **ALICK DENNIE** (Plaintiffs) and **NORTH NEW GEORGIA TIMBER CORPORATION** and **OTHERS** (Defendants) concerning the Land known locally as **GERASI LAND** situated on **NORTH NEW GEORGIA** in the Western Province.

Dated at Honiara this eleventh day of December 1998.

(G.J.B. Muria)
CHIEF JUSTICE

[Legal Notice No.135]

SOLOMON ISLANDS POSTAL CORPORATION ACT 1996
(No. 2 of 1996)

THE POST OFFICE (POSTAL RATES) REGULATION 1999

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 3, 8 and 42 of the Solomon Islands Postal Corporation Act, 1996, the Minister hereby makes the following regulations-

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Post Office (Postal Rates) Regulations 1999.
2. The rates of postage on different classes of postal matter shall be as provided in the Schedule herein -

"SCHEDULE

INTERNATIONAL POST: AIRMAIL		
REGISTERED NEWS PAPERS & MAGAZINE		
ZONE 1	WEIGHT	RATES
	Up to 50gm	1.90
	Over 50 up to 150	5.00
	Over 150 up to 250	8.40
	Over 250 up to 350	11.80
	Over 350 up to 500	16.80
ZONE 2	Up to 50gm	2.60
	Over 50 up to 150	5.50
	Over 150 up to 250	8.80
	Over 250 up to 350	14.00
	Over 350 up to 500	19.35
ZONE 3	Up to 50gm	3.00
	Over 50 up to 150	6.30
	Over 150 up to 250	9.70
	Over 350 up to 350	15.50
	Over 350 up to 500	20.50
ZONE 4	Up to 50gm	3.50
	Over 50 up to 150	7.00
	Over 150 up to 250	10.60
	Over 250 up to 350	17.10
	Over 350 up to 500	22.50
ZONE 5	Up to 50gm	3.90
	Over 50 up to 150	7.90
	Over 150 up to 250	11.70

	Over 250 up to 250	16.85
	Over 350 up to 500	24.75
INTERNATIONAL POST: SURFACE MAIL		
REGISTERED NEWSPAPER & MAGAZINES		
ZONE 1	WEIGHT	RATES
	Up to 50g	1.00
	Over 50 up to 150	4.80
	Over 150 up to 250	7.00
	Over 200 up to 350	10.20
	Over 350 up to 500	14.00
ZONE 2	WEIGHT	RATES
	Up to 50g	1.55
	Over 50 up to 150	5.15
	Over 150 up to 250	7.50
	Over 250 up to 350	11.20
	Over 350 up to 500	15.00
ZONE 3	Up to 50gm	1.80
	Over 50 up to 150	5.50
	Over 150 up to 250	8.00
	Over 250 up to 350	12.80
	Over 350 up to 500	16.00
ZONE 4	Up to 50gm	2.20
	Over 50 up to 150	6.50
	Over 150 up to 250	8.50
	Over 250 up to 350	13.20
	Over 350 up to 500	18.00
ZONE 5	Up to 50gm	3.20
	Over 50 up to 150	7.25
	Over 150 up to 250	9.20
	Over 250 up to 350	14.80
	Over 350 up to 500	20.00
SMALL PACKETS		
Small packets will be treated as surface mail letter post, therefore relevant rates apply according to weight range		

EMS			
INTERNATIONAL POST (ARTICLE UP TO 20KG)			
ZONE 1	WEIGHT	EMS DOCUMENT	EMS MERCH
	Up to 250g	24.00	33.00
	Over 250g up to 500g	31.00	40.00
	Over 500g up to 750g	38.00	47.00
	Over 750g up to 1kg	45.00	54.00
	Over 1kg up to 1.25kg	52.00	61.00
	Over 1.25kg up to 1.50kg	59.00	68.00
	Over 1.50kg up to 1.75kg	67.00	75.00
	Over 1.75kg up to 2kg	73.00	82.00
	For each additional 500g	19.20	19.20
ZONE 2	Up to 250g	27.00	36.00
	Over 250g up to 500g	34.00	43.00
	Over 500g up to 750	41.00	50.00
	Over 750 up to 1kg	48.00	57.00
	Over 1kg up to 1.25kg	55.00	64.00
	Over 1.25kg up to 1.5kg	62.00	71.00
	Over 1.5kg up to 1.75kg	69.00	78.00
	Over 1.7kg up to 2kg	76.00	85.00
	For each additional 500g	22.00	22.00
ZONE 3	Up to 250g	30.00	39.00
	Over 250g up to 500g	37.00	46.00
	Over 500g up to 750g	44.00	53.00
	Over 750g up to 1kg	51.00	60.00
	Over 1kg up to 1.25kg	58.00	67.00
	Over 1.25kg up to 1.50kg	65.00	74.00
	Over 1.50kg up to 1.75kg	72.00	81.00
	Over 1.75kg up to 2kg	79.00	88.00
	For each additional 500g or post	25.30	25.30
ZONE 4	Up to 250gm	34.00	42.00
	Over 250g up to 500g	41.00	49.00
	Over 500g up to 750g	48.00	56.00
	Over 750g up to 1kg	55.00	63.00
	Over 1kg up to 1.25kg	62.00	70.00
	Over 1.25kg up to 1.5kg	69.00	77.00
	Over 1.50kg up to 1.75kg	76.00	84.00
	Over 1.75kg up to 2kg	83.00	91.00
	For each additional 500g or in part	29.10	29.10

ZONE 5	Up to 250gm	37.00	45.00	
	Over 250gm up to 500	44.00	52.00	
	Over 500 up to 750	51.00	59.00	
	Over 750 up to 1kg	58.00	66.00	
	Over 1kg up to 1.25kg	65.00	73.00	
	Over 1.25kg up to 1.50kg	72.00	80.00	
	Over 1.50kg up to 1.75kg	79.00	87.00	
	Over 1.75kg up to 2kg	86.00	94.00	
	For each additional 500 gm or in post	33.50	33.50	
INTERNATIONAL POST				
AEROGRAMMES				
	Letters and Post Cards up to 500g			1.50
ZONE 1	WEIGHT	AIRMAIL FIRST CLASS	AIRMAIL ECONOMY (SAL)	SEA
Post Cards/Greeting Cards	Up to 20g	1.50	1.40	1.00
	Over 20g up to 50g	3.50	3.40	1.45
Small Letters	Up to 50g	3.50	3.40	1.45
Large Letters	Up to 50g	3.90	3.80	1.75
Small/Large Letters	Over 50 up to 150g	7.90	7.00	4.80
	Over 150 up to 250g	10.50	9.20	7.80
	Over 250g up to 350g	13.00	12.80	11.00
	Over 350 up to 500g	18.00	17.00	15.80
ZONE 2	Up to 20gms	2.00	1.70	1.15
	Over 20 up to 50g	3.90	3.80	1.55
Small Letters	Up to 50g	3.90	3.80	1.55
Large Letters	Up to 50g	4.00	4.00	1.66
Small/Large Letter	Over 50 up to 150	9.20	8.10	5.15
	Over 150 up to 250	15.00	14.00	8.25
	Over 250 up to 350	18.00	17.00	12.30
	Over 350 up to 500	25.00	23.80	17.05
ZONE 3	Up to 20gm	2.30	2.00	1.35
Post Cards/Greeting Cards	Over 20 up to 50g	4.00	3.90	1.80
Small Letters	Up to 50gms	4.00	3.90	1.80
Large Letters	Up to 50gms	4.40	4.20	1.90
Small/Large Letters	Over 50 up to 150	10.40	9.50	5.80
	Over 150 up to 150	17.00	16.00	9.10
	Over 250 up to 350	20.00	19.00	13.55
	Over 300 up to 500	28.00	26.50	18.75

ZONE 4	Up to 20g	2.50	2.30	1.55
Post Cards/Greeting Cards	Over 20 up to 50	4.50	4.40	2.10
Small Letter	Up to 50g	4.50	4.40	2.10
Large Letter	Up to 50g	4.95	4.70	2.20
Small/Large Letter	Over 50g up to 150g	11.50	10.80	6.50
	Over 150g up to 250	19.00	18.00	10.00
	Over 250 up to 350g	24.50	22.80	14.90
	Over 350 up to 500	35.20	33.90	20.60
ZONE 5	Up to 20g	3.00	2.70	1.80
Post Cards/Greeting Cards	Over 20g up to 150g	4.90	4.70	2.35
Small Letter	Up to 50g	4.90	4.70	2.35
Large Letter	Up to 50g	5.70	5.40	2.53
Small/Large Letter	Over 50g up to 150g	14.80	13.95	7.25
	Over 150g up to 250	20.10	19.00	10.90
	Over 250 up to 350	26.30	24.50	15.50
	Over 350 up to 500g	38.50	36.80	22.70
INTERNATIONAL POST				
ARTICLE FOR THE BLIND				
	Up to 50gm	1.55		
	Over 50 up to 150gm	3.50		
	Over 150 up to 250	6.30		
	Over 250 up to 350	10.75		
	Over 350 up to 500	15.35		
All article over 500gm will be charged on postage rate equivalent to current freight cost of \$0.0306 per grams				
INTERNATIONAL POST				
REGISTERED MAIL & INSURANCE			UNIT	CHARGE
Prepaid small Envelope (122M X 237M)	250gm		Per Envelope	13.50
Prepaid Large Envelop (353m x 250m)	500gm		Per Envelope	22.95
Delivery Confirmation: \$4.50 per article plus postage				

	Over 350g up to 500g	24.65		
INTERNATIONAL POST				
POSTAL ARTICLES UP TO 20KG (ALSO INCLUDES ARTICLES LARGER THAN LARGE LETTERS)				
	WEIGHT	AIR FIRST CLASS	AIR ECONOMY (SAL)	SEA
ZONE 1	Up to 250gms	10.50	9.50	7.95
	Over 250g up to 500g	18.00	17.80	14.20
	Over 500g up to 750g	26.40	24.95	20.00
	750g up to 1kg	35.15	33.60	27.65
	1.kg up to 1.25kg	43.95	41.50	36.65
	1.25kg up to 1.5kg	52.80	48.80	45.25
	1.5kg up to 1.75kg	59.55	56.55	53.85
	1.75kg up to 2kg	67.20	64.95	58.00
	For additional 500gm or in part thereof	17.50	17.10	8.50
ZONE 2	Up to 250gms	15.00	14.00	8.75
	Over 250g up 500g	25.00	23.80	15.65
	500g up to 750g	29.10	26.45	22.00
	750g up to 1kg	38.70	37.00	30.40
	1kg up to 1.25kg	48.35	44.65	40.30
	1.25kg up to 1.50	55.45	51.25	47.50
	1.50kg up to 1.75	62.50	59.30	56.50
	1.75 up to 2kg	70.25	68.20	60.90
	For additional 500gms or part thereof	18.95	17.65	10.05
ZONE 3	Up to 250kg	17.00	16.00	9.65
	Over 250 up to 500kg	28.00	26.00	17.20
	500g up to 750g	33.00	31.50	24.20
	750 up to 1kg	42.55	40.65	33.45
	1kg up to 1.25kg	50.20	46.90	42.30
	1.25kg up to 1.50kg	58.20	53.50	49.90

INTERNATIONAL INSURANCE		
Where available \$6.50 apply for part thereof \$100 or up to \$3500.00		
PRINTED POST		
	WEIGHT	RATE
ZONE 1	Up to 50g	1.70
	Over 50g up to 150g	5.05
	Over 150g up to 250g	8.10
	Over 250g up to 350g	11.80
	Over 350g up to 500g	16.85
ZONE 2	Up to 50g	1.85
	Over 50g up to 150g	5.55
	Over 150g up to 250g	8.80
	Over 250g up to 350g	11.80 13.80
	Over 350g up to 500g	16.85 18.85
ZONE 3	Up to 50g	2.10
	Over 50g up to 150g	6.10
	Over 150g up to 250g	9.70
	Over 250g up to 350g	15.05
	Over 350g up to 500g	20.40
ZONE 4	Up to 50g	2.25
	Over 50g up to 150g	6.70
	Over 150g up to 250g	10.65
	Over 250g up to 350g	15.05 19.45
	Over 350 up to 500g	22.40
ZONE 5	Up to 50g	2.45
	Over 50g up to 150g	7.40
	Over 150g up to 250g	11.70
	Over 250 up to 350g	16.85 22.40

	Over 1.75 up to 2kg	74.45	71.60	63.95
	For each additional 500gms	20.30	19.40	11.10
ZONE 4	Up to 250kg	19.20	18.00	10.60
	Over 250kg up to 500kg	35.20	33.90	18.80
	500kg up to 750	39.50	37.80	26.65
	750 up to 1kg	46.80	44.70	36.80
	1kg up to 1.25kg	52.70	49.20	44.40
	1.25kg up to 1.50kg	61.10	56.50	52.40
	1.50kg up to 1.75kg	68.80	65.40	61.20
	1.75kg up to 2kg	78.10	75.10	67.10
	For each additional 500g or in Part	22.30	21.30	12.20
ZONE 5	Up to 250g	20.80	19.20	11.80
	Over 250 up to 500g	38.90	36.90	20.80
	Over 500 up to 750g	45.00	42.00	29.30
	Over 750 up to 1kg	51.40	46.90	38.60
	Over 1kg up to 1.25kg	55.30	51.70	46.60
	Over 1.25kg up to 1.50kg	64.20	59.30	55.00
	Over 1.50kg up to 1.75	72.20	68.70	64.30
	Over 1.75kg up to 2kg	82.00	78.85	70.45
	For each additional 500gm or in Post	24.00	23.00	13.40
MISCELLANEOUS TARRIF (INTERNATIONAL)				
REDIRECTION FEE				
	\$80.00 for period up to 6 months			
	\$160.00 for period over 6 months up to 1 year			

STOPPAGE & RETRIEVAL OF POSTED MAIL			
\$8.00 for any mail withdrawn from Postal Network			
LATE POSTAGE FEE			
\$1.83 for mail lodged at the counter late			
REQUEST FOR INFORMATION			
\$5.50 fixed charge plus postage or fax charges according to zones			
SOLFAST INTERNATIONAL MONEY ORDER			
SI MONEY ORDER			
\$4.50 per order. Each order may be for any 5c up to \$1000			
EXPRESS MONEY ORDER			
\$30.00 per order. Each order may be for any 5c and amount up to \$5000			
DELIVERY CONFIRMATION/SEARCH FEE			
\$4.00 plus postage or telegraphic charges			
ADMINISTRATION WITHDRAWAL CHARGE			
\$8.42 per order refunded			

	INLAND POST	WEIGHT	RATE
(a)	LETTER POST		
	Up to	50g	1.00
	Over 50 up to	150g	2.20
	Over 150 up to	250g	3.35
	Over 250 up to	350g	3.95
	Over 350g up to	500g	4.60
	Over 500g : Parcel Postage rate apply		
(b)	Post Cards/Greeting Cards		1.00
(c)	PRINTED PAPERS		
	Up to	50g	.80
	Over 50 up to	150g	1.85
	Over 150 up to 250	350g	2.65
	Over 250 up to up	500g	3.95
(d)	SMALL PACKETS		
	Small packets up to 500gm will carry the same rate of letter Posts within relevant weight range		
(e)	REGISTERED NEWSPAPER & MAGAZINES		
	Up to	50gm	.75c
	Over 50 up to	150g	1.75
	Over 150 up to	250g	2.55
	Over 250 up to 300g	300g	2.95
	Over 300 up to	500g	3.85
	REGISTRATION FEES		
	Prepaid Small Envelope (122mm x 237mm)		4.50
	Maximum thickness: 5mm		
	Maximum weight	250g	
	Prepaid Large Envelope (353mm x 200mm)		7.25
	Maximum thickness: 20mm		
	Maximum weight	500g	
	*REGISTERED POST		
	Rates equally apply to Registration of cash, cheque, orders or documents		
	Insurance cover up to \$100.00		
	Signature obtained on delivery		
	Receipt issued when lodged over the counter		

DELIVERY CONFIRMATION		2.50
Sender of Registered Post articles receives a card signed by the receiver		
INSURANCE FEES		
Fee apply for each \$100.00		2.00
BUSINESS REPLY POST		
Licenses		55.00
Fee charged as normal postage rate charge		1.05
HOUSEHOLD CIRCULAR		
Up to	50g	.80c
Over 50 up to	150g	1.85
Over 150 up to	250g	2.65
Over 250 up to	350g	3.00
Over 350 up to	500g	3.95
POSTAL ITEM PRICES		
Aerogramme Forms		
Small Aerogramme		.55
Medium		.85
Aerogramme		
Large Aerogramme		1.00
POSTPAC		
PostPac Envelope		
Size 1 (133 x 190)		1.35
Size 2 (178 x 254)		1.65
Size 3 (203 x 280)		2.00
Size 4 (284 x 831)		2.45
Size 5 (324 x 450)		2.75
PACKING TAPE		
Size 1 small		3.20
Size 2 Medium		6.10
Size 3 Large		8.80
CUSHION WRAP		
BBL-3001 (280mm X 300mm)		1.20
BBL-3001 (358mm x 358mm)		1.80
PHILATELIC ITEMS		
First Day covers		
Plain Covers		1.50

	Souvenir Sheet affixed		5.50
PHILATELIC SERVICE CHARGE COVER PROJECTS			
	Up to	250g covers	.45c 50
		Over 250 up to 1000 covers	.40c 45
		Over 1000 up to 5000	40c 46
		Over 5000	38c 55
SETS IN BULK			
	Up to	250 sets	Normal face value rate
		Over 250 up to 1000 sets	14% reduce value
		Over 1000 up to 5000	18% reduce value
		Over 5000	25% office value
INLAND POST ARTICLE FOR THE BLIND			
	Up to	50gm	.45c
		Over 50 up to 150	.70c
		Over 150 up to 250	1.50
		Over 250 up to 350	2.50
		Over 350 up to 500	3.10
	All articles over 500gm will be charge a postage equivalent to current freight cost of \$0.00612 per grams		
INLAND POST MONEY ORDER			
	Order Money order:		
	\$3.50 per order. Each order may be for any amount more than \$100 up to \$1000.00		
EXPRESS MONEY ORDER			
	\$10.34 per order. Each order may be for any amount more than \$100 up to \$1000		
ISSUED OF DUPLICATE			
	\$3.50 Stamp Postage and Telegraphic charges		
	Postal Order		
	\$3.50 per order. Each order may be for any amount from 5c up to \$100		

INLAND POST		
Postal Order		
\$3.50 per order. Each order may be for any amount from 5c up to \$100		
MISCELLANEOUS TARRIF (INLAND)		
DEMURRAGE		
\$5.50 per item each, 24hours over 120hours. Storage fee apply for uncollected items from abroad where custom duty is changeable for articles for commercial purpose		
STOPPAGE & RETRIEVAL OF POSTED MAIL		
Any mail posted will be charged \$5.50 if customer wish to withdraw the article from Postal Network.		
REGISTRATION FEES FOR NEWSPAPERS		
\$150.00 Registration to qualify for Registered Post Special Rates.		
TAXED MAIL		
\$1.00 for Postage charge for all under paid standard article		
REDIRECTION ORDER FEE		
\$40.00 for period up to 60 months		
\$80.00 for period over 6 months up to 12 months		
Application Form		\$10.00
PRIVATE POST OFFICE BOX AND MAIL BOX RENTALS		
PRIVATE POST OFFICE BOXES		
Small Post Box		\$20.00 per month
Medium Post Box		\$25.00 per month
Large Post Box		\$30.00 per month
PRIVATE POST BOX (SERVICE CHARGES)		
\$5.00 per month to be charged for services provide per Box		
PRIVATE BAG		
\$18.00 per month rental charge		
NEW LOCK		
\$37.50 for new locks		

	RE-OPENED CLOSED BOX	
	\$80.00 charge to re-open closed boxes	
	KEY RETURN	
	For return to Hotel or Motel keys \$4.59 each article	
	COLLECTION FEE	
	\$5.00 for each time mail collected over the counter if key is lost	
	PACKING FEE	
	\$4.50 packing charges per parcel	
	POSTAGE CHARGE ACCOUNT	
	15% Handling Administration fee for total charge	

INLAND DISTANCE CHARGES FOR EMS PARCELOVER 500GRAMS UP TO 20KG

FIXED BASIC CHARGES \$4.80

POSTING LOCATION	DISTANCE CHARGE (PER KG)																			
	HI	H2	G1	G2	WI	W2	Y1	Y2	CI	C2	RI	R2	MI	M2	K1	K2	BI	B2	L1	L2
HON	00	2.00	3.90	3.90	6.50	6.50	4.60	4.60	7.80	7.80	3.90	3.90	4.00	4.00	5.20	5.20	5.20	5.20	9.10	9.10
HON (OTHERS) H2	2.00	00	3.90	3.90	6.50	6.50	4.60	4.60	7.80	7.80	5.20	5.20	5.20	5.20	9.10	9.10	5.20	5.20	9.10	9.10
GUAD (MARAU) G1	3.90	3.90	00	3.90	10.40	10.40	8.50	8.50	11.70	11.70	6.80	6.80	4.00	4.00	9.10	9.10	11.10	11.10	9.10	9.10
GUAD(OTHERS) G2	3.90	3.90	3.90	3.90	10.40	10.40	8.50	8.50	11.70	11.70	6.80	6.80	4.00	4.00	9.10	9.10	11.10	11.10	9.10	9.10
WEST (GIZO) W1	6.50	6.50	10.40	10.40	3.90	3.90	11.00	11.00	4.60	4.60	5.20	5.20	10.40	10.40	11.70	11.70	11.70	11.70	15.60	15.60
WEST (OTHERS) W2	6.50	6.50	10.40	10.40	3.90	3.90	11.00	11.00	4.60	4.60	5.20	5.20	10.40	10.40	11.70	11.70	11.70	11.70	15.00	15.60
YSABEL (FERA) Y1	4.60	4.60	8.50	8.50	11.00	11.50	00	3.90	12.40	12.40	8.50	8.50	6.20	6.20	9.80	9.80	9.80	9.80	13.60	13.60
YSABEL (OTHERS) Y2	4.60	4.60	8.50	8.50	11.00	11.50	00	3.90	12.40	12.40	8.50	8.50	6.20	6.20	9.80	9.80	9.80	9.80	13.60	13.60
CHOISEUL CI	7.80	7.80	11.70	11.70	4.50	4.50	12.30	12.30	00	3.90	9.70	9.70	11.70	11.70	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	16.90	16.90
CHOISEUL(OTHERS) C2	7.80	7.80	11.70	11.70	4.50	4.50	12.30	12.30	3.90	3.90	9.70	9.70	11.70	11.70	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	16.90	16.90
RUSSEL (YAN) R1	3.90	3.90	7.50	7.50	5.50	5.50	8.50	8.50	9.70	9.70	00	3.90	7.80	7.80	9.10	9.10	9.10	9.10	13.00	13.00
RUSSEL (OTHER) R2	3.90	3.90	7.50	7.50	5.50	5.50	8.50	8.50	9.70	9.70	00	3.90	7.80	7.80	9.10	9.10	9.10	9.10	13.00	13.00
MALAITA (AUKI) M1	4.00	4.00	7.80	7.80	10.40	10.40	6.20	6.20	11.70	11.70	7.80	7.80	00	3.90	9.10	9.10	9.10	9.10	13.00	13.00
MALAITA (OTHERS) M2	4.00	4.00	7.80	7.80	10.40	10.40	6.20	6.20	11.70	11.70	7.80	7.80	3.90	3.90	9.10	9.10	9.10	9.10	13.00	13.00
MAKIRA (KIRA2) K1	5.20	5.20	4.00	7.80	11.70	11.70	9.75	9.75	13.00	13.00	9.10	9.10	9.10	9.10	00	3.90	10.40	10.40	7.20	7.20
MAKIRA (OTHERS) K2	5.20	5.20	7.80	7.80	11.70	11.70	9.75	9.75	13.00	13.00	9.10	9.10	9.10	9.10	00	3.90	10.40	10.40	7.20	7.20
BELLONA B1	5.20	5.20	9.10	9.10	11.70	11.70	9.75	9.75	13.00	13.00	9.10	9.10	9.10	9.10	10.40	10.40	00	3.90	14.30	14.30
BELLONA (OTHERS) B2	5.20	5.20	9.10	9.10	11.70	11.70	9.75	9.75	13.00	13.00	9.10	9.10	9.10	9.10	10.40	10.40	00	3.90	14.30	14.30
LATA L1	9.10	9.10	11.00	13.00	15.60	15.60	13.65	13.65	16.90	16.90	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	7.15	7.15	14.30	14.30	00	3.90
LATA (OTHERS) L2	9.10	9.10	13.00	13.00	15.60	15.60	13.65	13.65	16.90	16.90	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.00	7.15	7.15	14.30	14.30	00	3.90

BASIC CHARGE \$3.30

INLAND DISTANCE CHARGES FOR REGULAR PARCEL OVER 500GRAMS UP TO 20KG

POSTING LOCATION	H1	H2	G1	G2	W1	W2	Y1	Y2	C1	C2	R1	R2	M1	M2	K1	K2	B1	B2	L1	L2
HON HI	00	1.20	3.45	3.45	5.70	5.70	4.00	4.00	6.90	6.90	4.60	4.60	3.45	3.45	4.60	4.60	4.60	4.60	8.05	8.05
HON (OTHERS) H2	1.20	00	3.45	3.45	5.70	5.70	4.00	4.00	6.90	6.90	4.60	4.60	3.45	3.45	4.60	4.60	4.60	4.60	8.05	8.05
GUAD (MARAU) G1	3.45	3.45	00	3.45	9.20	9.20	7.50	7.50	10.35	10.35	6.90	6.90	6.90	6.90	3.45	3.45	8.05	8.05	6.30	6.30
GUAD(OTHERS) G2	3.45	3.45	3.45	3.45	9.20	9.20	7.50	7.50	10.35	10.35	6.90	6.90	6.90	6.90	3.45	3.45	8.05	8.05	11.50	11.50
WEST (GIZO) W1	5.70	5.70	9.20	9.20	00	3.45	4.20	4.20	4.00	4.00	5.70	5.70	9.20	9.20	10.30	10.30	10.30	10.30	13.80	13.80
WEST (OTHERS) W2	5.70	5.70	9.20	9.20	3.45	3.45	4.20	4.20	4.00	4.00	5.70	5.70	9.20	9.20	10.30	10.30	10.30	10.30	13.80	13.80
YSABEL (FERA) Y1	4.00	4.00	7.50	7.50	9.80	9.80	3.45	3.45	10.90	10.90	7.50	7.50	4.20	4.20	8.60	8.60	8.60	8.60	12.00	12.00
YSABEL (OTHERS) Y2	4.00	4.00	7.50	7.50	9.80	9.80	3.45	3.45	10.90	10.90	7.50	7.50	4.20	4.20	8.60	8.60	8.60	8.60	12.00	12.00
CHOISEUL C1	6.90	6.90	10.35	10.35	4.00	4.00	10.90	10.90	00	3.45	6.90	6.90	10.35	10.35	11.50	11.50	11.50	11.50	14.95	14.95
CHOISEUL(OTHERS) C2	6.90	6.90	10.35	10.35	4.00	4.00	10.90	10.90	00	3.45	6.90	6.90	10.35	10.35	11.50	11.50	11.50	11.50	14.95	14.95
RUSSEL (YAN) R1	4.60	4.60	6.90	6.90	5.70	5.70	7.50	7.50	6.90	6.90	00	3.45	6.90	6.90	8.05	8.05	8.05	8.05	11.50	11.50
RUSSEL (OTHER) R2	4.60	4.60	6.90	6.90	5.70	5.70	7.50	7.50	6.90	6.90	3.45	3.45	6.90	6.90	8.05	8.05	8.05	8.05	11.50	11.50
MALAITA (AUKI) M1	3.45	3.45	6.90	6.90	9.20	9.20	4.20	4.20	10.35	10.35	6.90	6.90	00	3.45	8.05	8.05	8.05	8.05	11.50	11.50
MALAITA (OTHERS) M2	3.45	3.45	6.90	6.90	9.20	9.20	4.20	4.20	10.35	10.35	6.90	6.90	3.45	3.45	8.05	8.05	8.05	8.05	11.50	11.50
MAKIRA (KIRA2) K1	4.60	4.60	3.45	8.05	10.30	10.30	8.60	8.60	11.50	11.50	8.05	8.05	8.05	8.05	00	3.45	9.20	9.20	6.30	6.30
MAKIRA (OTHERS) K2	4.60	4.60	4.45	8.05	10.30	10.30	8.60	8.60	11.50	11.50	8.05	8.05	8.05	8.05	3.45	3.45	9.20	9.20	6.30	6.30
BELLONA B1	4.60	4.60	8.05	8.05	10.30	10.30	8.60	8.60	11.50	11.50	8.05	8.05	8.05	8.05	9.20	9.20	00	3.45	12.65	12.65
BELLONA (OTHERS) B2	4.60	4.60	8.05	8.05	10.30	10.30	8.60	8.60	11.50	11.50	8.05	8.05	8.05	8.05	9.20	9.20	3.45	00	12.65	12.65
SANTA CRUZ L1	8.05	8.05	6.30	8.05	13.80	13.80	12.00	12.00	14.95	14.95	11.50	11.50	11.50	11.50	6.30	6.30	12.65	12.65	00	3.45
SANT CRUZ (OTHER) L2	8.05	8.05	6.30	8.05	13.80	13.80	12.00	12.00	14.95	14.95	11.50	11.50	11.50	11.50	6.30	6.30	12.65	12.65	3.45	00

Signed at Honiara this twenty-second day of December 1998.

SIR BADDELEY DEVESI
Minister of Transport, Works, Aviation and Communication

[Legal Notice No. 136]

THE INCOME TAX (AMENDMENT) ACT 1998
(No. 2 of 1998)

NOTICE OF COMMENCEMENT

IN exercise of the powers conferred by section 1 of the Income Tax (Amendment) Act 1998 (No. 2 of 1998), I, Bartholomew Ulufa'alu, Acting Minister of Finance, do hereby appoint the twenty-first day of December 1998 as the date on which the said Act shall come into operation.

Dated at Honiara this sixteenth day of December, 1998.

BARTHOLOMEW ULUFA'ALU
Acting Minister of Finance